

DISCOVER — Imibuzo yesifundo 1

SINGAKHOLWA KUNKULUNKULU

1. Funda isigaba 1 kulesisifundo, ube usufaka uX ebhokisini elidondane lomutsho oliqiniso:

- Ukubunjwa komzimba womuntu kuyibufakazi bokuthi kuloMdali.
- Umzimba womuntu wavela enyamazaneni eyayiguquka okweminyaka ezinkulungwane
- Ukubunjwa komzimba womuntu kukhomba kuMenzi olobuciko

Phendula imibuzo elandelayo ngokugombolozela uQ kumitsho eliqiniso loM kuleyo engamanga

2. Q M Izinkanyezi zadalwa nguNkulunkulu.
Q M Indalo yabakhona ngemva kokudukuba okwabayingozi>
Q M UNkulunkulu owahlela njalo wadala indalo
Q M Abanengi abakhulu bezesayensi bayakholwa kuNkuliniku.
3. Q M UNkulunkulu uyabalobudlelwano lathi.
4. Q M UNkulunkulu wadala abantu ngomfanekiso wakhe.
Q M Isiqu esimqoka sikaNkulunkulu luthando.
5. Q M UNkulunkulu uyanaka njalo ulozwelo.
Q M UNkulunkulu weza emhlabeni engumuntu.
Q M UJesu wayengumuntu kuphela, engayisuye uNkulunkulu
Q M UJesu wayenguNkulunkulu ebonwa ngamehlo.
Q M Uesu wafa ukuze sibeempilo engapheliyo

UMBUZO

Isifundo lesi sikucendile na ukuthiuzwisise njalo okholwe kuNkulunkulu?

Ibizo lakho: _____

Ikheli: _____

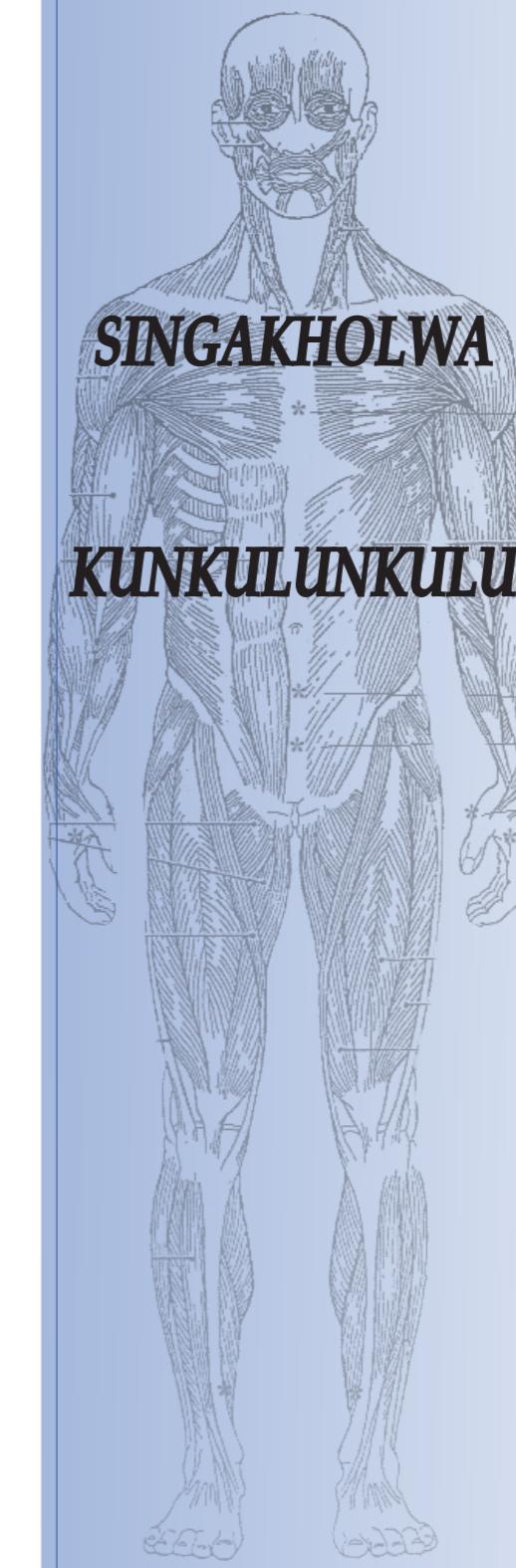
Inomboloyocingo: -

DISCOVER

Isifundo 1

U Jimu wabuza omunye umuntu owayengakholwa kuNkulunkulu ukuthi wayeseke walwisana lomcabango wokuthi kambe uNkulunkulu ukhona na?

“K a k h u l u” w a p h e n d u l a l o owayengakholwa kuNkulunkulu. Impendulo le yammangalisa kakulu u Jimu. Owayengakholwa ukuthi kuloNkulunkulu, waqhube ka wathi, Iminyaka eminengi eyadlulayo ngesikhathi sithola izibulo lethu ngaphosa ngokholwa kuNkulunkulu. Ngikhanga la lolosane, kodwa lungumuntu opheleleyo, ludlalisa iminwe yalo, lamehlo alo evuleka, okwezinyanga ezithile ngaphosa n g a k h o l w a k u N k u l u n k u l u . Ngikhanga la lolosane ngaphosa ngakholwa ukuthi uNkulunkulu ukhona.



1. KONKE OKUHLELEKILEYO KULOMHLELI

Ukubunjwa komzimba womuntu kuveza ukuthi ukhona owawudalayo. Abezesayensi basitshela ukuthi ingqondo yomuntu iyagcina njalo ikhumbule izinto ezizinkulungwane, iyahlanganisa izehlakalo ezitshiyenyo, iyalungisa izinhlupho, iyabeka okuhle, iyazizwisisa yona ngokwayo, njalo ifuna ukuthuthukisa umuntu ngokupheleleyo. Amagetsi asungulwa engqondweni aqondisa ukusebenza komzimba wonke. Imitshina yama khompuyutha layo isebeenza ngamagetsi kodwa kwathatha ingqondo yomuntu ukuthi icabange ngekhompuyutha, ukuthi iyenze lokuthi iyitshela ukuthi yenzeni.

Kakumangalisi ukuthi ovaloba Amahubo wathi umzimba womuntu ukhuluma ngokucacileyo ngoMdali omangalisayo: *Ngiyakubonga, ngoba wena uyesabeka; imisebenzi yakho iyamangalisa. Wena uyangazi kuhle.*
IsiHlabelelo 139:14.

benhanzi ababeyizidlwgudlwangu batshiya omambule babo balandela uKristu, labantwana abancinyane bamgijimela ukuze ababusise. Wayeduduza isoni esidangele kakhulu njalo athobise umzenzisi ozibona engewe.

Welapha yonke imikhuhlane kugoqela ubuphofu lamalephero. Konke akwenzayo uJesu, waveza ukuthi uNkulunkulu uluthando! Wagwalisa inswelo zabantu ngendlela eyayingakaze yenziwe ngumuntu-njalo engasoze abekhona!

Isiphetho esiyinkazimulo uJesu aveza ngaso uNkulunkulu kwakusesiphambanweni.

Ngoba uNkulunkulu wawuthanda umhlaba kangaka, waze wanikela ngendodana yakhe eyiyo yodwa ukuba ilowo lalovo okholwa kiyo angabhuphi, kodwa abe lokuphila okungapheliyo.- uJohane 3:16.

U Jesu kafikanga kuphela ukuze asinike impilo yokuthokoza khathesi, kodwa ukuze njalo asinike impilo engapheliyo. Okweminyaka eminengi abantu bamangala, njalo bathemba, baphupha ngoNkulunkulu. Babona akudalayo esibhakabhakeni lasebuhleni bendalo. Kwathi esiphambanweni, uJesu waphendula umbuzo weminyaka eminengi, njalo abantu bazifica sebekhangele ubuso bukaNkulunkulu uqobo, bembona enjengoba enjalo- eluthando, uthando olungapheliyo, olungalasiphetho!. Ukumazi lokhu kuzakwenza wenze isinqumo: Baba, ngyakuthanda!

DISCOVER

Akudingeki ukuthi siyekhatshana ukuze sibone imisebenzi kaNkulunkulu. Ubuciko bokubunjwa kwengqondo yomuntu lezinye izitho zemizimba yethu kuyimisebenzi kaNkulunkulu, njalo kukhomba kumdal olobuciko obukhulu kakhulu.

Kuyikho impompi eyenziwe ngumuntu engaqathaniswa lenhliziyo yomuntu. Kazikho incingo zemitshina yamakhompuyutha ezingafaniswa lokusebenza komzimba womuntu. Kakulamabona kude (itelevizhini) engasebenza kuhle njengelizwi lomuntu, lendlebe lamehlo. Kakulamitshina eletha umoya oqondayo loba okhudumalayo ongalinganiswa lomsebenzi owenziwa ngamakhala ethu, lamaphaphu lesikhumba somzimba. Ubuciko umzimba womuntu oda;we ngabo uveza ukuthi ukhona owawuhlelao, njalo lowo nguNkulunkulu.

Umzimba womuntu ubunjwer ngezitho ezinengi ezechlukene - zonke zisebenzelana, zonke zihlelwe kuhle kakhulu. Amaphaphu lenhliziyo, imisipha lemithambo, konke kwenza imisebenzi enzima okwelyeme kweminye njalo imisebenzi enzima.

Akucabange ngokuthi kungaphongukwenzeka nje ukuthi isisu, ingqondo, inhliyi, izibindi, imithambo empompa igazi elibhodisa umzimba wonke, izinso, indlebe, amehlo lamazinyo konke kubumbeke kuhle njalo kukhulu kuhle, njalo kuqualise ukusebenza kuhle njalo kanye kanye, ngasikhathi sinye.

Ukubunjwa komzimba womuntu kungachasiswa ngani?

UNkulunkulu wasesithi: *Asenze abantu -ngomfanekiso wethu, basifuze, babuse phezu kwezinhlanzi zolwandle, laphezu kwezinyoni zaphezulu, lezifuyo, lenyamazana zonke zemhlaben, lakho konke okuhuquzel emhlaben. U Nkulunkulu wasemdala umuntu ngomfanekiso wakhe, wamdale ngomfanekiso kaNkulunkulu, owesilisa lowesifazana. U Genesis 1:26 lo 27.*

Owesilisa lowesifazana bakuqala babengezake baphongukutshaya umazivelela nje. I Bhayibhili iyaqinisa ukuthi uNkulunkulu wasidala ngomfanekiso wakhe. Waqala wacabanga ngathi, wasesidala.

2. KONKE OKWENZIWAYO KULOMENZI

Kodwa ubufakazi bukaNkulunkulu kabuveli ekubunjweni kwemizimba yethu kuphela; bendlelwe futhi esibhakabhakeni. Khangela esibhakabhakeni. Umthala ngamabhiliyon amalanga anjengelanga lethu. Zinengi kakhulu izinkanyezi.

Akumangalisi ukuthi umlobi waMahubo wathi izinkanyezi ziyakhulumo ngoMdali omangalisayo:

Amazulu ayakhuluma ngobukhulu bukaNkulunkulu, lomkhathi utshumayela umsebenzi wezandla zakhe. - IsiHlabelo 19:1-3.

Singaphetha ngokuthini singakhangela indlela indalo eyenziwe ngayo kanye lobukhulu bayo?

Ekuqaleni uNkulunkulu wadala izulu lomhlaba. - u Genesis 1:1.

Yona ingaphambi kwakho konke, lezinto zonke zimi ngayo. - KwabaseKolose 1:17.

Indalo yonke iyafakaza ngoNkulunkulu uMheli omkhulu kanye loMdali onguSomandla. Ngamazwi acacileyo, ekuqaleni uNkulunkulu, sitola impendulo embuzweni omkhulu wempilo. Ukhona uNkulunkulu owadala izinto zonke.

Abezesayensi abanengi abakhulu khathesi bayakholwa kuNkulunkulu. Udokotela Arthur Compton, owaphiwa umvuzo weNobel Prize, ekhuluma ngale indinyana yeBhayibhili wathi: Kini, ukukholwa kuqala ngokunanzeleta ukuthi ukhona omkhulu olengqondo ekhaliphileyo owadala indalo yonke kanye labantu. Kakunzima kimi ukuthi ngikukholwe lokhu, ngoba kusobala ukuthi lapho okulecebo khona, ukhona ongcwele okhaliphileyo. Indalo ehlelekileyo, esegcekeni ifakaza iqiniso lomutsho omkhulu osewake wakhulunywa owokuthi Ekuqaleni uNkulunkulu.

I Bhayibhili kalizami ukuletha ubufakazi bokuthi kuloNkulunkulu - limemezelu ukuthi ukhona. U dokotela uArthur Conkling, owezesayensi omkhulu, wabhala wathi: Ukuthi impilo yazinelela nje njengengozi, kungafaniswa lokuthi ugwal oloyingcazamazwi lwazivelela nje esitolo esitshengisa izingwalo.

Siyakwazi ukuthi abantu abangeke benze lutho bengasebenzi izinto ezikhona. Singakha izinto, senze izinto ezintsha, sihlanganise izinto, kodwa kasikaze dale ixoxo, ngitsho lelincinyane, loba iluba, ngitsho lelingalihle kangako. Izinto ezsizungelezileyo ziyamemeza zisithi uNkulunkulu wahlela, wadala njalo uyalondoloza. Impendulo eyiyo yodwa eqotho ngesisusa sendalo, umhlaba lo, kanye labantu- nguNkulunkulu.

3. UNKULUNKULU ULOBUDLELWANO LABANTU

U Nkulunkulu owadala isibhakabhaka esilenkanyezi, owadala indalo yonke, udinga ukuba lobudlelwan lathi. Wayelobudlelwan loMose; NgaleyondlelaiNkosi yayikhuluma kuMose ikhangelane laye, njengomuntu ekhuluma lomngane wakhe. (u Eksodus 33:11). Lawe uNkulunkulu ufuna ukuba lobudlelwan lawe ukuze abenguMngane wakho. U Jesu watembisa abamlandelayo: Lingabangane bami (UJohane 15:14).

Sonke sesike salwisana lomcabango ngoNkulunkulu, ngoba ngemvelo abantu bangabakhonzi. Akukho inyamazana eseyake yakha i- a;ithare ukuze ikerhize. Ikanti kodwa lapho ofica khona abesilisa labesifazane, bayabe bekhonza. Ekujueni phakathi kwenhliziyo yomuntu ngamunye, ngemvelo, kulesilokozane sokukhonza, ukwazi ngoNkulunkulu, isiloyiso sokuba ngumngane kaNkulunkulu. Nxa sigcwalis isiloyiso sethu njalo simthole, akusekho ukuthandabuza ngobukhona bukaNkulunkulu lendingeko yethu.

Ngeminyaka yabo 1990 abanengi eRussia ababengakholwa ukuthi uNkulunkulu ukhona boguquka njalo bakhonza uNkulunkulu. Isikhwicafundo esasifundisa e-Univesithi yeSt. Petersburg satsho inkulomo eveza okwakhulunywa ngabanengi ababengakholwa mandulo ukuthi uNkulunkulu ukhona, ababehlala eSoviet Union: Sengichwayisisile ngomutsho wempilo, ngisebenzia ulwazi lwasayinsi, kodwa angitholanga lutho engingalwethemba. Abezesayensi engibaziyo labo umoya wabo udubekile ngoba kulesikhelye ezinhliyiveni zabo. Nxa ngangibona ubukhulu bendalo ngesikhathi ngifuna ngezomkhathi, lokukhathazeka komoya wami, ngakunanzeleta ukuthi impilo imele ibe lomutsho. Kwathi ngilapho ngisamukela iBhayibhili owangipha lona, njalo ngiqala ukulibala, isikhala esasisenhliyiveni yami savaleka. Sengifumane ukuthi iBhayibhili yilo lodwa elingumthombo ongathenjwa ngumphefumulo wami. Sengamkele uJesu njengoMsindisi wami njalo sengithole ukuthula kweqiniso enhliyiveni yami lokusuthiseka empilweni yami.

Umkrestu ukholwa kuNkulunkulu ngoba esehlangane laye njalo wafumana ukuthi usuthisa iziloyiso zenhliyizo ezizikileyo. U Nkulunkulu osefumanwe ngamaKristu ngentokozo ukuthi ukhona, usinika umbono omutsha, lomutsho omutsha ngempilo, iziloyiso ezintsha, lentokozo entsha.

U Nkulunkulu akathembisi impilo engelanhlupo lobunzima, kodwa uyasithembisa ukuthi uzasithungamela njalo asilondoloza nxa sisiba lobudlelwan mangqamu laYe. Izinkulungwane zamaKristu ziyanakaza ukuthi zingadela konke kulokuthi zibuyele emuva kumpilo engelaye uNkulunkulu.

Lesi yisimanga esikhulu kulezimanga zonke-ukuthi uNkulunkulu onguSomandla owacebayo, wadala, njalo olondoloza indalo yonke, uloyisa ukuba lobudlelwan lowesilisa wonke, lowesifazane wonke, lomfana wonke, lenkazana yonke. U Davida kwammangalisa lokhu, aze alobe athi: **Lapho ngikhangela amazulu akho, umsebenzi**

weminwe yakho, inyanga lenkanyezi owazimisayo, uyini umuntu ukuba umkhumbule wena, lendodana yomuntu ukuba uyinanze na? - Isihlabelo 8:3 lo 4.

UMdali wethu uyasinaka sonke ngamunye wethu. Uyakunaka wena sengazathi unguwe wedwa umuntu amdalayo. Ngakho sikhulwa kuNkulunkulu ngenxa : (1) Yobuciko asidala ngabo (2) Yesilokozane sokuba lobudlelwan laye asifaka phakathi kwethu, esingasinku ukuthula size sikuthole kuphela kuYe. (3) yokuthi nxa singamdinga simthole, uNkulunkulu uyagewalisa indingeko zonke leziloyiso zonke ngokugcweleyo!

4. UNGUNKULUNKULU ONJANI?

KunguNkulunkulu ophilayo kuphela ongafuna ukuziveza kuzidalwa zakhe ezingabantu -njengomuntu ongubaba efuna ukuthi abantwabakhe bamazi. Njalo eBhayibhili uNkulunkulu uyasitshela ukuthi unguwanlokuthi unjani. U Nkulunkulu umuntu wesilisa lowesifazana wamdalawafana lani?

U Nkulunkulu wasemdala umuntu ngomfanekiso wakhe; wamdale ngomfanekiso kaNkulunkulu, owesilisa lowesifazana. - uGenesis 1:27.

Njengoba senziwe ngomfanekiso kaNkulunkulu, ukwanelisa kwethu ukuveza lokuzwa, ukukhumbula lokwethemba, ukucabanga lokuhlaziya- konke kuvela kuye uNkulunkulu.

Yikuphi okumqoka esimilweni sikaNkulunkulu?

UNkulunkulu uluthando 1 Johane 4:8.

Ubudlelwan bukaNkulunkulu labantu beyame kunhliziyo yakhe yothando. Akulalutho osewake walwenza, lwasalwenza, engafuwanga luthando oluzidelayo njalo olungazifuneli okwalo.

5. INDLELA UJESU AVEZANGAYO UNKULUNKULU

Ebhayibhili uNkulunkulu ukhuluma ephindaphinda ukuthi yena ungubabba. **Kasilaye ubaba munye thina sonke na? - uMalaki 2:10.**

Okunye okwenziwa ngabanye obaba balamuhla akulunganga. Kulababba abanganakakeli abantwana, labobaba abahlukuluza abantwana babo. U Nkulunkulu akanjalo. UnguBaba osinalalelayo njalo osizwelayo.

Unjengobaba othanda ukudlala labantwabakhe, ubaba othanda ukuthokozisa abantwabakhe ngokutshela izindaba nxa sebesiyalala.

U Nkulunkulu, uBaba wethu osithandayo wayefuna ukuveza ngokungaphezu kwalokho aziveze ngakho eBhayibhili. Wayesazi ukuthi umuntu esiphila laye uzwisiseka ngcono kulomuntu esizwa ngaye kuphela loba esifunda ngaye ogwalweni. Ngakho weza emhlabeni engumuntu uqobo- enguJesu.

Yona (indinyana, uJesu) ifuze uNkulunkulu ongelakubonwa, kwabaseKolose 1:15.

Ngakho, nxa ubone uJesu ubone u?Baba. Wehla wea kubanga lethu- waba njengathi ukuzbe asifundise ukuthi siphile njani ukuze sithokoze, ukuze sibone ukuthi uNkulunkulu unjani. U Jesu unguNkulunkulu enziwe wabonakala. Yena wakhuluma wathi, Lowo obone mina ubone uBaba (uJohane 14:9).

Nxa ufunda indaba kaJesu kubaVangeli bobane, ingwalo zakuqala ezine

SINGALIKHOLWA IBHAIBHEILI

Funda njalo isigaba salesi isifundo esikhonja yinombolo ekumibuzo elandelayo, besekusithi nxa umutsho uliqiniso gombolozela uQ: nxa ungamanga gombolozela um.

1. QM Isono singakangeni emhlabeni uNkulunkulu wayekhulumisana lo Adamu lo Eva bekhangelene ubuso ngobuso.
QM Isono sesingelile emhlabeni uNkulunkulu wakhulumisana labantu esebeenzisa abaprofethi.
2. QM Izindaba zikaNkulunkulu azikhulumu esebeenzisa abaprofethi zaqqwa ndawonye zabumba ugwalo esilibiza sisithi-liBhayibhili.
QM Abaprofethi ababhala iBhayibhili babefuqwa nguMoya kaNkulunkulu.
QM Ngezinye izigaba zeBhayibhili kuphela ezaphefumulewa nguMoya kaNkulunkulu.
QM Amandla eBhayibhili eyame ekutheni lidala kakhulu.
3. QM Ibhayibhili labhalwa phakathi kuka A.d. 200 lo A.D. 1500.
QM Ukuvumelana kweBhayibhili kuyibufakazi ukuthi uNkulunkulu waphefumulela abaprofethi bonke abalubhalayo.
4. QM IBhayibhili aliyisiyo imbalu kumbe ezomlandu okuliqiniso
QM Ukugwaliseka kweziprofethi kuveza ukuthi iBhayibhili liqinisile.
5. Funda njalo isigaba 5 kulesi isifundo ubusufaka uX ebhokisini eliqondane lomutsho oliqiniso:
 Ukuze sizwisise iBhayibhili nxa silifunda kumele sikhuleke
 Ngokuqathanisa konke okutshiwo liBhayibhili ngesifundo esithile siphuma leqiniso
 Ukufunda ilizwi likaNkulunkulu kuyisivikelo ethu esonweni lasezilingweni.
 Kumele sibambele kwesikukholwayo lanxa kuphikisana leBhayibhili.

IMIBUZO YOKUCABANGANGISA:

Njengo iBhayibhili liguqula impilo zabantu njalo liletha intokozo, induduzo, ukuthungamela, usindiso, lempilo engapheliyo ngoJesu, uyathanda na ukuthola impilo entsha elethwa yikufunda iBhayibhili?

Ibizo lakho: _____

Ikheli: _____

Inombolo zecingo: _____

DISCOVER

Isifundo 2

Singalikholwa**iBhayibhili**

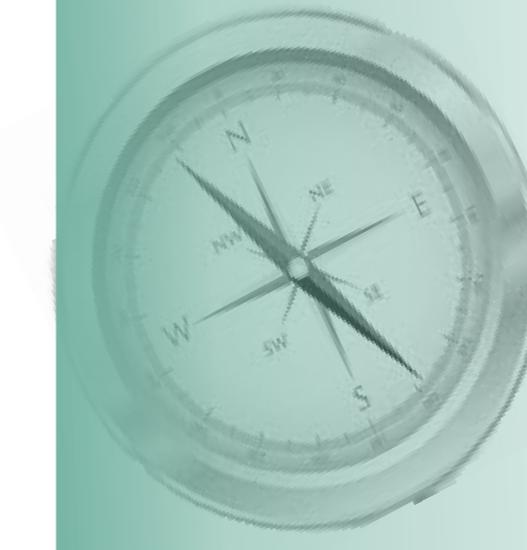
A bahlamuki abalomomo abatshonisa umkhumbi weBhilithane, iBounty, bacina besakha labesifazane bakubo esihlengeni esilesizungu sasePitcairn eSouth Pacific. Iqembu leli laligoqela abahamba olwandle abeBhilithani abaficamunwe munye; amadoda ayisithupha, abesifazana abalitshumi lentombazana eleminyaka elitshumi lanlanu. Omunye phakathi wafumana indlela yokupheka utshwala, njalo masinyane sihleleng sonke sasesigcwela izidakwa. Abesilisa labesifazana balwisana okubuhluntu kakhulu.

Ngemva kwasikhathana kwasekusele indoda eyodwa kuphela, eyayaphila. Kodwa indoda le, uAlexander Smith, yathola iBhayibhili kwenye ikhabothi yomkhumbi. Waqala ukulifunda njalo efundisa abanye ngalo. Ngokwenza njalo eyakhe impilo taguquka, njalo ekuphetheni kwaguquka impilo zabantu bonke bakuleso isihlengen. Abantu bakulesi isihlengen babengaziwa mutu umhlaba wonke kwaze kfawika umkhumbi weMelika, iTopaz ngomnyaka ka 1808. Abagadi balo umkhumbi bafica isihlengen lesi bephumelela, benothile, bengelatshwala, intolongo lamacala.

Ibhayibhili laseliguqule lababantu ekubeni yizidlwangudlwangu, babayizibonelo zalokho uNkulunkulu afuna umhlaba ube yikho khona. Lalamuhlanje isihlengen lesi silokhu sinjalo.

UNkulunkulu ulokhu esakhuluma labantu esebeenzisa iBhayibhili na? Yebo, ulokhu esakwenza. Omunye owafunda izifundo lezi oziphethayo wena khathesi wabhalo wathi, Ngisentolongweni, ngigwetselwe ukubulawa, ngenxa yecala engalenzayo. Ngingakafundi lezizifundo zeBhayibhili, ngangilahlekile, kodwa khathesi kukhona engikuhangeleleyo, njalo sengithole uthando olutsha.

Ibhayibili lilamandla aguqula impilo zabantu. Abantu bangaqala ukufunda iBhayibhili ngoqotho impilo zabo ziyanquka kakhulu.



1. INDLELA UNKULUNKULU AKHULUMA NGAYO LATHI ESEBENZISA IBHAYIBHILI

Ngemva kokudala uAdamu loEva, owesilisa wakuqala lowesifazana emhlabeni, uNkulunkulu wakhulumisana labo bekhangelene. Kodwa uNkulunkulu ebavakatshela sebonile, laba ababili benzani?

Basebesizwa iNkosi uNkulunkulu ihamba ensimbini kusihlwa ekupholeni kwelanga; ngakho indoda lomkayo bayicatshela iNkosi uNkulunkulu phakathi kwezihlaha zensimu? - uGenesis 3:8.

Isono saquma ukukhulumisana kwabantu loNkulunkulu bekhangelene.

Isono sesingenile emhlabeni, uNkulunkulu wakhulumisana njani labantu?

Impela iNkosi uNkulunkulu kayenzi lutho ingazambulelanga inceku zayo abaprofethi imfihlakalo yayo. uAmos 3:7.

UNkulunkulu kasitshiyanga emnyameni ngempilo lomutsho wayo. Esebenzisa abaprofethi bathe - abantu uNkulunkulu ababiza ukuthi bamkhulumele - uvezile ingcazelo ngemibuzo yempilo emikhulu.

2. NGUBANI OWABHALA IBHAYIBHILI

Abaprofethi batsho udaba lukaNkulunkulu bekhuluma njalo bebhala ngesikhathi besaphila, kwathi sebefile, imibhalo yabo yaphila ngemva kwabo. Imibhalo le eyabaprofethi yaqoqwa ndawonye, uNkulunkulu ethungamela, yaba lugwalo esilubiza sisithi liBhayibhili.

Kodwa yethembeke kanganani imibhalo?

Okokuqala yazini lokhu ukuthi kalikho ilizwi labaprofethi elivela emibhalweni elingachasiswa ngumuntu ngokwakhe; ngoba kakuzanga kuze isiprofethi ngentando yomuntu, kodwa abantu bekhokhelwa nguMoya oNgcwele bakhuluma okuvula kuNkulunkulu. - 2 u Petro 1:2 lo 21.

Ababhala iBhayibhili kababhalanga ngentando yabo loba ukufisa kwabo, kodwa kuphela befuqwa, loba bepheyfumulelw, nguMoya kaNkulunkulu. Ibhayibhili lulugwalo lukaNkulunkulu ngokwakhe!

Ebhayibhilini uNkulunkulu usitshela ngaye ngokwakhe njalo uveza injongo zakhe ngoluntu. Litschengisa ukuthi uNkulunkulu uthini ngembali, beseliveza njalo ikusasa, lisitshela ukuthi uhlupho lobubi luzaqedwa lokuthi ukuthula kuzakuza njani emhlabeni wethu.

I Bayibhili lonke liludaba lukaNkulunkulu na?

Yonke imibhalo yaphefumulelw nguMoya kaNkulunkulu, ilungile ukufundisa lokukhalimela lokuqondisa, lokufundisela ukulunga, ukuze umuntu kaNkulunkulu apherele, alungiselwe imisebenzi emihle. -2 Timoti 3:16,17

iBhayibhili elingcwele lithinta abantu kakhulu ngoba lonke ibhayibhili laphefumulelw nguNkulunkulu. Lingcwele, uwgalo lukaNkulunkulu. Abaprofethi balandisa lokho abakubonayo bakuzwa, belandisa ngolimi lwabantu. Kodwa udaba lwabo luvela kuNkulunkulu nangqamu. Ngakho nxa ufunda ukwazi ukuthi impilo itshoni, funda imibhalo eNgcwele. Ukufunda iBhayibhili kuzaguqula impilo yakho. Ngesikhathi ulifunda ngamandla ngomthsndazo, uthola ukuthula-okukhulu engqondweni.

UMoya oNgcwele ofanayo owaphefumulela abaprofethi ukuthii babhale iBhayibhili, uzakwenza imfundiso zeBhayibhili, ivangeli lalo, zibe lamandla okuguqula impilo yakho nxa linxusa uMoya ukuthi abekhona ngesikhathi ufunda iBhayibhili.

3. UKUBAMBANA KWEBHAYIBHILI

Ibhayibhili ngokwalo liyisiphala sengwalo ezingu66. Ingwalo ezingu39 zeThestantente Elidala zabhalwa ngeminyaka yabo 1450 B.c. buyisa ku400 BC, ukuthi ezingu 27 ezeThestantente elitsha zabhalwa phakathi kuka A.D. 50 lo A.D. 100.

Umprofethi uMose waqala ingwalo zakuqala ezinhlanu zeBhayibhili ngale komnyaka ka1400. Umpostoli uJohane wabhalo uwgalo lokucina lweBhayibhili, iSambulo, kumnyaka yabo A.D.95. Phakathi kweminyaka eyinkulungwanr lamakhulu amahlanu ephakathi kokulotshwa kogwalo lokaqala lolokucina lweBhayibhili, phose ezinye ingwalo ezingu 38 ezingcwele zaphathisa abanye babenosomanhizimus, abanye bengabelusi, abagoli benhlanzi, amabutho, amadokotela, abatshumayeli, amakhosi-abantu abatshiyene empilweni. Izikhathi ezinengi babephila phakathi kwemikhuba lemfundiso okuphikanayo.

Kodwa nanku okumangalisa kulakho konke : nxa izingwalo zonke zeBhayibhili zingu66, lezahluko zazo ezingu 1, 189, lendinyana zazo, ezingu 31, 173 kulethwa ndawonye, sithola -ukuvumelana okupeleyo lokumbambana-okupeleyo kudaba olumenyezelwayo. Ibhayibhili lonke likhuluma udaba olulodwa olubambeneyo. Ingqondo eyodwa yaliceba, ingqondo kuNkulunkulu. Ukumbana kweBhayibhili okuyisimanga kunika ubufakazi ukuthi lanxa abantu babbala imicabango, babephefumulelw nguNkulunkulu.

4. UNGALETHEMBA IBHAYIBHILI

(1) Ukulondolozwa kweBhabhili kuyamangalisa Kudala amaBhayibhili ayebhalwa ngezandla, imitshina yokubhala ingakabi khona. Ababhali babetthatha okumunyethwe liBhayibhili bakubhale kube ngamaBhayibhili amanengi besebewahambisa ezindaweni ezinengi. Izinkulungwanr zala amaBhayibhili zilokhu zikhona lalamuhla.

AmaBhayibhili esiHebheru aweThestantente elidala abakhona iminyaka engu150 kusiya ku200 uKristu engakazalwa atholakala eduze loLwandle olufleyo (Dead Sea) ngo1947. Kuyamangalisa ukuthi limiqulu ezileminyaka ezinkulungwanr ezimbili imumethe amaqiniso afanana xathu lala esiwathola kuThestantente Elidala kumaBhayibhili abhalwe ngomtshina kulezi inzuku. Lokhu kuyibufakazi obukhulu bokuthi iBhayibhili lethembek kanganani.

Abapostoli baqala babbala okunengi kuThestantente elitsha njengezincwadi ababezithumela kumabandla amaKristu asungulwa ngenva kokufa lokuvuka kukaKristu. Izincwadi ezedlula i4 500 ezigcwelwo loba eziyingxeny yeTestamente Elitsha ziyabukeza kuzindlu ezinkulu ezilondoloza imbal e-Yurophu laseMelika. Ezinye zazo zileminyaka emnengi kakhulu. Nxa siqathanisa imibhalo leBhayibhili lalamuhla, kusobala ukuthi iThestantente Elitsha lalo kaliguqukanga kusukela ekulotshweni kwalo.

Lamuhla iBhayibhili selitolikelwe kuzindimi ezedlula i2 060. I Bhayibhili yilo uwgalo oluthengwa ukwedlula zonke ezinye izingwalo. Amabhayibhili edlula izigidi eziikhulu lamatshumi amahlanu ayathengiswa umnyaka ngamunye.

(2) Ukungabi lempambaniso kweBhayibhili kuyamangalisa kulobufakazi obukhulu bokuthi iBhayibhili likhuluma iqiniso, abezomlando (history) sebathola izibhebbe zomdaka lezamatsho eziveze amabizo, izindawo, lezehlakalo kuqala okwakukhulunya ngazo kuphela eBhayibhili. Isibonelo, u Genesisi 11:31 uthi uAbrahama lemuli yakhe basuka eUri lamaKaladiya ukuya elizweni laseKhenani. Ngenxa yokuthi iBhayibhili yilo lodwa elalikhuluma ngeUri, abanengi abafundileyo babesithi akuladolbo elinjalo elake labakhona.

Kwasekusithi abagebha bafica umbhotshongo wethempeli elizweni leIraq okwakulebizo lendawo yaseUri. Ngemva kwalokho kwatholakala okunengi okuveza ukuthi iUri kwakuludoloboh elikhу kakhulu kwezempecuko. Lelo dolobho laselikhohlakele, iBhayibhili yilo lodwa elalondoloza ibizo lalo-kwaze kwathi abagebhayo balithola. Idolobho leUri yisibonelo esisodwa, phakathi kwezinengi, lapho okutholakala kugejwa emanxiweni kuletha ubufakazi bukuqotho beBhayibili.

(2) Ukugewaliseka kweziprofethi zeBhayibhili- kutshengisa ukuthi iBhayibhili ungaletthemba. Imibhalo imumethe iziprofethi zelakusasa ezigcwaliseka lamuhla phambi kwethu. Sikhangela okulutshwana kwalokhu.

5. UNGALIZWISISA NJANI IBHAYIBHILI

Nxa ufunda ilizwi likaNkulunkulu, khumbula izisekelo lezi:

(1) Thandaza nxa ufunda iBhayibhili. Nxa ufunda iBhayibhili ngenhliziyo lengqondo-okuvulwe ngomthandazo, kuba yikuolangana loJesu mangqamu (uJohane 16:13-14).

(2) Funda iBhayibhili insuku zonke. Ukufunda iBhayibhili insuku zonke yikho okusipa-amandla empilweni ukuqondana lengqondo kaNkulunkulu (kwabaseRoma 1:16).

(3) Nxa ulifunda, vumela iBhayibhili lizikhulumele. Buza uthi: lo ovaloba lapha wayejonje ukuthini? Singazwisisa okutshiwo ngumbhalo, sesingakuphila insuku zonke.

(4) Funda iBhayibhili ngezifundo zalo.

Qathanisa umbhalo lombhalo. U Jesu wasebenzisa yonale indlela ukuzwisisa ukuthi unguMesiya.

Esusela kuMose lakubo bonke abaprofethi, wabachasisela emibhalweni yonke izinteziqondane laye. u Luka 24:27.

Ngokuhlanganisa ngokutshiwo liBhayibhili ngesihloko esithile sizwisisa ngcono.

(5) Funda iBhayibhili ukuze uthole amandla okuphilela uKristu. Ilizwi likaNkulunkulu lichasiswe kumaHeberu 4:12 njengomheda obukhali osika inxa zombili. Liyedlula amazwi alotshwe kukhasi, liyisikhali esiphilayo ezandleni zethu sokulwisana lezilingo ezenza sone.

(6) Lalela nxa uNkulunkulu ekhuluma ngeLizwi lakhe. Ukuze umuntu azi okutshiwo liBhayibhili ngesifundo esithile, kumee asimisele ukulandela elikufundisayo (1) (uJohane 7:17), hatshi okucatshangwa ngomunye umuntu, loba okufundiswa ngelinje ibandla.

6. IBHAYIBHILIUNGAGUQUЛА IMPO YAKHO

Ukwambulwa kwamanzi akho kuyakhanyisa, kuyahlakaniphisa abayizithutha. ULuka 24:27. Isihlabelelo 119:130.

Ukfunda iBhayibhili kuzaqinisa ukuzwisisa kwakho, kukunika amandla okunqoba imikhuba eyingozi, njalo kukusize ukuthi ukhule emzimbeni, engqondweni, ekuziphatheni, lokwakomoya.

Ngemva kokuba abantu bonke sebezwisise ububi besono lokubhidliza kwemfundiso kaSathane, uNkulunkulu usengabhidliza uSathane lesono. Kuzamele njalo abhidlize labo abala umusa wakhe bebambelela kuSathane.

UNkulunkulu uyatshiseka ukuthi aqede uhlupho lwesono lokuhlupheka njengoba lathi sifuna ukuthi akwenze. Kodwa umelele ukuthi akwenze ngendlela ezakuqeda kokuphela, kuze kufike lapho angalondoloza inkululeko yethu yokukhetha njalo avikele ukuthi ububi bungabikhona futhi.

UNkulunkulu uthembise ukuqedo isono okungunaphakade ngokuhlambulula amazulu lomhlabo ngomlilo.

2 Peter 3: 10 & 13. "Kodwa usuku Iwenkosi Iuzafika njengesela. Amazulu azanyamalala ngokuhlokomu; imimoya izaqothulwa ngomlilo, lomhlabo lakho konke okukuwo kuzatshabalalisa. Kodwa mayelana lesithembiso sakhe silindele izulu elitsha lomhlabo lomutsha ikhaya lokulunga."

Isono asizoze siphinde sibekhona futhi. Imiphumela yesono emibi izakhanya mhlophe okokuthi ukungalaleli uNkulunkulu kuzakhanya kusenyaneka kuze kubephakade.

Ngubani owenza kwenzeke ukuthi uSathane lesono kutshabalale?

Hebrews 2:14 & 15 "Njengoba abantwana belomzimba legazi, laye wahlanganyela ebuntwini babo ukuze kuthi ngokufa kwakhe amchithe lowo ophethe amandla okufa - okutsho uSathane - abakhulule ababebambeke ebugqilini impilo yabo yonke ngenxa yokwesaba kwabo ukufa."

Esiphambanweni izingilosu lamazwe angawelanga esonweni babona sibili ukuthi kanti uSathane unjani- umkhohlisi, umqambi wamanga, umbulali. Lapho waveza isimilo sakhe ngokusebenzisa abantu ukuthi babulale iNdodana kaNkulunkulu ingeacala. Abahlala emazweni onke endalo babona ukuthi isono silesihluku esigananani. Isikhambano saveza sobala inhoso kaSathane, njalo lapho uNkulunkulu-ethabalalisa uSathane lalabo abalela esonweni, bonke bazavuma ukuthi uNkulunkulu ulungile.

Ukuva kukaJesu esiphambanweni kwenza ukukhutshwa kwesono emhlabeni kuphumelele, ngoba kwaveza lokho uKristu ayikho khona- uMsindisi womhlabo. E Golgotha amandla othando abonakala sobala, emelana lokuthanda amandla okubusa. Kwaveza sobala ukuthi kwakuluthando oluzidelayo olufuqa uNkulunkulu ekuphetheni kwakhe- uSathane, isono, labantu bonke abanileyo.

Esiphambanweni uthando lukaNkulunkulu olusobala lwanqoba konke okubi abantu loSathane ababengakwenza. USathane wanqotshwa ngokupheleleyo. Impi yayeyeme ekutheni ngubani okumele abuse umhlabo, uKristu kumbe uSathane. Kodwa isiphambano sakuphendula ingunaphakade. Kube kube nguKristu!.

Usufumane ubudlelwano loMsindisi owafa ukuze aveze uthando lwakhe olingalinganiswayo? Uzwa njani ngalowo oweza emhlabeni wethu enjengomuntu wafa esikhundleni sakho ukuze akusindise kumphumela yesono?

Ungakhothamisa ikhanda lakho khathesi ubonge uJesu, ubusumcela ukuthi angene phakathi kwakho abuse empilweni yako?

DISCOVER —Imibuzo yesifundo 3

KAMBE IMPILO YAMI IQAKATHEKILE KUNKHULUKULU NA?

Phendula imibuzo elandelayo ngokugombolozela uQ nxa inkulomo, iliqiniso, uM nxa ingamanga.

1. **Q M** Ekudalen, uNkulunkulu wakhulumu amazulu abakhona.
Bhala uX ebhokisini nxa inkulomo iliqiniso.
2. UNkulunkulu wadala uAdamu loeva ngosuku lwesithupha lweviki yokudala.
 Umuntu wonke wenziwe ngomfanekiso kaNkulunkulu
 UNkulunkulu wabumba umzimba kaAdamu ngamanzi.
3. UNkulunkulu wabeka u Adamu loEva emhlabeni opheleleyo ngobuhle.
 UNkulunkulu watshela uAdamu loEva ukuthi bangadla isihlahla sokwazi okuhle lokubi babezahlakanipha.
 USathane walinga u Adamu loEva ukuthi bangalaleli uMdali wabo.
 UAdamu wadla isithelo wasenika uEva.
 Ngokulinga uAdamu loeva njalo abenze bone uSathane wabathathela amandla abo okubusa emhlabeni.
4. **Q M** USathane nguye owaqalisu isono.
5. **Q M** UNkulunkulu wadala uSathane emubi.
Q M UNkulunkulu wadala uLicifa eyingilosu epheleleyo ngokulunga, wabalomhawu loNkulunkulu, njalo ngokukhetha isono uLusifa wazenza wabanguSathane.
6. **Q M** USathane waxotshwa ezulwini, weza kulo umhlabo owawusanda ukudalwa.
7. **Q M** UNkulunkulu wadala abantu belamandla okukhetha ukona, loba ukukhetha ukungoni.
8. **Q M** Esiphambanweni uJesu waveza isimilo sikaNkulunkulu sothando.

Umbuzo wokucabangisisa: Ngubani khathesi obusayo empilweni yakho- nguKristu, iNkosana yokuthula, kumbe ngumbulali uSathane?

Ibizo lakho: _____

Ikheli: _____

Inombolo zecingo: _____

DISCOVER

Kambe Impilo yami Qakathekile KuNkhulkulu Na?

Kwesinye isikhathi ekuseni umhlabo ukhanya uyipharamise. Ilanga lingabe liphuma lilihle, likhanya kuhle ezihlahleni. Ezinye izikhathi zikhanya ziligugu: ubuso bomngane wakho livalelisana, ingoma emnandi ethoba inhliziyo, uthando lomntwana omncinyane.

Kodwa ngezinye izikhathi ekuseni umhlabo ukhanya uyindawo eyesabekayo. Uvuka ekuseni uzwa kuthiwa bakhona abahlasele ngebhomba, isigaba sibulele omunye umuntu ongowetshumi ukubulawa yiso, kulabanengi ababulewe yindlala, yimpiloba ukuzamaza komhlabo. Kulezikathu lapho impilo engaqedakali khona, impilo ikhanya ingasenzeli kuhle. Uyezwa ngabanali ababulewe yilabo ababeze ukuzobanceda, loba abanye abadla abazukulu babo.

Kutshoni konke lokhu? Singawuzwisa njani umhlabo wethu lapho umuhle lalapho usesabekayo? UNkulunkulu ulenjong ngawo na? Kungani silapha? Kambe impilo yami iqakathekile kuNkulunkulu kumbe ngiyintokazana nje engalamsebenzi?

1. UNKULUNKULU WADALA UMHLABA UPHELELE

UNkulunkulu ungumdali, umcebi lomenzi wakho konke okukhona, kusukela kokukhulu okudaliweyo kusiya evevaneni.

"Ngelizwi leNkosi enziwa amazulu, lakho konke okukuwo ngomoya womlomo wayo. Ngoba yakhulma, umhlabo wabakhona, yalaya wema waqina." - Isihlabelelo 33:6-9.

Unkulunkulu angakhuluma konke kuyamlalela.

DISCOVER

1. NGENSUKU EZIYISITHUPHA WENZIWA UMHLABA WETHU

**"Ngoba ngensuku eziyisithupha iNkosi
yenza izulu lomhlaba lolwandle
lakho konke okukukho, yaphumula
ngosuku lwasikhombisa; ngalokhu
iNkosi yalubusisa usuku lwasikhombis
lwabangcwela". - u Eksodus 20:11.**

| IVIKI YOKUDALA |
|---|
| Usuku lokuqala: ukukhanya; ukulandelana kobusuku lemimi |
| Usuku Iwesibili: umkhathi womhlaba |
| Usuku Iwesithathu: umhlaba owomileyo, utshani, imibhida, lezihlahla. |
| Usuku Iwesine: Ilanga, lenyanga, lenkanyezi |
| Usuku Iwesihlanu: izinyoni lenhlanzi |
| Usuku Iwesithupha: izinyamazana labantu |
| Usuku Iwesikhombisa: iSabatha |

OnguNaphakade, uMdali ongusomandla wayengadala umhlaba ngomzuzwana ngomoya womlomo wakhe. Kodwa uNkulunkulu wakhetha ukuthatha izinsuku eziyisithupha ekwenza -imizuzu eyisithupha, ngitsho lemizuzwana eyisithupha yayingenela. Isahluko sakuqala eBhayibhilini, sichaza lokho uNkulunkulu akudalayo ngosuku ngalunye lweviki yokudala.

Isicoco sendalo kaNkulunkulu sabayini?

"UNkulunkulu wasemdale umuntu ngomfanekiso wakhe; wadala ngomfanekiso kaNkulunkulu, owesilisa lowesifazana". U Genesis 1:26 lo 27.

UNKulunkulu wanquma ukuthi adale abantu abanjengaye abacabangayo, belemizwa lothando. Wonke umuntu wenziwe ngomfanekiso kaNkulunkulu.

Ngosuku Iwesithupha umhlaba wawusugcwle izihlahla lezinyamazana, njalo uNkulunkulu wayeselungele ukuveza isicoco sendalo yakhe, uSomandla wasebumba umzimba kaAdamu ngothuli lomhlabathi. Ngakho lapho uNkulunkulu ephefumulela umoya wokuphila emakhaleni akhe, umuntu wabangumuntu ophilayo. Okutsho ukuthi, waphila. UNkulunkulu umuntu wakuqala amdalayo ngomfanekiso wakhe wametha ibizo wathi nguAdamu, ibala elitsho umuntu, owesifazana wakuqala wathi nguEva, okutsho okuphilayo (2:20, 3:20).

UMdali olothando wabona indingeko yobudlelwano babantu.

Emutsha ephuma esandleni sikaNkulunkulu, uAdamu loEva bobabili babeveza umfanekiso kaNkulunkulu. U Nkulunkulu wayengabenza bafane lamarobhotti ukuze babhodabhode ensimini yaseEdeni ngokusuthiseka njalo baMdumise ngamazwi abo. Kodwa uNkulunkulu wayefuna okunengi okwedlula lokho: ubudlelwano obuqotho. Amarobhotti angabobotheka, akhulume, ngitsho lokugezisa imiganu, kodwa awangeke abelobudlelwano, athande. U Nkulunkulu wasidala ngomfanekiso wakhe, silamandla okucabanga lokukhetha lokukhumbula, ukuzwisa lokuthanda. U Adamu loEva babengabantwana bakaNkulunkulu, njalo ebathanda kakhulu, asilawo amazwi okuchasisa loluthando.

3. UBUBI BUNGENA EMHLABENI OPHELELEYO NGOBULHE

Uadamu loEva babelakho konke okokubathokozisa. Babekholisa impilakahle emzimbeni lasengqondweni, bephila ensimini enhle emhlabeni ongelabubi (Genesis 2:8; 1:28-31).

UNKulunkulu wabathembisa abantwana, umkhumbulo okhaliphileyo, lokusuthiseka ngomsebenzi wezandla zabo (uGenesis 1:28; 2:15). Babekhulumisana loNkulunkulu bekhangelene ubuso ngobuso. Lalingekho ichatha lokukhathazeka, ukwesaba loba ukugula.

Umhlaba waguquka njali ukuze ube lokuhlupheka lokufa okungaka? Isahluko sesibili lesesithathu sikaGenesi zilandisa indaba yokuthi isono sangena njani emhlabeni wethu. Zifunde lezi izahluko ngesikhathi lapho okhululeke khona. Ngamafitshane nanku okulandiswa yilezi izahluko. Ngemva kwesikhathi esithile uNkulunkulu edale umhlaba opheleleyo ngobuhle, uSathane weza eNsmini yaseEdeni ukuzalinga uAdamu loEva ukuze bangalaleli uNkulunkulu, uMdali wabo. UNkulunkulu wavumela uSathane ukuthi abelendonsela esihlahleni esisodwa kuphela ensimini, isihlahla sokwazi okuhle lokubi. Njalo uNkulunkulu wabaxwayisa ukuthi bahambele khatshana lalesisihlahla, lokuthi bangalokothi badle isithelo saso, ngoba babezakufa. Kodwa ngelinje ilanga uEva wasondela eduzane lalesisihlahla. USathane wahle wamhlangabeza. Wathi uNkulunkulu wamqambela amanga njalo wathi angadla isithelo salesosihlahla wayengasoze afe, kodwa wayezahlakanipa njengoNkulunkulu ngokwakhe, esazi okuhle lokubi. Ingozi eyesabekayo, uEva, kwalandela uAdamu, ababesazi okuhle, bavumela uSathane ukuthi abaqile, badla isithelo uNkulunkulu ayethe bangasidi-ngalokho bephula isibopho sokwethembeka lokulalela esasiphakathi kwabo loNkulunkulu.

UNkulunkulu wayecebe ukuthi uAdamu loEva babuse phezu komhlaba wethu njengezincke zendalo kaNkulunkulu (uGenesis 1:26). Kodwa ngenxa yokuthi bephula ukwethembeka kwabo kuNkulunkulu njalo bakhetha uSathane njengomthungameli wabo omutsha, laba ababili balahlekelwa ngamandla abo okubusa. Lamuhla uSathane uthi umhlaba lo ungowakhe njalo uzama ngamandla akhe wonke ukuthi agqilaze abantu abayizoni.

Nxa ufunda isahluko sesithathu sikaGenesi, uzanenzelela ukuthi isono sabangela ukuthi uAdamu loEva bacatsheli uNkulunkulu ngokwesaba. Isono saphambanisa indalo yonke. Ameva abonakala ndawonye lamauba, umhlabathi waqala ukoma, njalo umsebenzi waqala ukuba ngumthwalo. Imikhuhlane yaqala ukuhlasela abantu mahlayana. Umhawu, ingxabano, lobugovu kwandisa insizi zabantu. Okubi kulakho konke, ngenxa yesono kwangena ukufa!..

4. NGUBANI YENA USATHANE OWATHELELA UMHLABA WETHU ISONO?

"John 8:44 Lingabakayihlo, uSathane, ngakho lifuna ukusenza isifiso sikayihlo. Wavele waba ngumbulalu mdabuko wakhe, kazema eqinisweni, ngokuba uvele engelalo iquiniso. Uthi nxa ewaqamba amanga, akhulume ulimi lomdabuko wakhe ngokuba ungsomangase loyise wamanga."

Ngokutsho kukaJesu, uSathane nguye umsunguli wesono emhlabeni, uyise wesono, ngalokho ukubulala lamanga. U Thomas Carlyle, isihlakaniphi sesiLungu esikhulu, wake wathatha uRalph Waldo Emerson wamhambisa kweminye imigwaqo emibi kakhulu eLondons East End. Behamba, ngokuthula bebona incithakalo lobubi obubazungeleyo, uCarlyle wacina ebuza, usukholwa ukuthi kuloSathane na?

5. UNKULUNKULU WAMDALA USATHANE NA?

Hatshi! U Nkulunkulu olungileyo wayengeke adale uSathane. Ikanti kodwa iBhayibhili lithi uSathane, ndawonye lezingilosu azikhohlisayo, balahlekelwa yindawo yabo ezulwini njalo basebesiza emhlabeni wethu.

"Revelation 12:7-9 Kwaba lempi ezulwini. U Mikhayeli lezingelosi zakhe balwa lomgobho, kwathi umgobho kanye lezingilosu zavo lawo walwa labo. Kodwa wawungelanandla kangako, njalo wona lezingilosu zavo balahlekelwa yindawo yabo ezulwini. Umgobho omkhulu waphoselwa phansi-nyoka leyana endala ethiwa ngoMubi loba uSathane, odukisa umhlaba wonke. Waphoselwa emhlabeni, ekanye lezingilosu zakhe."

Usathane wayevele engene njani ezulwini?

"UHezekheli 28:14 and 15. Wagcotshwa njengekherubhi elondlayo, ngoba ngakumisela lokho. Wawuphezu kwentaba engewe kaNkulunkulu; wahamba phakathi kwamatsho avutha umlilo. Wawungelasici ezindleleni zakho kusukela ngosuku owadalwa ngalo ububi baze bafunyanwa kuwe."

ULusifa wasebenza nzima ukuthi ancenge ezinye izingilosu. Kulula ukubona uSathane esithi uNkulunkulu kukhona abancitsha khona, lokuthi umthetho kaNkulunkulu uyacindezela, njalo lokuthi uNkulunkulu wayengabanaki. Wagconga lowo olesimilo esichasisa ukuthi uthando kuyini.

Ingxabano le eyezulwini yaqedwa njani?

"Ezekiel 28:17 Inhlizyo yakho yatziggaja ngenxa yobuhle bakho, njalo wonakalisa inhlakanipho yakho ngenxa yobucwazicwazi bakho. Ngakho ngakuphosela emhlabeni ngakwenza umbukosphambi kwamakhosi."

Ukuziphakamisa kwanstintsha induna yezingilosu yaba nguSathane. Ukuze kulondolwe ukuthula lokubambana okuzezulwini, yena lezingilosu ezamlandelayo ekuhlamukeni, baxotshwa ezulwini (Isambulo 12:4, 7-9).

6. NGUBANI OLOMLANDU NGESONO?

Kungani uNkulunkulu engadalanga abantu abangenelisi ukona? Ngabe wenza njalo, ngabe akulahlupho bobubi emhlabeni wethu. Kodwa uNkulunkulu wayefuna abantu abangaba lobudlelwano obuphilayo. Yikho uNkulunkulu wamdala umuntu ngumfanekiso wakhe (uGenesis 1:27). Lokhu kutsho ukuthi sikhulekile njalo silomlandu. Singakhetha ukuthanda uNkulunkulu loba ukumfulathela.

UNKulunkulu wanika izingilosu labantu bezizukulwane zonke, ukuthanda ukukhonza lamandla okwenza izinqumo ezimqoka.

"Joshua 24:15 Kodwa nxa ukukhonza uJehova kukhanya kungathandeki kini, khethani phakathi kwenu namhlanje lowo eliza mkhonza, kumbe ngonkulunkulu okhokho benu ababebakhonza ngaphetsheya koMfula kumbe onkulunkulu bama-Amori, lawo elihlala elizweni lawo. Kodwa mina lendlu yami sizakhonza uJehova".

UNKulunkulu unika abantu abadalayo ngomfanekiso wakhe inselelela ukuthi bakhethe ukwenza okulungileyo ngoba amandla abo okucabanga abatshela ukuthi Indlela kaNkulunkulu ilungile ukwedlula zonke. Ubatshela njalo ukuthi batshiye ngoba amandla abo okucabanga ayabaxwayisa ngemiphumela yokungalaleli kanye lawesono.

Kuphela abantu abalamandla okucabanga lokukhetha yibo abangaba lenkambo yokuthanda lokuthanda ngokuqotho. UNkulunkulu wayelangazelela ukudala abantu abangazwisa njalo bakhwabithe isimilo sakhe, ngokuhululeka labo bamthande njalo bagcwale ngothando lokuthanda abanye abantu. UNkulunkulu wayefuna ukwabelana uthando lwakhe okokuthi waze wathatha inyathelo eliyingozi enkulu elokudala izingilosu labantu ababengakhetha ukungamkhonzi. USathane wabayisidalwa sokuqala ukukhetha lokho okuyingozi eyesabekayo. Ingozi yesono yaqala ngaye (UJohane 8:44, 1 Johane 3:8).

8. ISIPHAMBANO SILETHA INDLELAYOKUBHIDLIZA ISONO

Kungani uNkulunkulu engabhidlizanga uLusifa umkuhulane wakhe wesono ungakamemetheki? Ulusifa wayethe uhulumende kaNkulunkulu kawulunganga. Waqamba amanga ngoNkulunkulu. Ngabe uNkulunkulu wahle wabulala uLusifa masinyane, ngabe izingilosu zaqala ukumkhonza ngokumesaba hatshi ngothando. Lokhu kwakuyahlanekela injongo kaNkulunkulu ayelayo edala abantu abalamandla okukhetha.

sokuthandaza umuntu efunda iBhayibhili yikho okungcono kakhulu ukuze umuntazi okuqakathekileyo empilweni.

(2.) IZEHLAKALO EZIQONDISWANGUNKULUNKULU

Unkulunkulu uyasithungamela njalo ngezelakalo azihlelayo yena. Isihlabelelo 23 simveza enguMalusi Olungileyo. Umalusi uthungamela izimvu zakhe emandlelwani amahle lasebunzimeni. Uyenelisa ukuthi samkele njalo sifunde kunkambo ngayinye. Silomalusi ohlala eseceleni kwethu.

(3.) UNKULUNKULU EKHULUMA MANQAMU ENHLIZIWENI

UNkulunkulu uyasithungamela njalo ngokukhuluma lezazel zethu. UMoya angakhanyisa amehlo enhliziyi yakho. (KwabaseFesu 1:18). Nxa sihlala sikhuluma loNkulunkulu, uyenelisa ngamandla ukuthi asithungamele. Uyaqondisa imizwa engaphakathi, lemicabango, lokwahlulela ukuze sibone ngokucacileyo inyathelo elandelayo okumele silithathe.

(4.) UKUTHUNGAMELA KUMELE KUVUMELANE

1.Kungenzeka, ukuthi ucabange ukuthi ukuthi ulandela ukuqondisa kukaNkulunkulu ngempilo yakho ikanti ulandela imicabango lemizwa yakho (Izaga 16:25). Imizwa yethu imele ivumelane lokufundisa kweBhayibhili. Akusiphathisi ukuthi sithi uNkulunkulu uyasithungamela ngaphandle nxa indlela zontathi ezingaphezulu zivumelana. Isibonelo nguJekhi. Wayelomkakhe olungileyo labantwana ababili, kodwa wayethandana lomunye umama ensitha. Watshela abangane wathi; Sengikhuleke ngakho njalo ngizwa ukuthi yiyo intando kaNkulunkulu.

Imizwa lemibono yangaphakathi kaJekhi yamphambanisa. Wayecabanga yikuHela kukaNkulunkulu ukuthi wahlangana lalowo owesifazana, njalo kazange akhangle ukuthi ibhayibhili lithini ngokuphinga. Ibhayibhili yilo okumele silisebenzise ukuhlola konke (u Isaya 8:20). Kakumelanga sivumele iloba kusisuse kumfundiso yeBhayibhili.

(5.) UKUZINIKELA KUNTANDO KANKULUNKULU

USathane elinga uJesu enkangala wathi, Ungayekela ukuzidela okubuhlungu uyihlo akuhlelele khona, ngizakunika ilizwe- lodumo, okuhle, lempilo engelakukhathazeka uSathane waze watsho amazwi aseBhayibhili ezama ukukhohlisa uJesu. Kodwa kumabanga onke uJesu wamphendula ngamazwi athi, kolutshiwe (U Mathewu 4:1-11).

Esinye isifundo esiqakathekileyo esisifunda emplilweni kaJesu yikunikela entandweni kaBaba. Ngitsho lasebuhlungwini eGetsemene, wamemezela, Baba, uba kungenzeka, kakudlule kimi linkezo, kodwa kungabi njengokuba ngithanda mina, kodwa njengokuba uthanda wena (U Mathewu 26:39). Ngemva kweminyaka emithathu yomsebenzi wakhe, ephila usuku ngosuku elandela icebo likaYise, amazwi kaKristu esesifa athi: kuphelelile (u Johane 19:30). U Jesu wayesithi, Impilo yami engiyihlelewe nguNkulunkulu igcwalisekile yaphelela. Nxa uqala ukuzwa ilizwi likaNkulunkulu likhuluma ngokuvumelana eLizwini lakhe, izehlakalo esihlelwe nguNkulunkulu, imizwa ngaphakati, ungaFundu ukwamukela ukuthugamela kwakhe ngenhliziyi yakho yonke. Lawe ungaFundu njalo ukholise impilo ehlelwe njalo ithunganyelwe nguNkulunkulu.

DISCOVER — Imibuzo yesifundo 4

ICEBO LEMPILO YAKHO

Bhala uX ebhokisini elilamazwi aqedisa inkulomo

1. U Jesu

- WayenguNkulunkulu kuphela .
- WayenguNkulunkulu njalo engumuntu

U Nkulunkulu uBaba loJesu Indodana yakhe baphila bonke

- Kusukela kungunaphakade.
- Kusukela uBaba aze adale uJesu

2. Iziprefethi zeBhayibhili

- Mayelana loKristu kusobala ukuthi zingamanga.
- Zivelu sobala impilo, ukufa lokuvuka kukaKristu.

3. U Krestu wazalelwaeBhetlehema

- NguMariya intombi egeweleyo
- Ngumama owayeselabantwana abambalwa

U Jesu

- Wamukelwa ngezandla zombili njengoMesiya yisizwe sakoIsrayeli
- Waphikwa ngabantu bakibo njalo wathengiswa ngumngane

Kusale iminyaka engamakhulu ukuthi kwenzeke, abaprofethi baprofetha ukuthi

- UJesu wayezakufa esiphambanweni aphinde avuke
- UJesu wayezakufa esiphambanweni ahiale engcwaben

4. Singazi intando kaNkulunkulu ngempilo zethu

- Ngokuhlola umhlobo wamaphupho ethu
- Ngokufunda iBhayibhili, izehlakalo eziholwa yibungcwele, loNkulunkulu ekhuluma ezhnliziyeni zethu.

5. U Nkulunkulu uyasithungamela ngesikuzwa ngaphakathi kwethu

- Okuvumelana lemfundiso yeBhayibhili.

KuphelaUMBZO WEMPILO: Uyamukela na umusa kaNkulunkulu onxusa ukuthi athungamele impilo yakho njengoba wathungala impilo kaKristu ephila lapha emhlabeni?

Ibizo lakho: _____

Ikheli: _____

Inombolo zecingo: _____

DISCOVER

Isifundo 4

Icebo leMpilo Yakho

N gemva kokuba umfundisi ekhulume ngesifundo esithi, Kungani ngikholwa kuJesu, ijaha elaligqoke kuhle lemvakatshela lafika lathi, Inkulomo yakho lamuhla ibithathekisa, kodwa konke okukhulumileyo ngoKristu kuphume eBhayibhilini lakho. Ngitshela, nxa uJesu waphila lapha emhlabeni, kungani imbali ingasitshelingaye?

Ngumbuzo omuhle lowo, watsho umfundiso, etshibilika ethatha izingwalo ezimbawala. Kodwa okuyikho yikuthi imbalu iyasitshela ngoKristu. Lokho ngifuna ukuzibonela mina ngokwami, laphendula ijaha leli.

Nansi incwadi 97 y o Gwalo loYeZincwadi zikaPlini oMncinyane, umbusi weBhithiniya, isigaba seAsiya eNcinyane. UPlini wabhalela iNkosi yaseRoma, uThirajani, emtshela okwakusenzeka esigabeni sakhe. Khangela, lapha ucela ukuxwayiswa ukuthi aphaphe njani ukholo olutsha, amakristu. Wathi ayanda kakhulu njalo bahlabela izingoma ngomthungameli wabo, uKrestu. UPlini wathumeza incwadi yakhe ngomnyaka kad.110. Incwadi kaPlini iveza ubufakazi ngoKristu, langokumemethka ngokholo lwakhe ngezinsuku zabapostoli.

Ngokumangala, ijaha leli lathi, Ngitshela okunengi!

Umfundisi wavula olunye ugwalu, waseqhubeka, omunye obhala imbali, owaphila ngesikhathi sekaPlini, nguThasithasi. Ogwalweni lwakhe (uGwalo 15, isahluko 44) ukhuluma ngenzondo laNero yamaKristu, lendlela abahlukuluza ngayo, kuze kutshe iRoma. U Thasithasi ibala elithi umkristu livela kuKristu. Uthi wabulawa nguPhontiyasi Philathu, owayebusa eJudiya, ngesikhathi seNkosi uThibherusi. Konke

DISCOVER

okutshiro nguThasithasi kuvumelana qho lezehlakalo, amabizo, lezindawo okuqanjwe eBhayibhilini.

Mfundisi, bengingazi ukuthi lokho kukhona embalini yomhlaba!

Umfundisi waqhube, Ngiloyisa unanzelele ukuthi phose ngeA.D. 180 uSelisasi wabhalu uwgalo ehlasela amakristu, esithi isikristu sasilamandla amakhulu.

Nxa ulokhu uthandabuza, khumbula ukuthi abaVangeli bobane bayimbali njengezinye izingwalo. Lapho ijaha leli linanzelela ukuthi imbalu engcwele lembali yomhlaba kuyavumelana ukuthi uJesu waphila njengomuntu emhlabeni, wasuka lapho wahamba ekholwa ukuthi uJesu Kristu wayengumuntu sibili owaphilayo.

1. UKRISTU WAYEKHONA KUSUKELA KUNGUNAPHAKADE

Ujesu wayengayisuye umuntu olungileyo kuphela, wayenguNkulunkulu. Wathini uJesu ngobungcwele bAkhe?

"John 14:7-9 Aluba belingazi mina ngempela, belizamazi loBaba. Kusukela khathesi, selimazi njalo selimonile. UFiliphu wathi, Nkosi sitshengise uBaba ngoba lokho kuzasanelisa".

UJesu waphendula wathi, Awungazi na, Filiphu, lokuba bengilani isikhathi eside kangaka? Lowo ongibonileyo usemonile uBaba. Ungatsho kanjani ukuthi Sitshengise uBaba?

Nxa uloyisa ukwazi impendulo kumibuzo ethi, Ngubani uNkulunkulu? Unjani? khangelu kuJesu owathi, *John 10:30 Mina lobaba simunye*.

UNKulunkulu uBaba loJesu iNdodana baphila ndawonye kusukela kungunaphakade (AmaHebheru 1:8). Kakuzange kube lesikhathi lapho uJesu ayenekho khona loBaba. UBaba uhlanguyela othandweni lasekunakeni umuntu ngamunye okwavezwa nguJesu ephila lapha emhlabeni njengomuntu.

2. IKRISTU, INZIKI YEMBALI LESIPROFETHI

Njengoba indaba yempilo kaJesu iyikugwaliseka kwesiprofethi, indaba yempilo yakhe yabhalwa yeNa engalazalwa. Iziprofethi zeThestante EliDala zivelu obala impilo kaKristu, ukufa kwakhe, lokuvuka kwakhe, engakazalwa. I Thestante EliTsha liyindaba yempilo yakhe igwaliseka.

Bephila kusele iminyaka engamakhulu amahlanu kusiya kungulungwane lamakhulu amahlanu uJesu engakazalwa, abaprofethi beThestante eliDala baqamba izehlakalo eziobala ngempilo kaMesiya. Njalo ekuqaleni komsebenzi kaKristu lapha emhlabeni, abantu beqathanisa impilo yakhe leziprofethi zeThestante eliDala, bathini?

"John 1:45 uFiliphu wadinga uNathaneli wamtshela wathi, Sesifumene lowo uMosi aloba ngaye emthethweni, njalo abaphrofethi labo abaloba ngaye - uJesu waseNazaretha, indodana kaJosefa."

Ujesu uMsindisi wethu wakhulumu ngeziprofethi ezagewalisekayo ukuze kubonakale ukuthi yeNa ungubani: *"Luke 24:25-27 Wathi kubo, Uthi liyizithutha ezinjani, njalo lilezhinhliziyo ezithundubeleyo ekukholweni konke lokho okwakhulunya ngabaphrofethi! UKristu wayengamelanga ahlupheke yini zonke lezi izinto anduba angene ebukhosini bakhe na? Wasesukela kuMosi kanye labaPhrofethi bonke wabachazelka okwatshiro emibhalweni mayelana laye."*

Iziprofethi ezagewalisekayo ziyibufakazi obusobala ukuthi uJesu nguMesiya owathenjiswayo.

3. IMPILO KAKRISTU IYIKUGCWALISEKA KWESIPROFETHI

1. Ake sikhangele okulutshwana kulimibhalo yeziprofethi zeThestante eliDala-kokugwaliseka kwazo kuThestante eliTsha.

INDAWO YOKUZALWA KWAKHE

Isiprofethi seThestante eliDala: *"Micah 5:2 "Kodwa wena Bhethilehema Efratha, lanxa umncinyane phakathi kwezwana zakoJuda, kuwe ngizavelelw ngozakuba ngumbusi wako-Israyeli, omdabuko wakhe ngowasekadeni, kusukela ezikhathini zendulo."*

Ukugcwaliseka kuThestante eliTsha: *"Mathewu 2:1 "UJesu esezelwe eBhethilehema laseJudiya ngesikhathi sokubusa kweNkosi uHerodi kwafika eJerusalema izazi zivela empumalnga,"*

UKUZALWA YINTOMBI EGCWELEYO

Isiprofethi seThestante eliDala: *"Isaiah 7:14 "Ngakho-ke uJehova yena ngokwakhe uzanika isibonakaliso: Intombi ensulwa izathatha isisu izale indodana ezayetha ibizo ithi nguImanuweli."*

Ukugcwaliseka kuThestante eliTsha: *"Mathewu 1:20-23 "Uthe esekucabangile lokhu, kwafika kuye ingilosu yeNkosi ephutsheni yathi, Josefa ndodana kaDavid, ungesabi ukuthatha uMariya umlethe ekhaya abe ngumkakho ngokuba lokhu akumithiyo kuvela kuMoya oNgcwele. Uzabeletha indodana ozayetha ibizo uthi nguJesu, ngokuba uzasindisa abantu bakhe ezonweni zabo."*

Konke lokhu kwenzakala ukugcwalisa okwakutshiro yiNkosi ngomphrofethi ukuthi: intombi epheleleyo izakhulelw izale indodana, bayibize ngokuthi ngu-Imanuweli- okutsho ukuthi, uNkulunkulu ulathi.

UKUZALWA ENDLINIYAKOJUDA

Isiprofethi seThestante eliDala: *"Genesis 49:10 "Intonga yobukhosu kayiyikusuka kuJuda, loba umqwayi wombusi phakathi kwezinyawo zakhe, aze ayofika kumnini wayo lokulalela kwezizwe kukuye."*

Ukugcwaliseka kuThestante eliTsha: *"Hebrews 7:14 "Ngoba kusobala ukuba iNkosi yethu yadabuka koJuda, njalo mayelana lasesosizwana uMosi katshongo lutho ngabaphristi."*

UKWALIWA KWAKHE NGABANTU

Isiprofethi seThestante eliDala: *"Isaiah 53:3 "Weyiswa njalo waliwa ngabantu, umuntu wezinsizi, njalo ekujayele ukuhlupheka. Lowo abantu abangafuniyo ukukhangelana laye. Weyisa, asimhloniphanga."*

Ukugwaliseka kuThestante EliTsha: *"John 1:11 "Weza kulokho okwakungokwakhe, kodwa okwakhe kakumemukelanga."*

UKUTHENGISWA KWAKHE LENTENGO YAKHE

Isiprofethi seThestante eliDala: *"Psalm 41:9 "Lomngane wami osekhwapheni ebengimthembile, obekade ecupha lami emganwini, usengifulathele. Zechariah 11:12 Ngabatshela nga thi, Nxa libona kufanele, ngiphani iholo lami; nxa njalo kungenjalo, yekelani. Yikho basebengiholisa izinhlasmvu zesiliva ezingamatshumi amathathu."*

Ukugcwaliseka kuThestante eliTsha: *"Mathewu 26:14 & 15 "Kwathi omunye weabalitshumi lambili - lowo owayethiya nguJudasi Isikariyothi - waya kubaphristi abakhulu wababuza wathi Lizangiphani uma ngimnikela kini? Base bembalela izinhlasmvu zesiliva ezingamatshumi amathathu."*

UKUFA KWAKHE ELISPHAMWANWENI

Isiprofethi seThestante eliDala: *"Psalm 22:16 "Izinja sezingihanqile; ixuku labantu ababi selingihonqolozele, sebengigwaze izandla lezinyawo."*

Ukugcwaliseka kuThestante eliTsha: *"Luke 23:33 Bathi sebefikile endaweni ethiwa*

ngakwesokunene kwakhe, omunye ngasekhohlo.

UKUPHUNYUKA KWAKHE ENGCWABENI

Isiprofethi seThestante eliDala: *"Psalm 16:10 "Ngokuba kawuzukungidela ngize ngyiye engcwabeni, njalo kawuyikuyekela Ongcwele wakho abone ukubola."*

Ukugcwaliseka kuThestante eliTsha:

"Acts 2:31, 32. "Ngoba ebona okwakungaphambili, wakhluma ngokuvuka kukaKhristu, ukuthi kazange atshiywe egcwabeni, njalo umzimba wakhe kawukubonanga ukubola."

Ubufakazi bunengi ukuthi uJesu kakuzange kophonkuqodana izehlakalo ezilutshwana. Impilo yakhe yabhalwa engakazalwa. Ngeqiniso, uJesu uyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu.

Ngemva kokukhangela ubufakazi, kudingeka senze izinqumo njalo sithathe inyathelo, ngemthandazo, ukuthi ngubani ozakuba yiNkosi ezimpilweni zethu. Nxa ubungakakwenzi lokhu, ungabeka impilo yakho ezandleni zikaJesu?

4. IMPILO EHLELWE NGUNKULUNKULU

UJesu waphila impilo ehlelwe nguNkulunkulu, eyacetshwa kusele iminyaka engamakhulu ukuthi azalwe. Esazi lokho, walanda ukuthungamea kukaNkulunkulu izikhathi zonke. UKristu wathi: *"Johane 8:28,29 "Ngakho uJesu wasesithi, Lapho selyiphakamisile iNdodana yoMuntu lizakwazi ukuthi ngingubani lokuthi kangenzi lutho ngokwami, kodwa ngikhuluma kuhela lokho uBaba angifundise khona. Lowo ongithumileyo ulami; kangitshiyanga ngingedwa, ngoba nighlezi ngisenza lokho okumthokozisayo."*

U Nkulunkulu wenza icebo ngempilo kaJesu engakazalwa, njalo uNkulunkulu ulecebo ngempilo yomuntu wonke. Uyazi ukuthi ngamunye wethu singagewalisa njani izifiso zethu eziJulileyo njalo sithole impilo ephuphumayo.

URay wayengelaqiniso ukuthi wayefuna ukunikela impilo yakhe kucebo likaNkulunkulu. Kodwa kwathi sekumele enze isinqumo ngokuya ekolitshini, wanquma ngokwakuqala empilweni yakhe ukuthi adinge ukuthungamea kukaNkulunkulu ngalokho. Wakhuleka okwensuku ezithile njalo wazama ukulalela impendulo. Ngemva kwestihathi wayithola impendulo. Ezanda ukuqalisa izifundo zakhe wejwayelana lamaKristu ayelomusa kakhulu. Impilo yakhe okweminyaka emibili ephila labo yaguquka kakhulu.

Nxa uRay ekhangela emuva lamuhla, unanzelela ukuthi izikhathi zonke ekhangelane lesinqumo esikhulu njalo wadinga ukuthunyelwa okungcwele, uNkulunkulu uvule okutsho empilweni yami.

Ungalazi njani icebo likaNkulunkulu ngempilo yakho? U Nkulunkulu uthungamele ngendlela ezimbalwa.

(1.) IBHAYIBHILI

Ngokutsho komhlabeleli, yiluphi uGwalo oluthungamele impilo yomuntu? *"Psalm 119:105 "Ilizwi lakho liyisibane ezinyaweni zami liyikukhanya kwendlela yami."*

Ilizwi likaNkulunkulu livuselela ingqondo zethu njalo lisinika umbono

(7.) UTHANDO OLUNGADELIYO

Indaba iyaxoxwa eyomtshado ovalungiswa ngabazali elizweni leThayiwani phakathi kuka U Long lentombazana U Luba LeGolide. U Long evula iveyili lomkakhe sebehlanganisiwe, wamangala njalo wanengeka kakhulu. Ubuso bentombi le baboniwe ngumkuhlane wesmall pox.

Ngemva kwalokho, uU Long kazange abelendaba lomkakhe. Inkosikazi yazama ngamandla ayo wonke ukuthi imthokozise, yasebenza nzima, ecabanga ukuthi umkayo uzacina eyamukela, kodwa uU Long kazange ansthintshe.

Ngemva kweminyaka elitshumi lambili, uU Long wabalohlupho Iwamehlowayengasabonisisi. Udukotela wathi wayezakubayisiphofu nxa engelatshwanga. Ukuhlinzwa kwakudula njalo bebanengi okwakumele belatshwe kuqala kulaye.

ULuba leGolide waqala ukusebenza ngitsho lasebusuku ethunga izingwan ukuze bathole imali engeselwelweyo. Ngelineye ilanga, u U Long watshelwa ukuthi isitho selihlo esidingakalayo sesitho;akele komunye owayewe engozini. Wagijimela esibhedlela ukuze ahlinzwe elatshwe.

Esesilile, ngokuvilapha wanquma ukuthi abone umkakhe ukuze ambonge ngokudinga kwakhe imali. Evusa ikhanda lomkakhe elalikhotheme, ukuze bakhangelane, u U Long wethuka. Umkakhe wayengeselawo amehlo. Wayewanikele ukuthi asize yena. U ULong wakhala kakhulu. Ngokokuqala wanyenyeza ibizo lomkakhe wathi: luba leGolide.

UJesu ufuna ukuba lobudlelwano labantu abangabanga lendaba laYe okwesikhathi eside. Uyaloyisa ukuthi sinyenyeze ibizo lakhe sithi unguMsindisi. Wazimisela ukulahlekelwa hatshi ngamehlo akhe kuphela kodwa ngumzimba wonke ukuze asitshengise uthando lwakhe olungadeliyo. Uthando lwakhe lulamandla okokuthi uKristu weza emhlabeni ukuzohlenza izoni (u 1 Timothi 1:15)

Ukuzinikela kukaKristu okukhulu kuvala umkhandlo wokunganaki kwethu, okwembesa ukumminela kwethu khatshana. Wena ngokwakho usunanzelele ukuthi ufuna ukukudonsela kuYe, akugone ngezingalo zakhe? Ungaphendula njalo ukhuleke, Jesu, ngiyakuthanda. Ngiyabonga ngokuzinikela kwakho okukhulu. Ngena enhliziyweni yami ungisindise khathesi -ngisindise ngokupheleleyo, ngesindise okungunaphakade.

UJESU

WEZA njengoNkulunkulu ekusimo somuntu.
WAPHILA impilo engelasono esikhundleni sethu.
WAFA efela izono zethu. Wafa ukusikhulula ekufeni
WENYUKA ukuyasilungiselela indawo ezulwini.
UYASEBENZA insuku zonke njengompristi wethu omkhulu
UYEZA FUTHI ukuzosithatha ukuze sibela Ye ingunaphakade.

DISCOVER — Imibuzo yesifundo 5

IBHOLOHO LOKUYA EMPILWENI ESITHUSAYO

Bhala uX ebhokisini elilenkulomo eliqiniso.

1. Isono sasehlukanisa loNkulunkulu
- Ukufa kwangena ebantwini bonke ngenxa yesono
- Singasuthisa isizungu esibangelwe yisono ngokwamukela uNkulunkulu empilweni zethu.
2. U Jesu weza ukuzohlawulela izono zethu, ukuvala umkhandlo phakathi kwethu loNkulunkulu lokusinda impilo engapheliyo.

Bhala uX ebhokisini lenkulomo eqedisa umutsho:

3. U Jesu weza emhlabeni wethu
 - NjengoNkulunkulu, owayekhona engumaphakade, ukusihlenga ezonweni zethu
 - NjengoMdali, elomlandu ngoba wasidala. U Jesu waphilla emhlabeni wethu
 - Impilo engalasono elikhundleni sethu
 - Impilo ephosa iphelele, lanxa walingwa nguSathane ukuthi one.

U Jesu wafa

- Ngenxa yezeno zabantu bonke emhlabeni
- Ngenxa yezeno zabalungileyo kuphela

U Jesu wavuka engcwabeni ngosuku lwsithathu

- NjengoMohamedi loBhuda
- Ukuze asinike impilo entsha

U Jesu wenyukela ezulwini

- Ukuyasilungisela indawo ezulwini
- Njalo asisoze simbone futhi

U Jesu uyeza masinyane, khathesi uyasebenza usuku ngalunye njengoMpristi wethu oMkhulu

- UKusihlenga ekubeni yizigqili esonweni
- Ngokunikela umhlatshelo wezingamazana ukuze asihlenge esonweni

UMBUZO WEMPILO: Njengoba uJesu wasenzela njalo esenzela okungaka, inhliziyo yakho iphendula ngokumcela ukuthi akuthethelele izono zakho njalo angene enhliziyweni yakho akusindise na?

Ibizo lakho: _____

Ikheli: _____

Inombolozecingo: _____

DISCOVER

Ibholoh
lokuya
eMpilweni
eSithusayo



Bathola amathambo omuntu eceleni-kwedumba esihlengeni seAtlantic. Umuntu lo wayetshiye ugwalo lapho ayeloba khon-owakusenza usuku ngosuku okwenyama ezine wayetshiye lapho ngomnyaka ka1725- ngamaDatshi ngenxa yecala ayelenzile. Wayenatha igazi lezinyoni ukuze aqede umoma. Wayehlupheka kakhulu enyameni, kodwa ngaphezu kwalokho wayehlutshwa licala ayelenzile.

Wabhala amazwi anjengala: Yibuhlunu obunganani obuzwiwa ngabantu abatshiya indlela zokulunga, bathokoziswe yikwenza inani labantu abalahliweyo. Isizungu sakhe esikhulu ayesizwa kwakuyikwehlukana loNkulunkulu. Lokhu kwamthalisa nzima.

abantu balwisana lalesizungu kusukela uAdamu loEva bacatshele uNkulunkulu ezihlahleni ensimini sebedle isithelo okwakungamelanga basidle (uGenesis 3:8). Imizwa yokuyangeka ngenxa yokona lowesaba kwenza laba ababili babalekele lapho uNkulunkulu ebabiza. Imizwa leyo iyatholakala kithi lamuhla.

Kuyini okubangela ukwehlukana phakathi kwethu loNkulunkulu?

Isaiah 59:2 “Kodwa ububi benu sebulahlukanise loNkulunkuklu wenu; lezono zenu sezisithe ubuso bakhe kini ukuze angezwa.”

Lo umkandlo omkhulu owhlukanisa abantu abayizoni loNkulunkulu kawenziwa nguNkulunkulu. UNkulunkulu kazange abalekele uAdamu lo Eva- yino ababalekayo.

1.UKUSUTHUSA INDLALA YETHU ECATSHILEYO

Isono singakaphambanisi umhlaba, uAdamu loEva babekholisa ubudlelwano loMdali wabo eNsими enhle eEdeni. Ingozi abayenzayo, bamukela amanga

DISCOVER

kaSathane owokuthi babesahlakanipha njengoNkulunkulu, bephula isibopho sokwethembeka kuNkulunkulu wabo. Sebexotshiwe ensimini yaseEdeni, uAdamu loEva babona ukuthi impilo yayinzima phandle. Ukuzala abantwana lokusebenza kwasekubuhlungu, kulezinyembezi. Isibopho sobudlelwano loNkulunkulu sephuliwe, bazifica sebelezifiso ezingagcwali sekangaisizungu sesono. Kusukela ekuhlamukeni kukaAdamu loeva, abantu bonke bawele kuhlupo olufanayo njalo bayafa, okungumphumela wesijeziso sesono.

Romans 5:12 “ Ngakho-ke njengalokhu isono sangena emhlabeni ngomuntu oyedwa, lokufa ngesoino, njalo ngale indlela ukufa kwafika ebantwini bonke, ngoba bonke benze isono”

Sonke sizwa isizungu ngalokho okwasilahlekelayo, isiloyiso sokuvikeleka esingakuthola kuNkulunkulu kuphela. Siyasizame ukqedesa lesi isizungu ngokuthenga izinto ezinengi, ukudinga izikhundla, ukudakwa butshwala lezinye izidakamizwa, loba ubufebe.

Kodwa zonke iziloyiso zethu ziyikudinga uNkulunkulu, okusuthusa lokho yikuzwa uthando lwakhe ezimpilweni zethu.

Psalm 16:11 “Usungazisile indlela lyempilo; uzangigcwala ngokuthaba phambi kwakho, ngenjabulo engapheliyo kwasokunene sakho.”

Ukusuthiseka okugeweleyo, sikuthola kuphela lpho umkhandlo lo ophakathi kwethu loNkulunkulu usuvaliwe njalo sesisenelisa ukuma phambi kwakhe.

2. UKUWEDA UHLUPHO LWESONO LOKUFA

Abantu ayisibo bodwa abalesizungu ngenxa yesono. Inhlizyo kaNkulunkulu layo yezwa ubuhlungu uAdamu loEva baze bone. Lakhathesi uzwu ubuhlungu ngensizi lenhlungu zethu. U Nkulunkulu uyaloyisa kakhulu ukuthi agcwaliise isiloyiso zethu elaphe lamanxeba ethu. Kazange asuthuseke kuphela ukuthi abukele loluhlupo.

John 3:16 & 17 “U Nkulunkulu walithanda ilizwi waze wanikela iNdodana yakhe iyoyo yodwa ukuze ukuthi loba ngubani okholwa kuyo angabhbhi kodwa abe lokuphila okungapheliyo. Ngokuba uNkulunkulu kathumanga iNdodana yakhe emhlabeni ukuba iwulahle umhlabu, kodwa ukuba umhlabu usindiswe ngayo.”

U Nkulunkulu wanikela iNdodana yakhe, loJesu wanikela impilo yakhe njengomhlatshele wesono, yena ebhadala isigwebo sokufa. Impilo yakhe, ukufa, lokuvuka kwabafleyo kwenza izono zithethelele njalo zihlengwe, njalo umahluko kusimilo sikaNkulunkulu loSathane wabonakala. Umzimba kaKristu olinyaziwego, owophayo udonsa abantu ubasusa emjibileni wesono. Uthando lukaNkulunkulu lunika amandla bonke abakholwa kuKristu njengeNkosi loMsindisi ukuthi bangene ekuphileni okungapheliyo.

3. IMIQONDO EYIZILHOMBISA KUMELE UYAZI NGOJESU

Imiqondo eyisikhombisa ngoJesu ayikho komunye umuntu:

(1) UJesu wavela Ezulwini

Weza emhlabeni uJesu wathi wayekhona kusukela nini?

John 8:58 “U Jesu waphendula wathi, Ngilitshela iqiniso ukuthi u-Abrahama engakabi khona Mina Ngikhona!”

U Jesu wathi: NginguYe! Ngangivele ngikhona njalo ngizakuqhube ka ngikhona. Lanxa uJesu wazalwa ngowesifazana (uMathewu 1:22 lo 23), wayenguNkulunkulu- uNkulunkulu ekuzimo somuntu. UDwight L. Moody wake wathi ngokuza kukaJesu lapha emhlabeni, kwakuzakuba yikuzidela okukhulu kukaJesu ukuthi eze ehlale enqoleni yabantwana enhle, analakelwe yingilos, aphiwe ukudla ngokhezo lwegolide. Kodwa uMDali wezulu lomhlabwa weza wathatha umzimba womuntu, wazalelwaa esitebeleni, ngabazali abangabayanga, kumumo ongemuhle. Ingilos yatshela uJosefa ekuzalweni kukaJesu:

Mathewu 1:21 “Uzabeletha indodana ozayetha ibizo uthi nguJesu, ngokuba uzasindisa abantu bakhe ezonweni zabo.”

Ujesu, uMDali womhlaba (uJohane 1:3, 14), wavuma ukuza emhlabeni wethu ukuzosenyula esonweni lasekufeni.

(2) UJesu waphila impilo engelasino

Hebrews 4:14 -15 “Ngakho, njengoba silomphristi omkhulu kakhulu osengena emazulwini, uJesu iNdodana kaNkulunkulu, kasibambeleleni kakhulu ekholweni esiluvumayo. Ngoba kasilamphristi omkhulu onganelisiyo ukuzwela ubuthakathaka bethu, kodwa silaye oseke walingwa ngezindlela zonke njengathi kodwa akaze aba lesono.”

Unkulunkulu wenza okukhulu okwedlula ukuthi akhulume lathi ukuze siphume empilweni yesono singene kwesuthisayo. Ngokuphila lapha njengoMuntu, uJesu wenza impilo engelasino ibukeke ukwedlula okungenziwa yintshumayelo. USathane, isitha sikaKristu, waceba ukuthi uJesu one ngesikhathi ephila lapha emhlabeni. Enkangala uSathane wahlasela uJesu (uMathewu 4:1-11) eGetshemanu engakabehelwa, uJesu walingwa waze wajuluka izithukuthuku zegazi (uLuka 22:44).

Kodwa uKristu wema waqina wamelana lakho konke uSathane akwenzayo kuYe-wema engelasino

ngenxa yokuthi wadlula phakathi kwezinhlupo zonke lezilingo zonke okuhlupha abantu, uyazwisa imithwalo yethu. Uyenelisa ukuzwelana lobuthakathaka bethi (AmaHebheru 4:15). Kungani kwakuqakathekile ukuthi uJesu aphile impilo engelasino?

2 Corinthians 5:21 “UNkulunkulu wamenza waba yisono owayengelasino ngenxa yethu, ukuze kuthi kuye sibe yikulunga kukaNkulunkulu.”

Ujesu wanqoba izilingo njalo waphila impilo engelasino ukuze lathi asinike yona, endaweni yempilo endala yesono.

(3) UJesu wafa ukuze asuse isono

Bangaki abantu abonileyo?

Ngoba bonke bonile, basilele enkazimulweni kaNkulunkulu.

KwabaseRoma 3:23. Inkohelo yesono iyini?

Romans 6:23, “Ngoba umvuso wesono yikufa, kodwa isipho sikaNkulunkulu siyikuphila okungapheliyo kuKhristu uJesu iNkosi yethu.”

Kungani uJesu wafa?

John 1:29 Ngelanga elilandelayo luJohane wabona uJesu esiza kuye wathi, Khangelani, nansi iMvana kaNkulunkulu esusa isono somhlaba!

Sonke sonile njalo sikhangelane lokufa okuphakade, kodwa uJesu wafa endaweni yethu. Wabayisono ngenxa yethu Wabhadala icala lethu elilesigwebo sokubhubha. Ukuza kwakhe kuyisipho, njalo ISIPHO SIKANKULUNKULU YIMPILO ENGAPHELIYO ngoKristu uJesu iNkosi yethu (kwabaseRoma 6:23).

UJesu wabeka phansi impilo yakhe epheleleyo, elunglelo njengesipho kithi. Uthando olunjalo aluzwisiseki ebantwini. Njalo ngenxa yokufa kwakhe silokuthula kuNkulunkulu (kwabaseRoma 5:1).

(4) UJesu Wavuka Kwabafleyo

Ujesu ukufa kwakhe esiphambanweni kwakungayiso isiphetho sendalo yakkhe. Wayengezake alobole engcwabeni kodwa abe nguMsindisi wethu

1 Corinthians 15:17, 18 “Uma uKhristu engavuswanga ukholo lwenu tuyize; lolokhu lisezonweni zenu. Lalabo abafa bekuKhristu balahlekile phela.”

U Mohamedi loBhuda bafundisa amaquiniso amakhulu emhlabeni. Bakhuthaze abantu abanengi, kodwa kabalawo amandla okupha impilo engapheliyo ngoba bona balokhu besemangcwabeni abo.

Ngenxa yokuthi uJesu wavuka engcwabeni ngosuku lwsithathu, ulesithembiso bani kithi?

John 14:19 Kakusekhathana ukuthi umhlabu ungabe usangibona njalo, kodwa lina lizangibona. Ngenxa yokuthi niyaphila yikho lani lizaphila.

UJesu uyaphila! Ngenxa yokuthi ulamandla phezu kokufa, angasikhulula ekufeni asinike impilo egweleyo njalo engapheliyo. Uzaohila ezinhliziyeni zethu nxa simxusa. Ukristu owavuka emagcwabeni ukhona ukugewalisa inswelo zethu lamuhla.

Mathewu 28:20 “Njalo libafundise ukulalela konke engililaye ngakho. Ngempela ngilani kokuphela, kuze kubekucineni kwesikhathi.”

abantu umhlabu wonke bexoxa izindaba zokuthi uKristu wabakhulula njani kumikhuba embi lokukhathazeka ezinhliziyeni. Omunye owafunda isifundo lesi wabhala wathi: Ngangiyisidakwa. Ngelinye ilanga ngidakiwe ngabona iphepha esilotheni likhulumu ngezifundo zenu lezi zeBhayibhili. Ngalidobha, ngabhalu ibizo lami lekheli lami, ngasengiqala ukuzwisa ngoKristu. Ngemva kwesthatshana ngiqale ukufunda izifundo lezi zeBhayibhili, nganikela inhlizyo yami kuNkulunkulu njalo ukulangazelela utshwala kwahle kwaphela. Lapho uJesu eqala ukubusa empilweni yalindaba, amandla amatsha ayinika ukwanelisa ukunqoba umhawu wotshwala. Ngenxa yokuthi uKristu unguMsindisi owavukayo kwabafleyo, angasindisa konke abeza kuYe bedinga usizo.

(4.) UJesu waya ezulwini

UJesu engakabuyeli kuYise ngemva kokuvuka kwabafleyo (Imisebenzi 1:9), wathembisa lokhu kubalandeli bakhe.

John 14:1-3 “Izinhliziyo zenu kazingakhathazeki. Thembani kuNkulunkulu; thembani njalo kimi. Emzini kaBaba kulezindlu ezinengi; aluba kungenalo ngabe ngalitshela. Ngiya khona ukuyalilungisela indawo. Njalo nxa sengiyile ukulilungisela indawo ngizabuya ngizolithatha ukuthi libe lami, ukuze lani libe khona lapho engikhona.”

(5.) UJesu usebenza njengoMprisiti oMkhulu Ezulwini

Hebrews 2:17-18 “ Ngenxa yalokhu kwakumele enziwe afane labafowabo kukho lkonke, ukuze abe ngumphristi omkhulu olesihawu othembekileyo enkonzweni kaNkulunkulu, lokuba abe yinhlawulo yezono zabantu. Njengoba laye wahlupheka lapho elingwa, uyanelisa ukubasiza abalingwayo.”

UJesu weza emhlabeni wethu ukuba abe yinhlawulo yezono zabantu, njalo asenylule ebuhlungwini bokuba yizigili zesono. Wafa ukuba asihlenge ukuze aqede imbangele yesono, ukuhlupheka, lokufa ngokubhidliza uSathane.

UJesu njengoMprisiti wethu oMkhulu kwamfanelu ukuba abe njengabafowabo kukho konke. Khathesi ubonakala kokuphela phambi kukaBaba emele thina njengoMmeli wethu. UJesu ofanayo owabusisa abantwana, wabuyisa umama owatholakala ephinga, watethethela isela elifayo esiphambanweni, uyasebenza ezulwini khathesi esiza thina, esiza abalingwayo.

(6.) UJesu uzabuya futhi

Engakabuyeli ezulwini uJesu wathembisana?

John 14:3 “Njalo nxa sengiyile ukulilungisela indawo ngizabuya ngizolithatha ukuthi libe lami, ukuze lani libe khona lapho engikhona.”

Nxa uJesu ebuya, uzasikhulula esonweni, emikhuhlaneni, ezingozini, lasekufeni okwahlasela umhlabu wonke. Njalo uzasamukela emhlabeni omutsha olukuthokoza okungapheliyo lempilo engunaphakade.

DISCOVER

Ephesians 2: 4-7 “Kodwa ngenxa yothando lwakhe olukhulu kithi, uNkulunkulu olesihawu esikhulu, wasenza saba ngabaphilayo loKhristu lanxa sasifile eziphambekweni - lina selisindiswe ngomusa. UNkulunkulu wasivusa kanye loKhristu uJesu, ukuze kuthi ezikhathini exizayo atshengise inotho yomusa wakhe engeke ilinganiswe, ebalulwe yibubele bakhe kithi kuKhristu uJesu.”

UNkulunkulu wasithanda kungelalutho oluthandekayo kithi. Umusa wakhe wadala kithi impilo entsha kuKristu. Asingeke siziguqule, kodwa uNkulunkulu ongasiququla. Nxa sisiza kuYe ngokukholwa lokuzehlisa, uyasipha ithuba lesibili lempilo kungelambadalo.

1. KUMELE SIHLENGWE KUKUPHI?

(1) Sidinga ukuhlengwa esonweni

Romans 3:23 “Ngoba bonke bonile njalo bayasilela enkazimulweni kaNkulunkulu.”

Kasiphili ngeqiniso esilaziyo. Umzali okhathazekileyo ongadubuka ngokuzonda alimaze umntwana emoyeni. Umuntu ongacunulwa ngumtshayeli wemota aphose abangele ingozi. Umuntu angazonda omunye acine enyeneza amazwi amabi ngaye. Usomabhizimus angabaliqili. Bonke bonile, yiso isimo somuntu.

Ibhayibhili lizichaza njani isono?

1 John 5:17 “Konke ukwenza okubi kuyisono, njalo kulesono esingakhokheleli ekufeni”

Sidinga ukwenyulwa kuyo yonke imikhuba engalunganga: ukuqamba amanga, ulaka oluhlukuluzayo, ukuhawukela, inzondo, lokunye okunengi.

1 John 3:4 “Umuntu wonke owenza izono wephula umthetho; ngempela, isono yikungabi lomthetho.”

Ngakho sidinga ukuthi sihlengwe esonweni ekwephulen iimthetho kaNkulunkulu.

(2) Sidinga ukuhlengwa ebudlewanweni obephukileyo loNkulunkulu.

Isaiah 59:2 “Kodwa ububi benu sebulehlukanise loNkulunkulu wenu; lezono zenu sezisithe ubuso bakhe kiniu ukuze angezwa.”

Isono esingatthelelwanga siquma ubudlewanen bethu loNkulunkulu. UKristu weza ukuzobuyisela ukwethembu uNkulunkulu, uSathane ayesekuqumile.

(3) Sidinga ukuhlengwa ekubhubheni- inhlawulo yesono.

Romans 5:12 “Ngakho-ke njengalokhu isono sangena emhlabeni ngomuntu oyedwa, lokufa ngesono, njalo ngale indlela kwafika ebantwini bonke, ngobsa benze isono.”

(4) Sidinga ukuhlengwa empilweni yesono, engelantoko, njalo eyize. Emuntwini oyisoni impilo ifika komlindi uyacina.

(5) Sidinga ukuhlengwa emhlabeni wesono.

Sidinga ukwenyulwa emhlabeni ogcwele isono lemiphumela yaso- usizi, ubuhlungu, isizungu, izimpi, imikhuhlane, lokufa!

3. NGUBANI ONGASISINDISA?

NguJesu kuphela ongasisindisa.

(1) UJesu angasihenga esonweni

Mathewu 1:21 “Uzabeletha indodana ozayetha ibizo uthi nguJesu, ngokuba uzasindisa abantu bakhe ezonweni zabo.”

Umhindu watshela umKristu ongumngane wakhe wathi: Ngithola izinto kusiHindu ezingekho esiKristwini, kodwa kulento eyodwa ekhona esikristwini, engekho kusiHindu- uMsindisi. IsiKristu yiyo yodwa inkolo emhlabeni enika abantu uMsindisi.

(2) UJesu angasisindisa ebudlewanen bethu loNkulunkulu obephukileyo.

Ephesians 2:12,13 “Khumbulani ukuthi ngalesokhathi lalehukene loKhristu, lingabalelu enzalweni yako-Isirayeli njalo lingabeziweni kusivumelwano sesithembiso, lingelathemba njalo lingelaye uNkulunkulu emhlabeni.¹³ Kodwa khathesi kuKhristu uJesu lina elake laba khatshana le selisondezwe eduzane ngegazi likaKhristu.”

UJesu ngumngane olungileyo esingakholisa ubudlewanen laye. Uthanda ukuthi sibengcono ngazo zonke indlela. Ngegazi likaKhristu impilo yetu yesono iyathethelelwa, njalo usuku ngosuku uyasamukela, asiphe amandla phezu kwasono, asinike impilo yakhe epeleleyo. Siyazi ukuthi ukhona ukuzivusa lapho esiva khona. Ukumthanda kwethu lathi kuletha ukuloyisa ukuphila ngendlela emthokosisayo.

(3) UJesu angasisindisa ekubhubheni, inkokhelo yesono.

Romans 6:23 “Ngoba umvuzo wesono - ngoba ngikhuluma ebantwini abawaziyo umthetho - ukuthi umthetho ulamandla phezu komuntu nxa esaphila kuphela na?”

Singabephula umthetho abagwetshelwe ukufa. Isijeziso sesono yikufa. U Jesu uyasisindisa ekubhubheni njalo usipha impilo engapheliyo.

Romans 5:8 “Kodwa uNkulunkulu ubonakalisa uthando lwakhe kithi ngalokhu: siseseyizoni uKhrestu wasifela.”

Ngenxa yothando lwakhe olungadeliyo, uJesu wasifela. njalo ngenxa yokuthi wasifela njalo wathwala ubuhlungu bonke bemiphumela yesono, uNkulunkulu usengemukela izoni zonke eziphendukayo.

(4) UJesu uyasisindisa empilweni yesono, engalantoko.

2 Corinthians 5:17 “Ngakho uma umuntu ekuKhristu, uyisidalwa esitsha; okudala akusekho, sekufke okutsha.”

Asingeke sizisindise esonweni loba sinsthintshe invelo yethu thina ngokwethu, njengoba izilwane singezake sibeyimvu (kwabaseRoma 7:18). Isono silamandla ukwedlula amandla ethu okukhetha. Kodwa uKhristu uyenelisa ukusiqinisa ngamandla ngoMoya wakhe enhliyiwenu. (Kwabase- Efesu 3:16) Ususa imikhuba emibi endaweni yayo asinike emihle: uthando, ukuthula, intokozo, umusa, ukuzithiba (kwabaseGalathiya 5:22 lo 23). Ukrusti uphila impilo yakhe kithi, njalo samukela ukwelatshwa kokwakoMoya, ukubuyiselwa, lempilo entsha.

UHarold Hughes wayesedelile ukuthi angantsintsha. Wayesezame kanengi ukuyekela ukunatha utshwala. Wayesazi kakuhle ukuthi utshwala bulethe uhlupho olukhulu emulini yakhe egoqela umkakhe lamadodakazi akhe amabili okweminyaka elitshumi. Ngakho ngelinje ilanga wathatha umbhabho wakhe wawukhombela emlonyeni wakhe. Engakazidubuli wacabanga ukuthi kungcono aqale atshele uNkulunkulu. Umthandazo lowo wabamude, ugcwele izinyembezi ecela uNkulunkulu ukuthi amsize.

UNkulunkulu weza kuye. Uharold Hughes wenza isinquomo kuKhristu njalo wathola amandla okuqhube. Wayekela ukunatha utshwala kokuphela, waba ngunyeni lobaba lothando lothembekileyo, njalo wabalesihlalo endlini ephezulu eyesenethi kuHulumende waseMelika. UHarold Hughes wafumana amandla amakhulu kulawo wonke emhlabeni - uJesu!

(5) UJesu uyasisindisa emhlabeni wesono.

Izifundo ezilandelayo zizakuchasisa lokhu.

4. SISINDISWA NGOKUTHATHA AMANYATHELA AMATHATHU ALULA.

Inyathelo 1, Cela uKhristu aqede isono empilweni yakho.

Ingxenyi yethu yiphi ekuqedeni isono empilweni zethu?

Acts 3:19 “Yikho, phendukani, libuyele kuNkulunkulu, ukuze izono zesulwe, ukuze kufike izikhathi zokuhlambulula okuvela eNkosini.

Kuyini okwenza umuntu asizole?”

Romans 2:4 “Kumbe njalo wayisa ubukhulu bomusa wakhe, ukubekezela kanye lesineke, ungananeleli ukuthi umusa kaNkulunkulu ukusa ekuphendukeni na?”

2 Corinthians 7:9 ikanti khathesi ngyiyathokoza, hatshi ngokuba ladaniswa, kodwa ngoba usizi twenu twalenza laphenduka. Ngoba laba lusizi njengokujonga kukaNkulunkulu ngalokho thina kasaze salilimaza langayiphi indlela.”

Ukuphenduka yikuzisola ngempilo yethu yesono, ukutshiya izono zethu, ukutshiya imikhuba emidala, injeyelo leminakano. Aysikho ukuzisola nje ngoba sisesaba ukujeziswa, kodwa ukwamukela umusa kaNkulunkulu owenza uJesu wafa endaweni yethu efela izono zethu. Sitshiya isono ngoba sizwisa uNkulunkulu ubuhlungu.

Nxa sisamukela impilo entsha kuKhristu, kumele silungisise izolo yethu (uHezekeli 33:14-16). Ingxenyi kaNkulunkulu iyini ekuqalen impilo yethu endala yesono?

Kokubili ukuzisola lokuthethelelwa kuyizipho esiziphi nguNkulunkulu

INDLELA ESAMIKELA NGAYO IMILO ENTSHA KUKRISTU

1. Siyakholwa kuYe njalo simamkele njengoMsindisi leNkosi
2. Sibumba ubudlewanen laYe. (Izikhathi- sokukhuleka lokufunda iBhayibhili ziqakathekile).
3. U Kristu usebenza ngoMoya Ongeweles ukususa imikhuba emibi efake imikhuba emihle.

Acts 5:31 “UNKulunkulu wampakamisela kwasokunene sakhe waba yiNkosana loMsindisi ukuze anike ukuphenduka lokuthethelelwa kwezonu ku Israyeli.”

Njalo nxa sizisola, uMsindisi lothando uyasithethelelwa izono zethu, asihlanze esonweni, ajikele izono zethu ekujuleni kolwandle.

1 John 1:9 “Uma sizivuma izono zethu, yena uthembekile njalo ulungile, uzasithethelelwa izono zethu asihlambulule kukho konke ukungalungi kwethu.”

Micah 7:19 “Uzakuba lesihawu kithi futhi; uzanyathela izono zethu ngezinyawo uphosele bonke ububi bethu ezinzikini zolwandle.”

Kakulasono esibi okokuthi uMsindisi owasifelayo angeke asithethelele. Umuntu okholwa kuJesu kudingeka kuphela ukuthi acele ukuthethelelwa. UKristu usithethelelwa kuphela nxa sicela ukuthethelelwa. UKristu wabethelelwa thina.

Ilijwi lafika kijaha owayebaleke ekhaya limitshela ukuthi unina wayegula okufufa. Umbiko lo wamdanisa kakhulu ngobudlewanen bakhe lonina ababephukile. Wagijimela ekhaya, waziphosela embhedeni kanina. Ekhala izinyembezi wacela unina ukuthi amthethelele.

Unina wamdonsele eduzane wasenyenyeza wathi Ndodana, ngabe ngakuthethelelwa kudala ngabe wacela.

Nxa wabalekela uNkulunkulu- kumbe kawukaze umazi-cabanga ukuthi uYihlo osezulwini uthakazelela kanganani ukukwamukela ekhaya. UJesu uyakuthanda. Wakufela. Uthanda ukuthethelelwa. Ngakho, yamukela umusa wakhe uphendule. Vuma izono zakho. Kholwa kuphela ukuthi uNkulunkulu uyakuthethelelwa, ngoba uyakwenza. Methembe!. Themba izithembiso zakhe.

DISCOVER

ITHUBA LESIBILI LEMPILO

DISCOVER — Imibuzo yesifundo 6

ITHUBA LESIBILI LEMPILO

Bhala uX ebhokisin eliqondane lenkulum elqiniso.

1. UMuntu

- angaphila enyameni, kodwa efile esonwen.
- angafa kokwakomoya, njalo enziwe aphile ngokukholwa kuBhuda

2. Sidinga ukusindiswa

- ngokukholwa kuKristu okuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu.
- esonweni okuyikweqa umthetho kaNkulunkulu.
- esonweni okuyibudlelwano obephukileyo loNkulunkulu
- ekubhubheni okuyisijeziso sesono
- ngokwenza imisebenzi emihle kwabanye

3. U Jesu uyasisindisa ezonweni zethu

- njalo abuyisele ubudlelwano bethu loNkulunkulu.
- njalo uyasihenga ekubhubheni, isijeziso sesono
- njalo siyelatshwa, sibuyiselwe, lempilo entsha.
- ngoba singanqoba isono ngamandla ethu

4. Ingxene ye thu ekusindisweni

- yikuzisola lokucela ukuthethelela nguNkulunkulu
- yikuvuma lokutshiya impilo endala
- yikuzama ngamandla wonke ukuthi silunge.
- yikuzama ukulungisia izolo lethu

5. Ingxene kaNkulunkulu ekusindisweni kwethu

- yikusipha isipho sokuzisola lokusithethelela ezino.
- yikusisindisa lanxa singacelanga

Ingxene ye thu ukwamukela impilo entsha kuNkulunkulu yikuvuma ukuthi

- uNkulunkulu usithethelele, wasihlambulula isono, njalo easinika
- impilo entsha.
- singathola impilo ngokwethu, sisodwa.

Ingxene kaNkulunkulu ekwamukeleni kwethu impilo entsha.

- yikuthi sizalwe kutsha, asinike inhliziyo entsha, aphile phakathi
- kwethu, njalo aguqule ukuziphatha kwethu.
- yikusigewalisa ngomusa wakhe njalo asibambe ngamandla ukuthi
- silunge.

U Kristu unika wonke umuntu ithuba lokusindiswa lokwamukela impilo entsha.

Usuyamukele impilo entsha kuJesu? _____

Nxa ungakayamukeli, uyathanda ukucela uKristu ukuthi akuphe impilo entsha khathesi? _____

Udinga umthandazo obalulekileyo ukuze uphile impilo entsha na? _____

Ibizo lakho: _____

Ikheli: _____

Inombolo zecingo: _____

Inyathelo 2: Yamukela impilo entsha kuJesu.

Ingxene yakho yokwamukela impilo entsha kuJesu yikuthi ukholwe ukuthi uJesu usekusindile. Yamukela ukuthi usekuthethelele wakuhlambulula, wathatha impilo yakho endala yesono, wakupha impilo entsha egukileyo.

John 1:12 “Kanti kulabo bonke abamemukelayo, kulabo abakholwayo ebizweni lakhe, wabapha ilungelo lokuba ngabantwana bakaNkulunkulu.”

NjengomtakaNkulunkulu, ulelungelo lokwamukela impilo entsha kuJesu. Yisipho esivela kuyihlo osezulwini! UJesu usipha isithembiso esinje ukuze asuse ukunahlaliseki lokuthandabuza kwethu.

Iyini ingxene kaNkulunkulu ekusipheni impilo entsha?

John 3:3 “Esephendula uJesu wathi, Ngiyaqinisa ngithi ngaphandle kokuba umuntu azalwe futhi, angeke awubone umbuso kaNkulunkulu.”

Ngokutsho kukaJesu, isoni esikholwayo sizalwa ngokutsha. Yisimanga esingensiwa nguNkulunkulu kuphela. Uyathembisa:

Ezekeli 36:26 “Ngizakunika inhliziyo entsha ngifake lomoya omutsha phakathi kwakho; ngizasusa kuwe inhliziyo yakho yelitshe ngikunike inhliziyo yenyma.”

UJesu uguqula inhliziyo zethu- imizwa lokuziphatha-abesephila phakathi kwethu (KwabaseKolose 1:27). Impilo le entsha kayisibo nje ubumnandi, umcabango ngokwakomoya; liqiniso eliqotho, ukuvuswa ekufeni okwakomoya -sivuselwa empilweni entsha.

Inyathelo 3 Philela uJesu nsuku zonke.

Impilo yesikhathi igogela ukutshiya okubi insuku zonke, sinamatheka kuJesu uMngane wethu. Sikhula empilweni entsha ngokuqinisa ubudlelwano bethu loJesu. Lokhu ukuba lesikhathi laYe, sisethembana, sikhulumisana. U Nkulunkulu usinike okuhlanu okusincendisa ekukheleni ekukholweni: ukufunda iBhayibhili, ukukhuleka, ukulalela uNkulunkulu ekhulumu, ubudlelwano labazalwane, lokutshela abanye ngoJesu.

Ukuphila kuKristu akutsho ukuthi asiphambanisi. Kodwa singawa sone, siyacela ukuthethelela nguJesu, besesiqhubekela phambili. Siyazi-siyaphambili njalo uKristu uqhubeka ephila phakathi kwethu.

5. INTOKOZO YETHUBALESIBILI

UHarold Hughes wahlonitshwa kanengi ngesikhathi enguSenetha eMelika kodwa akuqakathkisa kakhulu yilokho okwenzakalo esanda ukuzinikela kuKristu. U Harold wayefunda iBhayibhili eyedwa endlini yakhe ngenye intambama lapho ezwa ethintwa endololwaneni. Ekhangela, wabona kungamadodakazi akhe amancinyane amabili, bemi eceleni kwakhe bethule. Wabakhangela okwesikhathshana, basebensthintshile kakhulu, wayelahlekelwe kakhulu ngesikhathi eyisidakwa. Omncinyane uKharolu wathi, Tata, sizokuvalelisa, sesisyalala.

Amehlo kaHarold agcwala izinyembezi. Kwasekuyisikhathi eside wacina ukugonana labantwabakhe. Khathesi abantwabakhe babengasamesabi. Ubaba wayeseze wabuya ekhaya.

UJesu ngeqiniso uyanika abantu ithuba lesibili. Lanxa esenjani uyamdale kutsha. Sonke uJesu usibizela ekhaya. Usulwamkele unxuso lwakhe na? Ukwamukela ukuthathethelwa lokuhlanjululwa kalula kakhulu.

Nxa ubungakamamkeli uKristu njengoMsindisi wakho, ungakwenza khathesi ngokuthandaza kanje. Baba, ngiyazisola ngempilo yami yesoo. Ngiyabonga ukuthi uJesu wangifela. Ngicela uJesu angithethelele izono zami njalo-angene empilweni yami angisindise. Ngidinga ithuba lesibili lempilo yami-ngifuna ukuzalwa ngokutsha. Ngaphezu kwalokho, ngifuna ukuba lobudlelwano laWe insuku zonke. Ngiyabonga ngokwenza lesi isimanga kimi. Ngebizo likaJesu, Ameni.

Nxa usiza kuJesu, yeNa uyakusindisa.

Ngemva kokuphila okwesikhathi eside ekhonza ngendlela kaBhuda, indodana esingumuntu omdala ebizwenu lesingapho owayesengumKristu wabuzwa, Mnum, Lim, ngumahluko bani owubonayo ekubeni ngumKristu lokulandela inkolo kaBhuda?

Kulula lokho, waphendula. Selokho ngamukela uJesu njengoMsindisi Wami, ngilokuthula okukhulu enhliziyeweni yami.

Yikho okwenzakalayo nxa sgxilisa impilo zethu kuKristu.

Isaiah 26:3 “Lizamemeza abe lokuthula okupheleleyo lowo olengqondo ebambeleleyo, ngoba wethembala kuwe.”

Ukuphila impilo yesiKristu kuletha ukuthula okupheleleyo- ukuhlaliseka lokuvikeleka. Labo asebefunda lokhu sebethole indlela eyiyo yodwa esinika ithuba lesibili lempilo- uJesu!

1. KUTSHONI KOLAHLEKILEYO UKUSINDISWA

Kuyenzeka ukuthi umuntu ophilayo abe lesikhathi esimnandi, kodwa efile kokwakomoya.

Ephesians 2:1 & 2 “Lina lalifile kuziphambeko zenu lasezonweni, ‘elaliphila kuzo lapho lalilandela izindlela zalo umhlaba lezombusi wombuso wasemoyeni, umoya osebenzayo lakhathesi kulabo abangalaleliyo.”

Usathane uthungamela umuntu ofileyo- kokwakomoya ngamandla esonweni lokungalaleli. Kodwa iqiniso eliyisimanga levangeli yikuthi uNkulunkulu uyabathanda abantu abalahleke kangaka. Ubathanda besasezonweni zabo, njalo ubanika ukukhululeka okugcweleyo njalo okungelambadalo, enkingeni zabo.

MAYELANA LEKUSASA YAKHO

Bhala uX kunkulumo eziliqiniso.

1. Isiprofethi sesithombe sikaDaniyeli 2,
 saprofetha ngeminyaka engu 2 500 eyayiphambili.
 sabuyela emuva kumbali yeminyaka engu 2 500 eyayiseyadlula.

2. Ikhanda legolide limele umbuso we
 Me-Perisiya (539 kusiya ku331B.C.)
 Gibhithe (539 kusiya ku331 B.C.)

Amathangazi ethusi amele umbuso we

 - Makhedoniya (168 B.C. kusiya ku474 A.D.)
 - Roma (168 B.C kusiya ku 476 A.d.)

Izinyawo ezixhubene insimbi lodaka zimele

 - umbuso weRoma ongabambananga (A.D. 476 kuzofika lamuhla).
 - umbuso wesihlanu ongaqanjwanga ozayo.

3. Insimbi exubene lodaka okusenaweni kutsho ukuthi
 - iYurophu izabambana futhi ibuse umhlaba wonke.
 - iYurophu yalamuhla kayisoze iqhubekibambene.

4. Ilitshe elichobodisa isithombe sibeyimpuphu
 - limele ukuza kukaJesu masinyane ezomisa umbuso wakhe.
 - limele impi yomhlaba wonke yesithathu.

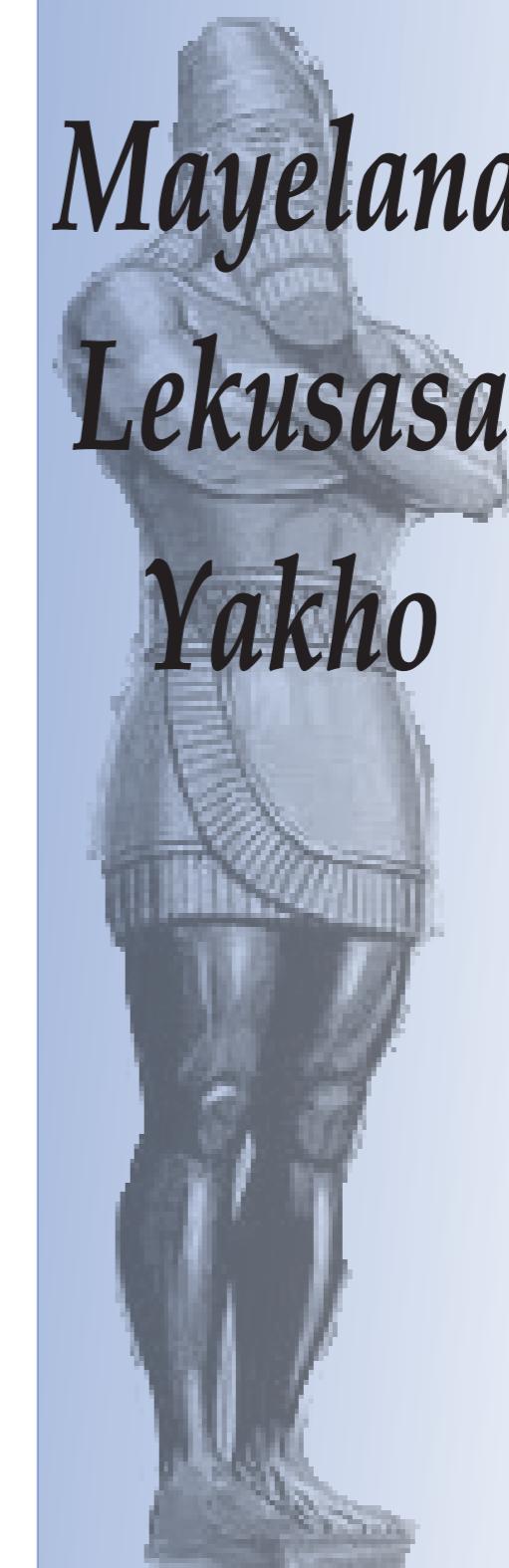
5. Nxa inkulumo le iliqiniso gombolozela
 - uQ, nx ungamanga gombolozela uM
 - QM nxa uNkulunkulu engaqondisa ukuhamba kweziwe ngalindlela, ngeqiniso engathungamela ngamunye wethu.

UMBUZO WEMPILO: Kuyisifiso sakho ukucela uJesu ukuthi athungamele impilo yalho ukuze ubekhona embusweni awawumisa masinyane ekuzeni kwakhe?

Ibizo lakho:_____

Ikheli:_____

Inombolo zecingo:_____

DISCOVER**Isifundo 7**

Amadokotela uPatricia lo David

Mrasek babona ukuhlukupheka okunengi emsebenzini wabo. Njengamadokotela abantwana, belapha abantwana abanengi. Kodwa babemangaliswa yikuthi abanye abantwana babephila abanye besedlula, kodwa bekumumo ofanayo.

Amadokotela la achwayisisa ngalokhu. Bananjelela ukuthi ukwakudala umahlu ko lithemb a. Labo abaangelathemb a impilo zabo zazitshabalala, kodwa abalethemba bbesila, baguquke emikhuben iembi, baphile impilo zokuthok oza ezihlambulukileyo. Lathi ithemb a lisenza siqqubekele phambili lanxa siphakathi kobunzima.

abantu bayalidinga kakhulu ithemb a. Kodwa silithola njani? Kunzima ukuthola ithemb a emhlaben i wethu-NGAPHANDLE size siye eBhayibilini. Isifundo lesi simumethe isiprofethi esesinike abantu abanengi ithemb a.

1. ISIPROFETHI ESIMANGALISAYO

Kusasele iminyaka engakhulu amahlano ukuthi uJesu azalwe, uNkulunkulu wasivezel a ikusasa esebezisa umprofethi uDaniyeli. Incazel o yesiprofethi lesi isukela ngesikhathi sikaDaniel ize izofika kwasethu.

Isiprofethi lesi sisukela kupopho u N k u l u n k u l u a l i n i k a u N e b h u k h a d i n w z a r i i n k o s i yeBhabiloni, iminyaka engu 2 500 eyadlulayo. Iphupho leli layihlupha i n k o s i - k o d w a e k u s e n i wayeselikhohliwe! Izihlakaniphi zeBhabiloni zonke zehluleka ukukhumbuza inkosi iphupho kanye lokulichasiswa, ijaha lesiHebheru uDaniel owayethunjiwe, wathi uNkulunkulu weZulwini uya veza imfhlakalo.

DISCOVER

Emi phambi kwenkosi ngesibindi, uDanyeli wathi:

Danyeli 2:31-35 "Kwasekusithi insimbi, lebumba, lethusi, lesiliva kanye legolide kwachobozeka kwaba yizicucu kanyekanye kwaba njengomule esizeni ehlobo. Umoya waziphephula izicucu wazikhucula du. Kodwa ilitshe elagxoba isithombe laba yintabaenkulu yagcwala umhlaba wonke."

2. UKUCHASISAKWESIPROFETHI

Esetshele uNebukhadinezari iphupho lakhe, uDanyeli wathi:

Danyeli 2:36 "Leli bekuyilo iphupho, manje-ke sesizalichazela inkosi."

IKHANDALEGOLIDE: U Danyeli wathi lalimele wuphi umbuso?

Danyeli 2:37, 38 "Wena, O nkosi uyinkosi yamakhosi. Unkulunkulu wasezulwini ukunikile umbuso, lamandla lobukhulu lodumo;³⁸ uluntu lonke ulunikile ezandleni zakho kanye lezinyamazana zeganga lezinyoni zemoyeni. Loba zihlala ngaphi, ukwenze wena waba ngumbuso wakho konke. Ulikhanda leliyana legolide."

U Danyeli wayesithi kumbusi omkhulu emhlabeni: Nebukhadinezari, unkulunkulu ukutshela ukuthi umbuso wakho, iBhayibhili, umelwe likhanda legolide.

ISIFUBA LENGALO KWESILIVA: Ngokubona komuntu, kwakungathi umbuso weBhabhiloni kawusoze wedlule. Kodwa isiprefethi sithi kuzakwenzakalani?

Danyeli 2:39 "Ngemuva kwakho, kuzakuba khona omunye umbuso, ophansi kulowakho. Kuzalandela owesithathu owethusi ozabusa umhlaba wonke."

Kugcwaliseka isiprefethi, umbuso kaNebukhadinezari wabhidlika lapho uCynis, induna yebutho lePerisiya, wanqoba iBhabhiloni ngo 539 B.C. Ngakho isifuba lengalo kwesiliva kumele umbuso wamaMede lamaperesi, omunye umbuso omkhulu.

ISISU LAMATHANGAZI KWETHUSI: Le ingxene yeithombe yayimeleni?

Danyeli 2:39 "Ngemuva kwakho, kuzakuba khona omunye umbuso, ophansi kulowakho. Kuzalandela owesithathu owethusi ozabusa umhlaba wonke."

Isisu lamathangazi okwethusi kumele umbuso wamaGriki. U Alexander oMkhulu wanqoba amaMede lamaPersi, iGrisi yaba ngumbuso wesithathu omkhulu rmhlabeni. Yabusa ngo331 B.C. kusiya ku168 B.C..

INYAWO ZENZIMBI:

Danyeli 2:40 "Ekucineni kuzakuba lombuso wesine oqinileyo njengensimbi ngoba insimbi iyephula ivodloze izinto zibe yizicucu, kanjalo umbuso lowo uzachoboza yonke eminye."

Ngemva kokufa kukaAlexander, umbuso wakhe wehlukana waba yiziqa yiziqa kwaze kwathi ngo 168 B.C. empini yePydna, Umbuso Wensimbi iRoma yanqoba iGrisi. UKesari Agastasi wayebusa eRoma ngesikhathi uJesu ezalwa phose iminyaka ezinkulungwane ezimbili eyendluleyo (u Luka 2:1). U Kristu labafundi bakhe baphila ngalesi isikhathi. U Gibbon ebhala ngesiprofethi sikaDanyeli wathi, imifanekiso yegolide, isiliva, loba ithusi, emele izizwe lamakhosi, yabhidlizwa ngumbuso wensimbi oweRoma.

Ake ucabange. U Danyeli wayengazi njani ukuthi imibuso yayizalandela ngalindlela. Thina asikwenelisi lokhu.

Kambe ikusasa isezaNkulunkulu na? Singabalethemba ngecebo lakhe na? Impendulo ngu Yebo omkhulu.

INYAWO LAMAZWANE, INSIMBI EHLANGENE LODAKA

I Roma izalandewa ngumbuso wesihlanu na?

Danyeli 2:41, 42 "Njengoba ubonile ukuthi izinyawo lamazwane bekulengxene yebumba elitshisiweyo lengxene yensimbi, yikho lo uzakuba ngumbuso odabukene phakathi; loba nje uzakuba lamanye amandla ensimbi phakathi kwavo, njengalokhu uyibonile insimbi ixubene lebumba." ⁴² Njengoba amazwane abelengxene yensimbi, lengxene yebumba, kanjalo umbuso lo uzakuba lamandla nganxanye, nganxanye ubucuzeke."

Umprefethi katshongo ukuthi kuzakuba lombuso wesihlanu, kodwa umbuso odabuke phakathi waseRoma. I Roma yayizakwehlukana ibe yimibuso elitshumi, okumelwe zinyawo lamazwane esithombe.

Lokhu kwenzeka na? Yebo kwenzeka . I Roma yahlaselwa yaphindwa phindwa ngababevela eNingizimu. Ekuphetheni kwabalemibuso elitshumi. Ngakho amazwane amele izizwe zaseYurophu lamuhla.

3. INSUKU ZETHU KUSIPROFETHI

Isiprefethi sikaDanyeli siyatsho na ukuthi imizamo izakwenziwa ukuhlanganisa lezizizwe na?

Danyeli 2:43 "Njalo njengoba ubonile insimbi ixubene lebumba elitshisiweyo, kanjalo abantu bazakuba yinhlanganisela bahlale bengamanyananga, njengoba insimbi ingahlangani lebumba."

Amadoda alamandla asezame kanengi ukubambanisa iYurophu, kodwa ehluleka. Owaphosa wenza ngcono nguNapholiyon, kodwa mhla enqotshwa wathi, unkulunkulu uSomandla ulamandla kakhulu kulami.

Ukheyiza Wilihemu loAdolofu Hitlila babalamabutho alamandla kakhulu. Kodwa labo behluleka ukubambanisa iYurophu. Kungani? Ngoba ilizwi likaNkulunkulu lalitshilo. Abantu bazaxabana kodwa kabasoze babambane. Impi zomhlaba ezimbili lazo zehluleka. U Nkulunkulu uphethe intambo. Lokhu kusinika ithembu, ukuthula engqondweni, lesibindi kucebo lakhe ngempilo zethu.

AMAZWANE ALITSHUMI - IZIZWE EZILITSHUMI

| | |
|--------------|-------------------|
| Anglo-Saxons | (Amanisi) |
| Franks | (AmaFrentshi) |
| Alamanni | - (Amajelimanni) |
| Lombards | - (AmaTaliyana) |
| Odtrogoths | (batshabalaliswa) |
| Visigoths | (AmaSpanitshi) |
| Burgundians | (AbeSwitsalendi) |
| Vandals | (batshabalaliswa) |
| Suevi | (Amaphuthukezi) |
| Heruli | (batshabalaliswa) |

4. UKUKHANGELAIKUSASA

Yisigaba esisodwa sesiprofethi sikaDanyeli esingakgcwaleksi. Litshoni ilitshe elatshaya inyawo zesithombe, isithombe sabayimpuphu, lona laba yintaba enkulu eyagcwala umhlaba wonke?

Danyeli 2:44 "Ngalesosikhathi samakhosi lawo unkulunkulu wasezulwini uzabeka umbusoongasoze wabhidliwa lanini njalo ongasoze utshiyelwe abanye abantu. Uzayibhidliza yonke leyomibuso iphele, kodwa wona uzakuma laphakade."

Lawomakhosi atsho amakhosi amelwe zinyawo lamazwane- ababusa eYurophu lamuhla. Masinyane uJesu uzakwehla eval ezulwini ukuzomisa umbuso wakhe, umbuso wakhe wentokozo lokuthula. Kulapho uKristu, iDwala Laphakade leNkosi yamaKhosi, azabusa- umhlaba okungunaphakade!

Lokhu yikho kodwa osekusele. Okunye konke kusiprofethi sika Danyeli sekwagcwaleseka.

Ngokutsho kweBhayibhili khathesi sisemapethelweni omhlaba, ukuza kukaJesu sekuseduzane. U Jesu Kristu, iNdodana kaNkulunkulu sekuseduze ukuthi aqede izinhlupo zalumhlaba abesemisa umbuso wakhe ongunaphakade owothando lomusa.

5. IPHUPHO LENKOSI LAWE

Lesi isiprefethi siveza ukuthungamela kukaNkulunkulu ekubuseni lokuwa kwezizwe. UNkulunkulu uyayazi izolo, uyazi lwkusasa njalo. Nxa ethungamela iziwe, lathi angasithungamela ngamunye. U Jesu wasithembisa: lenwele zekhanda lenu zibaliwe zonke. Ngakho lingesabi (U Mathewu 10:30-31). Isipho sikaNkulunkulu zokukholwa yiso esisivikela ekukhathazekeni lasekwesaben. Ithembu aliphayo liyinsika yemiphefumulo yethu (AmaHebheru 6:19).

UErazimasi walanda isehlakalo abalaso esolwandle angazange asikhohlwe. Isikepe sakhe saqondana lesiphepho semma. Amagagasi asihlephuna, abaqondisi baso baphaphathek. Abagadi baso baphose baphambana ingqondo. Abanengi bakhuleka, bahlabela izingoma, kumbe bancenga kakhulu-ngomthandazo.

UErazimasi wananzelaomunye owenza okulomahluko phakathi kwethu sonke, wabhalu uErazimasi owasala ehlalisekile wayeyintombazana owayephethem umntwana owayemmunyisa. Nguye yedwa ongazange amemeze, akhale, loba athembise okuthile lezulu. Kenzanga lutho ngaphandle kokukhuleka ngokuthula ephethem umntanakhe. Umthandazo lo, uErazimasi wananzela, kwakuyikuqhubeke nje ngempilo yakhe yomthandazo. Wayekhanya ethembu unkulunkulu.

Umkhumbi ugala ukutshona, umama lowabekwa phezu kwepulanka. Waphiwa ugodo ukuthi agwedle, wakhutshelwa emagagasini. Wabamba umntwana ngesandla esisodwa, wazama-ukugwedla ngesinye. Balutshwana ababekholwa ukuthi wayezasila. Kodwa ukukholwa kwakhe lokuhlaiseka kwamnceda. Umama lo lomntwana baba ngabakuqala ukufika okhunjini.

Ukwethemba unkulunkulu kudala umahluko lanxa umhlaba wethu ukhanya ubhidlika. Kasisodwa. Isandla esikhulu siyasiqondisa njalo sisibamble.

Nxa usiza kuKristu ngokuzinikela okupheleleyo, uzakuni ukukholwa okuzakusiza ebunzimeni bonke. Yiba lokuthula okukhulu uJesu akuthembisa khona.

John 14:27 "Ukuthula ngikutshiya kini; ukuthula kwami ngilinika khona. Kangiliniki njengokunika komhlaba. Lingakhathazeki ezinhliziyeni zenu njalo lingesabi."

Ulakho lokhu ukuthula na? Nxa ulakho, bonga uJesu, uMsindisi wakho. Nxa

DISCOVER

Isiphetho esihle kangaka salumhlaba, olobuhlunu obungaka, kwenza sengathi siyaphupa. Kukhona kodwa okusinika ithemba. Yisithembiso sikaJesu ukuthi uzabuya. Esezakwehlukana labafundi bakhe esiya ezulwini uJesu wathembisa lokhu:

John 14:1-3 “Izinhlizyo zenu kazingakhathazeki. Thembani kuNkulunkulu; thembani njalo kimi. ²Emzini kaBaba kulezindlu ezinengi; aluba kungenjalo ngabe ngalitshela. Ngiya khona ukuyalilungisela indawo. ³Njalo nxa sengiyile ukulilungisela indawo ngizabuya ngizolithatha ukuthi libe lami, ukuze lani libe khona lapho engikhona.”

Engakayi ezulwini, uJesu wathembisa abalandeli bakhe wathi, NGIZABUYA FUTHI! Uthembisa ukuthi uzabuya azosithatha asise ekhaya asilungisele lona. Imibhalo ikhulumula ngokuza kwakhe okwesibili endaweni ezingu 2500. Njengoba uJesu wabuya okuqala, uzabuya okwesibili. Kudala uNkulunkulu wathembisa ukuthi uMesiya wayezakuza, uMkhululi ozathwala izono zabantu njalo abalethele ukuthethelele kwasono. Abanye abantu bacabanga ukuthi lokho kwakukuhle kakhulu okokuthi kungeke kwenzeke. Kodwa uJesu weza njalo wafa esiphambanweni. Lokuza kwakhe kwsibili lakho kuzagewaliseka. Singamethembwa lowo osithandayo, ukuthi uzabuya azothatha labo abahlengayo ngentengo engalinganisekiyo.

Isikhathi sonke esentolongweni, uAmando wayelokhu ethumeza inkondlo, imilayezo lokudwetshiweyo kuMatha. Okunye kwalokhu uMatha wakucitshilela. Uhlonzi lwakho kwakhanya umhlabu. Ohulumende bathi uCastro kakhulule labo ababotshelwe ukukholwa kwabo. Omongameli we-Fransi wangenela njalo ekucineni ngoMfufu ka1982 uAmando wagadisa indizamtshina eqonde eFransi. Wayengakholwa ukuthi wayeskhululekile-ngitsho lanxa indizamsthina yayoseyehlile. Ngemva kokuhlupheka, ukukhanuka umkakhe, kokumelela usuku, uAmando wagijimela engalweni zikaMatha.

Ngemva kwenyanga ezilutshwana bahlanganisa ngomtshado enkonzweni. Isithembiso sagcwaisika: Ngizakuza kuwe

Uyake ucabange ukuthi kuzakuba kuhle-kanganani mhlala sibonana loJesu ubuzo ngobuso? Ukuza kwakhe kuzaqeda izinsizi lokukhathazeka, kasuse ubuhlungu obusenhliyeweni. Ukuza kukaJesu kuzagewalisa iziloyiso lokulangazelela. Sizakuba lobudlelwano okumnandi okungachasisekiyo. U Jesu uyeza masinyane! Umlindele na?

2. UJESU UZAKUZA NJANI?

(1) U Jesu uzakuza nsithana?

Mathewu 24:25-27 “Zwanini, sengihle ngalitshela mandulo kwasikhathi. 26 Ngakho-ke nxa umuntu elishela esithi, nanguyana, laphayana egangeni, lingayi khona; loba athi, Nangu lapha ezindlini ezingaphakathi, lingaze lakukholwa lokho. Ngoba njengombane osuka empumalanga uhe ubonakale lasentshonalanga, kuzakuba njalo ukufika kweNdodana yoMuntu.”

Umbane ukhanyisa ezindaweni zonke. Ngakho ukuza kukaJesu kakusoze kubesensitha.

(2) UJesu uzakuza ngesimo somuntu uqobo na?

Acts 1:10-11 “Bathi besajolozele ezulwini esenyuka, amadoda amabili ema labo athi: Madoda ase Galile limeleni lijolozele ezulwini? Ujesu lo osuswe kini wasiwa ezulwini, uzakubuya njengokuba limbone esiya ezulwini.”

Ngosuku uJesu asuka ngalo emhabeni izingilosu zaqinisa kubafundi bakhe ukuthi uJesu lo osuswe kini wenyuselwa esulwini uzakuza eseiyiNkosi yamaKhosi. UJesu ofanayo owelapha abagulayo njalo wavula amehlo eziphofu. UJesu ofanayo owakhuluma ngelizwi elithambileyo lowesifazana owaefica eseqotsheni. U Jesu ofanayo owesula izinyembezi zabalilayo njalo wemukela abantwana wabahlala ezinyaweni zakhe. UJesu ofanayo owafa esiphambanweni seKhalivari, waphumula engcwabeni, wavuka kwabafleyo ngosuku lweithathu.

(3) UJesu uzabuya simbone na?

Revelation 1:7 “Khangelani uyeza ngamayezi amehlo wonke azambona, lalabo abamgwazayo; labantu bonke basemhlabeni bazalila ngenxa yakhe kuzakuba njalo! Amen!”

Bonke abazakuba bephila uJesu esiza futhi, abalungileyo lababi, bazakumbona esiza. UJesu wathi bangaki abazambona nxa ebuya?

Mathewu 24:30 “Kulesosikhathi isiboniso seNdodana yoMuntu sizavela emkhathini, kuthi zonke izizwe zomhlabu zilile. Zizabona iNdodana yoMuntu isiza ngamayezi esibhakabhakeni, ilamandla lobukhosu obukhulu.”

Bonke abantu abasemhlabeni bazambona uJesu nxa esiza.

(4) Ngobani abaphelekezela uJesu nxa ebuya?

Mathewu 25:31 “Nxa iNdodana yoMuntu isisiza ngenkazimulo yayo, ikanye lezingilosu zonke, izahlala esihlalweni sayo sobukhosu ilenkazimulo yasezulwini.”

Cabanga ukuthi ukuza kukaJesu kuzakuba njani ngenkazimulo ephelekezelwa zingilosu zonke?

(5) Singasazi isikhathi sokuza kukaJesu na?

Mathewu 24:36,44 “Kakho owaziyo ngalolosuku kumbe ngehora, hatshi, kanye lezingilosu zasezulwini, kanye leNdodana, kodwa nguBaba kuphela. “Ngakho lani hlalani lilindile, ngokuba iNdodana yoMuntu izafika ngesikhathi lesu elizabe lingayikhumbleli sona.”

Abantu bonke bazambona uJesu esiza ngenkazimulo, kodwa abanengi bazakuba bengamlindelanga. Wena usukulungele ukuza kukaJesu na?

3. UZAKWENJANI UJESU NXAESIZA FUTHI?

(1) UJesu uzabutha bonke abasindisiweyo.

Mathewu 24:31 “Njalo izathumela izingilosu zayo zits haya icilongo ngomsindo omkhulu, beseziqoqa abakhethiweyo bayo kumagumbi womane omhlabu, kusukela ngapha kwasezulwini kusiya ngale.”

Nxa umvumele uJesu ukuthi alungise inhlizyo yakho lempilo yakho, uzamhlangabeza ngokuthokoza njengoMsindisi wakho.

(2) UJesu uavusa abafleyo abangcweli.

1 Thessalonians 4:16 “Ngoba inkosi uqobo izakwehla ivela ezulwini, ngelizwi elikhulu, ngelizwi lengilosu enkulu langokumemeza kweclongo likaNkulunkulu, kuthi abafleyo kuKhristu bavuke kuqala.”

UJesu uzakwehla ngokumemeza okukholu. Ilizwi lakhe lizazwakala umhlabu wonke. Lizavula amangcwaba ezamamukelayo kuzizukulwane zonke zivuke. Lusuku oluhle kanganani loloh.

(3) UJesu uzaguqula bonke abalungileyo ekubuyeni kwakhe, abafleyo labaphilayo.

1 Thessalonians 4:17 “Emva kwalokho, thina esisaphilayo njalo sitshiyiwe sizahlwithwa kanye labo emayezini ukuba sihlangabeza iNkosi emoyeni. Ngakho sizahlala leNkosi kuze kubaninini.”

Ukusilungiselal impilo engapheliyo, uKristu uyaguquka imizimba yethu efayo ayenze ibeyimizimba emihle engafiyo.

1 Corinthians 15:51-53 “Lalelani, ngilithela imfihlakalo: Kasiyikufa sonke, kodwa sonke sizaguqlwa - ⁵² ngesikhathana, ngokucwayiza kwelihlo, ngecilongo lokucina. Ngoba icilongo lizakhala, abafleyo bazavuswa bengabolanga, njalo sizaguqlwa. ⁵³ Ngoba okubolayo kumele kuzigqokise ngokungaboliyo, lokufayo ngokungafiyi.”

Nxa uJesu esiza sizaguqlwa cabanga, imukhuhlane yonke ingasekho. Kuzavalwa izibhedlela zonke lamawofisi abathwala izidumbu, uJesu esebuyle!

(4) UJesu uzathatha bonke abalungileyo abase ezulwini.

UJesu ngokwakhe wathembisa, *John 14:1-3 “Izinhlizyo zenu kazinga khathazeki. Thembani kuNkulunkulu; thembani njalo kimi. ²Emzini kaBaba kulezindlu ezinengi; aluba kungenjalo ngabe ngalitshela. Ngiya khona ukuyalilungisela indawo. ³Njalo nxa sengiyile ukulilungisela indawo ngizabuya ngizolithatha ukuthi libe lami, ukuze lani libe khona lapho engikhona.”*

UPetro ukhulumula ngelifa labasindisiweyo elilondozelwe bona ezulwini (1 uPetro 1:4). Sikhangale ukuvakatsha emzini kaNkulunkulu, iJerusalem eNtsha, lokwazi uBaba wethu osezulwini.

(5) UJesu uzaqeda ububi lokuhlupheka.

Ababi-labo abale umusa uJesu abanike wona-bayazigweba bona ngokwabo. Nxa bebona ubuso bukaJesu esiza emayezini, ukunanzelela kwabo izono zabo kubalethela ubuhlungu obukhulu, besebekhala ezintabeni lemadwaleni,

Revelation 6:16 “Babiza izintaba lamadwala besithi, Welani phezu kwethu lisifile ebusweni balowo ohlezi esihlalweni sobukhosu kanye laselakeni lweWundlu! Bakhethaykyfa kulokuma phambi kukaJesu obona konke.”

Bayazi ukuthi ilizwi ekhwaza emkhathini yilelo elalibancenga ukuthi bamukele umusa ongcewele. Labo ababetshiseka ngemali, ukuzithokozisa loba izikhundla bayananelela ukuthi bayekethisa ulutho oluyilo lodwa oluqakathekileyo empilweni.

Yisambuso esiqeda amandla. Kakukho loyedwa phakathi kwabo owayemele alahleke. UNkulunkulu ngokwakhe akathokozi ngokubhubha komubi (uHezekeli 33:11). Akafuni loyedwa ukuthi abubhubhe, kodwa ukuthi bonke baphenduke (2 uPetro 3:9). UJesu uyasincenga, *Mathewu 11:28. “Kwathi Abesifazana sebehambile besendleleni abanye babalinda bangena edolobheni bayabika kubapristi abakhulu ngakho konke okwakwenzakele.”* Kodwa isimanga, abanye bayala unxuso lwakhe.

4. UMLUNGELE UJESU NXAESIZANA?

Kwabizwa intengo enkulu ukuthi siphewe impilo engapheliyo. Kwabiza impilo kajesu! *Hebrews 9:28. “Ngokunjalo uKhristu wanikelwa kanye kanye ukuba asuse izono zabantu abanengi; njalo uzabonakala okwesibili, hatshi ukuthwala isono, kodwa ukuletha ukusindiswa kulabo abamlindelayo.”*

UMsindisi owa fa esiphambanweni ukuthwala izono zakho uzabonakala ngokwesibili njalo uza; etha usindiso kulabo abamlindeleyo uKristu wazidela ukuze sisindiswe. Kodwa nxa engezi ngokwesibili, isiphambano siyize. U Jesu ufuna ukusinika ikhaya lapho esizahlala khona-ingunaphakade laYe. Ukuze kubenjalo kumele simvumele abuse ezinhliziyweni zethu njengoMsindisi leNkosi khathesi.

Ekuseni mhlaka 16 Ncwabakazi ngo1945 umfana omncinyane weza egijima eNkomponi yeShantuna eNingizimu yeTshayina esithi ubone indizamtshina emkhathini. Bonke ababengagoge kanga bagijimela phandle bekhangela phezulu. Lababantu basebehhlale iminyaka eminengi bevalelwe, beswela, bekgathazekile, bebotshwe ngabantu, beJapani ngoba bebabona beyizitha. Kunye okwakulithemba labo: ukuthi ngelinye ilanga impi izaphela.

Lababantu, inani labo liyi 1500, bajabula kakhulu bebona ukuthi indizamsthina leyo ingabe ilanda BONA. Omunye wabo wamemeza, khangela, iconjwe ifalezi yeMelike ngaphansi kwayo. Bayasazi ukuthi singaboni.

Bazosithatha

Ngalesikhathi lababantu basebejabule kakhulu. Bagijin beklabalala, bephalamisa izandla zabo, behkala.

Masinyane lelixuku bamangala, bakhangelu bethule. Abantu behla kundizamtshina-
ngamapharatshuthi. Ababezobahlenga basebefikile.

Ixuku lagijimela esangweni. Abazange bacabange ngemibhobho yabalindi eyayikhonjelwe kubo. Ngemva kweminyaka yokuhlupheka, babhidliza isango bagijimela kubahlengi babo.

Masinyane babuyele enkambeni-betshathe amabutho emahlombe abo. Umthungameli webutho elalibalindile wazinikela engazange alwe. Impi yayisiphelile. Inkululeko yayisibuyile. Umhlababawusumutsha.

Masinyane uNkulunkulu WETHU, uMsindisi WETHU, uzakwehla emayezini ezosihllenga. Isihuku esenziwa ebantwini sizophela. Kuzakuba-lokuthokoza ngalolosuku, ukuklabalala ngentokozo lapho sizwisia: uyasondela, ngiyazibona izingilosi zilamachacho. Umdumo uzakuzwakala ngamandla, iyezi likhanye

ngamandla. Sinanzelele: Uyangibona. Uyangazi. Sizakuzwisa gentokozo enkulu. Lo nguNkulunkulu wami. Ulande mina, hatshi ngolunye usuku, kodwa lamuhla, khathesi.

Ulungele ukwamukela iNkosi enkazimulweni yayo na? Nxa kungenjalo, ngomusa nxusa uJesu empilweni yakho khathesi. Njengoba ukuza kukaJesu kuzaqeda inhlupho emhlabeni, ukuza kwakhe emhliziyenî yakho kuzalungisa inhlupho olazo lapha emhlabeni. U Mlungisisi wenhlupho angakuhlenga kumithwalo yesazela lesono olayo,, njalo akuphe impilo engapheliyo..

Ukuza kukaJesu empilweni kungayiguqula njengoba ukuza kukaJesu emhlabeni kuzayiguqula. Ungeyama kuJesu. Uzakulungiselela ukuza kwakhe njalo akunike isiqiniselosempilo engapheliyo yentokozo.

DISCOVER — Imibuzo yesifundo 8

NXA UJESU ELANDA WENA

Bhala uX ebhokisini eliqondana lomutsho oliqiniso.

1. U Jesu engakahambi ezulwini wathembisa, Ngizabuya futhi
 Ukuza kukaJesu ekwesibili kuqanjwe amahlandla angu 2500 eBhayibhilini.
 Njengoba isithembiso sokuza kukaJesu okokuqala sagcwaliseka, sokuthi uzabuya okwesibili.

2. Akusoze kube lolutho oluyimfihlo ekuzeni kukaJesu okwesibili
 U Jesu uzabuya okwesibili esesimeni somuntu.
 Bonke abaphilayo bazambona uJesu nxa esiza.
 Izingiloszi zizaphelekezela uJesu nxa esiza.
 I Bhayibhili liyazitshela ilanga uJesu ozabuya ngalo.

3. Nxa uJesu ebuya okwesibili,
 Uzabutha bonke abasindisiweyo abamlindileyo.
 Uzavusa abalungileyo abalele emangcwabeni
 Uzaguqula imizimba yabalungileyo bonke ukuze bangaguli futhi njalo bangafi
 Uzabutha abalungileyo abase ezulwini
 Uzatshiya abalutshwana abalungileyo ukuze baphile emhlabeni abangalunganga abaphilayo bazabulawa.

4. Uzwa Njani Ngokuz Kukajesu Okumasinyane?

Uzwa Njani Ngokuz Kukajesu Okumasinyane?

bizo lakho:—

kheli: _____

Inombolo zecingo:

DISCOVER

Isifundo 8

Ngenva kweminyaka eminengi yokuhulkuluzwa, uAmando Valadaresi wayesecaze kakhulu esengamathambo. Wayegwetshelwe iminyaka engamatshumi amathathu entolongweni kakhalistro ngoba ethandaze- esendlini yokukhonzela ngekhisimusi. Abagcina izibotshwa bamcitsha ukudla, bamtshiya njalo bamhlukuluza, kodwa wala ukulahlha okholo lwakhe.

Nxa
UJesu
Elanda
Wena

Kukhona okwamqinisayo: isithembiso ayesinike intombazana uMatha. Babehlangane njalo bathandana ngesikhathji Esentolongweni. Umatha wayekhangwa yikukholwa kwejaha lakhe. Masinyane ngemva kokutshada kwabo entolongweni, uMatha kwafanelala ukuthi abeyisiphepheli eMiami.

Ukwehlukana kwabo kwababuhlungu. Kodwa uAmando wendisa ukubhalela umkakhe incwadi kokuliphetshana, wathi ngizabuya kuwe. Loba sekunjani ngizabuya.

Isibotshwa sazimisela ukuthi loba sekunjani babezahlanganiswa ngomtshado enkonzweni phambi kukaNkulunkulu. Uhlala ulami izikhathi zonke, wamtshela wamtshonjalo.

Isithembiso sikaAmando samkhuthaza phakathi kweminyaka yokuhlukuluzwa okwakungabhidliza umoya wamadoda amanengi. Umatha laye samlondoloza. Wasebenza nzima ukwazisa umhlaba ngumumo wamkakhe. Akazange adele.

1. ISITHEMBISO

Ngezinye izikhathi siyalinge ka ukuthi sizibuze, uKristu uzakwehla sibili ngelinye ilanga sizohlangana laYe ngokuthokoza okukhulu? Sesehlukane okwesikhathi eside kakhulu.

Konke lokhu-lezulu njalo. Usuke wanambitha impilo egeweleyo uKristu afuna ubelayo? Ngomusa; ungafulatheli umusa wakhe okunxusayo.

Revelation 22:17 "Umoya lomlobokazi bathi, Woza! Ozwayo katsho athi, Woza! Loba ngubani owomileyo, keze njalo loba ngubani olisayo kathathe isipho esingabhadalelwayo samanzi okuphila."

Ujesu ulawe khathesi. Ukhulumwa enhliziyweni yakho njengoba ubala yonale imitsho. Uyakunxusa esithi, woza! Woza! Woza! ukulindele kakhulu. Nxa ubungakamamukeli, leli lithuba lakho ukuthi umamukele.

Kungani ungamtsheli ukuthi uyamukela isipho sakhe njalo ufunu ukuphila laYe ingunaphakade. Mtsheli ukuthi uyamthanda. Mbonge ngakho konke akwenzele khona lalokho azakwenzeka khona. Nxa kakhona okuphakathi kwakho loNkulunkulu, mcede akususe. Lamuhla, usizwa ilizwi lakhe, inhliyo yakho isavuma, zinikele kuYe ngokugeweleyo. Khothamisa ikhanda lakho uthu, Jesu, Nkosi yami, ngyeza. Nginikela konke kuwe. Ngizakuba ngowakho kuze kuge phakade.

DISCOVER — Imibuzo yesifundo 9

IKHAYA LAKHO EZULWINI

Nxa impendulo iliqiniso gombolozela uQ; nxa ingamanga uM.

1. Q M UJesu usilungiselela indawo khathesi ezulwini.
Q M Angabuya ngokwesibili, uJesu uzasithatha asise ezulwini.
Q M Ekucineni, abantu abasindisiweyo bazabuya ngeJerusalemaeNtsha emhlabeni osuwenzile kutsha.
2. Q M Ezulwini sizakuba lemizimba njengoJesu evuka engcwabeni.
Q M Evuka emangcwabeni, uJesu wangelawo umzimba.
Q M ngemva kokuvuka engcwabeni, uJesu waziwa ngabafundi bakhe ngenxa yesimo sakhe, ilizwi lakhe, lokwenza kwakhe.
Q M sizakubalobudlelwano lezimuli zethu labangane bethu ezulwini.

Bhala uX ebhokisini eliqondane lalokho okuliqiniso okuzakwensiwa ngabasindisiweyo ezulwini.

3. Ukwakha izindlu
 Ukuudla ukudla
 Ukuhlabu inyamazana sisidla inyama
 Ukuhlala enkangala elugwadule
 Ukuhlanyela amavini
 Ukukholisa impilo
 Ukukholisa ukubuka okuhle
 Ukuba lenkambo ezintsha

Bhala uX kunkulunkulu eliqiniso esitshela ukuthi ezulwini kuzakuba kunjani.

4. Akulasono. Akuhlukwa
 Akugulwa Akugula kancane

5. Ukuhlonza uNkulunkulu U Jesu engumngane wethu.
 Ukuhlabelela okuthokozisayo Ukungahlambuluki okulutshwana

UMBUZO WENHLIZIYO: *Uyafisa ukucela uKristu ukuthi angene empilweni yakho ukuze uwwe impilo yezelwini enhliziyweni yakho njalo ulungele ukuphila ekhaya uJesu akulungiselela lona ezulwini?*

Ibizo lakho: _____

Ikheli: _____

Inombolo zecingo: _____

DISCOVER

Isifundo 9

Ikhaya Lakho Ezulwini



U Makhopolo ebuyela edolobheni lakibo eVenisi ngemva kweminyaka eminengi ukuthi ukuhamba ayekwenzile kwasekumphambanise ingqondo. Wayelandisa okunengi ayekubonile, kodwa abangane bakhe bengakholwa.

Umakho wayehambe edolobheni elaligcwele isiliva legolide. Wabona amatshe amnyama ayebhebha, kodwa kakho owayeseke wabona amalahle agejwayo. Wayebone ilembu elingatshiyo lanxa liphoselwa emlilweni, kodwa kakho owayeseke wezwa ngotshinda (asibhesitasi). Wayebone okuhuquzelayo okukhulu lomlomo omkhulu okokuthi kungaginya umuntu, inkelo ezingangekhanda lomuntu ezimhlophe njengochago phakathi, okwakuphuma phansi emhlabathini okwakusenza izibane zilumathe. Kodwa kakho owayeseke wabona ingwenya, ikhokhonathi, amafutha embiwa phansi. Babehleka izindaba ezinje. Ngemva kweminyaka uMakho egula okokufa, omunye okhonzayo eseceleni kombheda wakhe wamncenga ukuthi kavume isono samanga la owaqambayo. Kodwa uMakho wala, wathi, kuliqiniso konke. Futhi engingalitshelanga khona kunengi okweddlula engilitshela khona.

Abalobi beBhayibhili abasitshela ngasezulwini bakhulumwa njengoMakho. Embonweni babona indawo enhle, ekhazimulayo, okokuthi bachasisa okulutshwana ngayo. Lathi silohlupho olunjengolwabangane bakoMakho. Kumele sizame ukufanisa ukuthi ezulwini kunjani.

DISCOVER

1. EZULWINI YINDAWO SIBILI EKHONA?

UJesu usilungiselela indawo qho ezulwini eliqotho khathesi.

John 14:1-3 “Izinhizyo zenu kazingakhathazeki. Thembani kuNkulunkulu; thembani njalo kimi. ²Emzini kaBaba kulezindlu ezinengi; aluba kungenalo ngabe ngalitshela. Ngiya khona ukuyalilungisela indawo. ³Njalo nxa sengiyile ukulilungisela indawo ngizabuya ngizolithatha ukuthi libe lami, ukuze lani libe khona lapho engikhona.”

UJesu uyeza emhabeni wethu okwesibili ukuzosithatha asise ezindlini ezinhle ezulwini. Ubuhle beJerusalem entsha abufiki ezingqondweni zethu.

Sesiphile khona okweminyaka eyinkulungwane, uJesu uzaletsha umuzi lo omuhle phansi lapha emhabeni. Nxa iJerusalem isebla, umlilo uzahlambulula umhlaba lo. Umhlaba lo usuhanjululiwe uzakuba likhaya labasindisiweyo ingunaphakade. Isambulo 20:7-15.

UJohane, owabha;a ISambulo, wabonani okulandelayo?

Revelation 21:1-3 “Ngabuya ngabona izulu elitsha lomhlaba omutsha, ngoba izulu lakuqala lomhlaba wakuqala kwasekudlule, njalo ulwandle lwalungasekho. ²Ngabona iDolobho eliNgewe, iJerusalem elitsha, lisehlela phansi liphuma ezulwini kuNkulunkulu lilungiswe njengomlobokazi ececele umkakhe. ³Ngezwa ilizwi elikhulu livela esihlalweni sobukhosu lisithi, Khathesi ikhaya likaNkulunkulu selisebantwini, uzahlala labo. Bazakubo ngabantu bakhe, njalo uNkulunkulu yena uqobo uzakuba labo abe nguNkulunkulu wabo.”

Umhlaba usuhanjululwe ngomlilo, uJesu uthi ngobani abazahlala kuwo?

Mathewu 5:5, “Babusisiwe abathobekileyo, ngoba bazazuza ilifa lomhlaba Revelation 21:7 Lowo onqobayo uzakudla ilifa lakho konke lokhu, njalo ngizakuba nguNkulunkulu wakhe yena abe yindodana yami.”

UKristu uthembisa ukubuyisela umhlaba lo kusimo sawo saseEdeni, njalo abamnene bazakudla ilifa lomhlaba.

2. SIZAKUBALEMIZIMBA SIBILI EZULWINI?

UJesu Ebonakala kubafundi bakhe ngemva kokuvuka engcwaben, umzimba wakhe wawuchasisa njani?

Luke 24:39 “Khangelani izandla zami lenyawo zami, lazi ukuthi yimi uqobo, lingibambe libone, ngoba isipuku asila nyawo lamathambo njengoba libona ngilakho.”

UJesu wayelomzimba uqobo; wathi uThomasi kambambe (uJohane 20:27). Aze atshonjalo uJesu wayengene endlini uqobo, wakhulum labantu uqobo wadla ukudla uqobo (uLuka 24:43). Ezulwini akulamathonga lezipoko, kodwa abantu uqobo abakholisa impilo yokukholwa, njalo abalemizimba ekhazimusiliweyo.

Phillipians 3:20, 21 “Kodwa elethu ikithi lisezulwini. Njalo simlindele ngokutshiseka uMsindisi evela khonale, iNkosi uJesu Khristu, ²yena okuzakuthi ngamandla amenza abeke izinto zonke ngaphansi kwakhe, uzaguqula imizimba yethu elesimo esiphansi ibe njengomzimba wakhe olenkazimulo.”

Imizimba yethu sesiselwini izafana lomzimba kaJesu eseukile emangcwaben. Amalanga ezmuli zethu labangane bethu sizabazi ezulwini na?

1 Corinthians 13:12 “Khathesi sibona kalufifi esibukweni; sizabuye sibone ubuso ngobuso. Khathesi ngazi ingxeny; ngizabuye ngazi okupheleleyo, njengoba lami ngisaziwa ngokupheleleyo.”

Ezulwini sizakwazi ngokugeweleyo. Sizakwazana njalo sithandane ukwedlula lapha emhabeni.

Abafundi bamazi uJesu elomzimba wasezulwini ngenxa yesimo sakhe (uLuka 24:36-43). U Mariya wamazi engcwaben, ingenxa yelizwi lakhe (John 20:14-16). Abafundi ababili eEmawusi bamnanzelela ngokwenza kwakhe. Bembona ebusisa ukudla, bamnanzelela ukuthi uyiNkosi ngokwenza kwakhe (uLuka 24:13-35).

Abasindisiweyo bazathokoza bebonana ubuso ngobuso ezulwini. Cabanga ubona umkakho, lobumtanakho owamgcwaba kade, loba umngane. Sizakuba lobuhlobo lobungwane obujulileyo labantu kanye lezingilosy ezulwini.

3. SIZAKWENZANI EZULWINI?

Sizakwenza izinto ezinengi ezulwini. Cabanga ngendlu ozahlala kuyo.

Isaiah 65:17-22 “Khangelani, ngizadala izulu elitsha lomhlaba omutsha. Izinto zakuqala aziyikukhunjulwa, kumbe zifike engqondweni. ¹⁸Kodwa thabani lijabule kokuphela ngalokho engizakudala, ngoba ngizadala iJerusalem libe yintokozo labantu balo babe yinjabulo. ¹⁹Ngizathokoza ngeJerusalem njalo ngijabule ngabantu bami; ukulila lokukhala akusayikuzwala kulo futhi. ²⁰Kulo akusayikuba khona futhi usane oluphila izinsuku ezilutshwana kumbe umuntu omdala ongapheleli iminyaka yakhe. Lowo ofa elekhulu leminyaka uzakhangelwa njengomutsha nje; lowo ongafikiyo ekhulwini uzakhangelwa njengoqalekisiweyo. ²¹Bazakwakha izindlu bahlale kuzo; bazahlanyela izivini badle izithelo zazo. ²²Kabasayikwakha izindlu zihlalwe ngabanye kumbe bahlanyele, kudle abanye. Ngoba njengezinsuku zesihlahla, zizakuba njalo izinsuku zabantu bami; abakhethiweyo bami bazakholisa umsebenzi wezandla zabo okwesikhathi eside.”

UJesu uyasilungisela izindl Emzini Ongewe, iJerusalem eNtsha (uJohane 14:1-3; Isambulo 21). Sizakwakha njalo ezinye izindlu. Izindlu esilazo lapha emhabeni zizakhanya zingamaxhokovana.

Isaiah 51:3 “Ngeqiniso uJehova uzaduduza iZiyoni abe lesihawu kuwo wonke amanxiwa alo; uzakwenza izinkangala zalo zibe njenge-Edeni, amazwe alo alugwadule afane lesivande sikaJehova. Ukuthaba lentokozo kuzafunyanwa kulo, kanye lokubonga lezizwi lokuhlabela”.

UNkulunkulu uzaguqula umhlaba lo ube yiNsamu yaseEdeni. Akusoze kubelengozi loba ukuswelakala kwezulu. Umhlaba sizawuzwisa ngcono. Uyakuthakazelela ukufunda? Khonale, ingqondo zizathakazelela izimanga zendalo, izimanga zothondo olusindisayo... Ingqondo zizakhalipha, amandla engezwe. Ukufunda akusoze kudinge ingqondo, kuqede amandla. Izifiso leziloyiso zonke zizagewaliseka. Sizafunda ngendalo kaNkulunkulu. - Ellen G. white, impikiswano eNkulu (page 677)

4. UBUBI BUNGABAKHONA EZULWINI FUTHI NA?

Revelation 21:27 “Akulalutho olungcolileyo oluzake lungene kulo, loba ngubani owenza okulihlazo kumbe inkohliso, kodwa labo kuphela abalamabizo abo alotshwe encwadini yokuphila yeWundlu.”

Unkulunkulu uzaqothula isono lemiphumela yaso. Nxa uJesu esiza, sizakuba njengaYe (1 Johane 3:2) Endaweniyezilingo zokubulala, ukutshontsha, ukuqamba amanga, ukubhinya, sizakubalezithelo zasezulwini.

Revelation 21:4 “Uzazesula zonke izinyembezi emehlwani abo. Akusayikuba khona futhi ukufa loba ukulila loba ukukhala loba ubuhlungu, ngoba umumo omdala wezinto usudlule.”

Ngitsho lesitha esikhulu, ukufa, kuzasuswa. Ezulwini sizahlala sibatsha njalo singafi (1 KwabaseKorinte 15:53); aekho ozahlutshwa yibudala.

Cabanga ukuthi kuzakwenzakalani ngalabo abagogekileyo;

Isaiah 35:5, 6 “Lapho-ke amehlo eziphofu azavuleka, lezindlebe zezacuthe zivuleke.

6 Lapho-ke abaqhulayo bazakweqa njengempala, izimungulu zihlabele ngokuthokoza. Amanzi azampompoza ogwadulen, izifula zigeleze enkangala.”

5. KUYINI OKUZASITHATHEKISA KAKHULU?

Cabanga sibona iNkosi ubuso ngobuso.

Revelation 21:3 “Ngezwa ilizwi elikhulu livela esihlalweni sobukhosu lisithi, Khathesi ikhaya likaNkulunkulu selisebantwini, uzahlala labo. Bazakuba ngabantu bakhe, njalo uNkulunkuluyena uqobo uzakuba labo abenguNkulunkulu wabo.”

UNkulunkulu uSomandla uzakuba ngumngane lombalisi wethu. Kumnandi kanganani ukuhlala ezinyaweni zakhe! Abasindisiweyo bazaxoxa loMdali. Bazathintana leNgqondo leNhliziylo okuphakemeyo. Ubudlelwano lobu buthungamela ekukhonzeni.

Isaiah 66:23 “Kusukela ekuthwaseni kwenye inyanga kusiya ekuthwaseni kwenye, njalo kusukela kwelinje iSabatha kusiya kwelinje abantu bonke bazakuza bakhothamephambi kwami, kutsho uJehova.”

Enzikini yomusi wasezulwini kulesihlalo esimhlophe sikaNkulunkulu. Sihonqolozelwe ngumchilo wamakhosikazi. Ubuso bakhe bukhanya njengelanga. Ngaphansi kwenyawo zakhe lulwandle. Abangwele bayayidumisa iNkosi

Isaiah 35:10 “Labahlengiweyo bakajehova bazabuyela. Bazangena eZiyoni behlabela; intokozo engapheliyo izakuba ngumqhele emakhanda abo. Bazakuba lokuthula lenjabulo, usizi lokububula kuzaphela.”

UNkulunkulu ulungile, wethembekile, uyabekezel, ulozwelo. Dumisa ibizo lakhe!

6. KUMELE SIBEKHONA EZULWINI!

UJesu ulukhangelele lolosku lapho-esiyabonana khona ubuso ngobuso. Yikho wakufela. Mamukele njengeNkosi loMsindisi. Udinga ukuthethelelwano ngoba:

Revelation 21:27 “Akulalutho olungcolileyo oluzake lungene kulo, loba ngubani owenza okulihlazo kumbe inkohliso, kodwa labo kuphela abalamabizo abo alotshwe encwadini yokuphila yeWundlu.”

Ujesu uyasilhenga ezonweni. Kumele size kuYe ngamandla asipha wona sehlukane lokungahlambulukanga lokungangcweli. Singena ezulwini ngoJesu.

Umbuso wezulu ungaqala khathesi-enhliziyeni yakho. Nxa uKrestu esisindisa ufaka izulu elincinyane ngaphakathi kwethu. Ususa ukukhathazeka, ulaka, ukuhawukela, ukwesaba, lomthwalo wesono okusihluphayo. Ukuchwayisisa okwenziwayo kwaveza ukuthi labo abakholwa ukuthi kuzakubalempilo ngemva kokufa bayathokoza njalo-bahlisekile kulalabo abangakholwayo. Ukuba lobudlelwano loJesu kungayiguqla impilo yakho.

Zwana ukuthi uPetro uthini:

1 Peter 1:8,9 “Lanxa lingambonanga, liyamthanda; njalo lanxa lingamboni khathesi, liyakhola kuye njalo ligcweli intokozo engakhulumekiyo lemangalisayo, ⁹ngoba lamukela umvuzo wokukholwa kwenu, ukusindiswa kwemiphefumulo yenu.

DISCOVER — Imibuzo yesifundo 10

UJESU USEDUZE KANGAKANANI UKUZA?

Bhala uX kuzimpendulo eziqondileyo:

Yiziphi izibonakaliso uJesu aziphayo ukwazisa abantu ukuthi ukubuya kwakhe lokuphela komhlaba sekuseduze?

1. Ukwesaba kwabantu ngokuzakwenzeka emhlabeni.
 Ukuhlutshwa kwabantu yindlala lokuzamazama komhlaba
 Umhlaba usibangcono kakhulu, sengathi yiEdeni.
 Abantu begodla inotho enengi
 Ukungasuthiseki lokungahlaliseki kwezisebenzi.
 Akusoze kube lamacala enziwayo
 Ukungaziphathi kwabantu kuzakwanda
 Izibonakaliso lezimanga okudukisa abantu
 Ukvuka kweAsiya leAfrika zisiba lolwazi
 Ukwanda kolwazi kuthungamela ekusakazweni kwevangeli emhlabeni wonke

2. Bhala uX kumpendulo eliqiniso.
UJesu useseduzane kanganani ukubuya?

- Kasikwazi ngitsho lakancane.
 Izibonakaliso eziseBhayibhili zisitshela ukuthi ukubuya kukaJesu sekuseduzane kakhulu
3. Izibonakaliso zeBhayibhili ezigewalisekayo lamuhla ziveza ukuthi ukuza kukaJesu sekuseduzane, njalo uJesu wafela wena ukuze ulungiselele ukuza kwakhe. Kuyisiloyiso sakho ukuthi ulungele uJesu ukuthi abuye akuthathe akuse eZulwini?

KUQAKATHEKILE: Nxa ufisa kuenjalo sitshele. Siloyisa ukuba lobungane labo bonke abafunda izifundo lezi.

Your Name: _____

Address: _____

Phone: _____

DISCOVER Isifundo 10

Ujesu useduze kanganani ukuza?

Sonke siyafuna ukwazi ngekusasa.

Kodwa kasikwazi. Kunzima ukwazi ngomumo womkhathi kusasa! Kodwa ukhona oMunye, konke akutshoyo ngekusasa okuliqiniso. UJesu Kristu, ngeLizwi lakhe, uyasitshela - ngekusasa: ungumthungameli owethembakeleyo. Kulesi isifundo sizabona ukuthi wathini ngokuza kwakhe. Uyazi konke ngomhlaba ngoba nguYe owawudalayo.

1. I Z I B O N A K A L I S O Z O K U T H I U K R I S T U U Z A B U Y A M A S I N Y A N E

UJesu esetshela abafundi bakhe ukuthi uzabuya futhi ngokwesibili (uMathewu 23:39), bambiza bathini?

Mathewu 24:3 “Kwathi esehlezi entaben ethiwa I Oliveti abafundi beza kuye bevodwa, bathi: Sitshele ukuthi lokhu kuzakuba njalo nini? Isibonakaliso sokaza kwakho lesokuphela kwesikhathi sizakuba yini?”

UJesu waphendula ecacile. KuMathewu 24 loLuka 21 watsho izibonakaliso ezitshengisa ukuthi ukuza kwakhe sekuseduzane. Ezinye iziprofethi zeBhayibhili lazo ziyagewalisa. Lezi iziprofethi zigewaliseka phambi kwamehlo ethu. Kasikhengele izibonakaliso ezilitshumu ezikhomba ukuthi ukubuya kukaJesu sekuseduze.

1. Usizi! Ingozi! Ukusanganiseka!

Iminyaka eminengi eyedlulayo uJesu watsho esikubona lamuhla. Nxa ufunda akutshoyo kungazathi ulalela izindaba emsakazweni.

DISCOVER

Luka 21:25-28 "Kuzabakhona iziboniso elangeni, lenyangeni lasezinkanyezini. Emhlabeni izizwe zizaba phakathi kosizi lokudideka ngenxa yokuhuba lokukhaphaza kolwandle.⁶ Abantu bazaphela amandla ngokwesaba, benqinekiswa yilokho okuzayo emhlabeni, ngokuba izibunjwa zasemkhathini zizazanyazanyiswa.⁷ Kulesosikhathi bazayibona iNdodana yoMuntu isiza ngeyezi ilamandla lenkazimulo enku. ⁸Nxa lezintso seziqala ukwenzakala manini liqine, liphakamise amakhanda enu, ngokuba ukuhengwa kwenu sekusondele."

Lokhu sikubona ngamehlo lamuhla: Abantu bazaphela amandla ngenxa yokwesaba langenxa yokubona lokho okuzayo emhlabeni. Izikhali ezikhona zingawubhidliza umhlabu. U Jesu usipha ithembu emhlabeni onje. Lokhu esikubonayo kufakaze ukuthi uJesu eseseduze ukubuya.

2. Izingozi emhlabeni

Izingozi zemvelo ziveza njani ukuthi uJesu useseduze ukubuya? Luka 21:11, 31 "Kuzakuba kunengi ukuzamazama komhlaba okukhulu, izindlala lezifo ezindaweni ezinengi, lezenzakalo ezesabekayo lezibonakaliso ezinengi zisuka emkhathini., 31 Kanjalo-ke, nxa selibona izinto lezi sezisenzakala, selisazi ukuthi umbuso kaNkulunkulu ususondele."

Kulendlala ezesabekayo. Akumangali sihambisa abantu enyanganzi emkhathini kodwa sisehluleka ukupha abantu ukudla? U Jesu wakwazi ukuthi kuzakubalandla lokuthi abantu bazakuba lobumina. Ukuzamazama komhlba ke? Kuyanda lokhu kuveza ukuthi uJesu usezabuya!

3. Ukubuthelela inotho

Kutshoni ukuthi inotho isezandlensi zabantu abalutshwana, abanengi bephakathi kobuyanga?

Jakhobe 5:3 "Igolide lenu lesiliva senu sekuthombile. Ukuthomba kwakho kuza fakaza kubi ngani kudle inyama yemizimba yenu njengomlilo. Libuthelele inotho ezinsukwini zokucina."

Lanxa silowazi ngezomnotho, abanothileyo banatha ngamandla, abayanga beswela ngamandla. Lokhu kuveza ukuthi uJesu usezabuya.

4. Imivukela

Kungani izisebenzi zingasuthiseki?

Jakhobe 5:4,8 "Khangelani imiholo elingayibhadalanga izisebenzi ezavuna amasimu enu iyakhalela. Ukukhala kwabavumi sekufikile ezindlebeni zeNkosi uSomandla."

Esekhumle ngokubuthelela inotho, uJakhobe wabona ukungasuthiseki kwezisebenzi kubangela.imivukela. Ukufuthelana phakathi kwabanothileyo labayanga kuyanda. Kuveza ukuthi uJesu usezabuya.

5. Ukungaziphathi kwabantu

Kungani ukungaziphathi kwabantu kusanda?

2 Timothi 3:1-5,13 "Kodwa nanzelela lokhu: Ezinsukwini zokucina kuzakuba lezikathini ezinzima. ² Abantu bazakuba ngabazithandayo, labathanda imali, laba zikhukhumezayo, labazigqajayo, labathukayo, labangalaleli abazali babo, labangabongiyo, labangcolileyo, ³ abanglathando, labangathetheleliyo, labahlebayo, labangazikhuziyo, labalesihluku, labangakuthandiyo okuhle, ⁴ labalamacebo amabi, labacaphuka ngeze, labaziphakamisayo, labathanda injabulo kulokuthanda unkulunkulu - ⁵ belesimo sokukholwa kuNkulunkulu kodwa belandula amandla akho ukukholwa. Ungahlanganyeli labo."

Ibhayibhili umumo wethu liwuchaza xathu. Kugcwele ukuthanda umhlabu,

ukuhlukuluzwa kwabantwana kanye labadala. Abantu abatsha abasakhuzezi, bayingozi, bayabulala. Konke lokhu kuveza ukuthi uJesu usezabuya.

6. Abaprofethi bamanga

Kungani abaprofethi bamanga besanda kangaka?

Mathewu 24:24 "Ngoba oKristu bamanga labaprofethi bamanga bazavela benze imimangaliso emikhulu ukukhohlisa kanye labakhethiweyo - aluba lokho kungenzeka."

IBhayibhili ithi ngensuku zokucina kuzakubalezimanga lezibonakaliso, okuveza amandla amakhulu. Kulabathakathi, abenza amasalamusi, abathi bavusa abafayo, lemnye imicimbicimbi. Konke lokhu kuveza ukuthi uJesu usezabuya.

7. Ukuvuseleka komhlaba

Kutshoni ukuvuseleka lodumo kwamazwekazi eAfrika, Middle East, iYurophu EseMpumalanga le Far East?

UJoweli 3:12-14 "Izizwe kazivuswe; kaziye eSigodini sika Jehoshafathi ngoba ngizahlala khona ukwehlulela izizwe zonke zasenhlangothini zonke."

Lamuhla eAsiya leAfrika, iYurophu esepumalanga iSoviet ebambeneyo endala, lamazwe eMiddle East, sibona ukuvuseleka kwamazwe njalo esibalodumo, okungakaze kubekhona embalini yomhlabu. U Jesu usezabuya.

8. Bathi ukuthula kodwa kulungiselela impi.

Siphila emhlabeni oyisimanga. Bonke abantu bafuna ukuthula. Kodwa sivusa izimpi. Abaprofethi iMikha loJoweli bathi izizwe zizafuna ukuthula (uMikha 4:1-3), kodwa ukungathembani kubenze balungiselele izimpi (uJoweli 3:9-13).

I Bhayibhili ithi ukuthula kuzakubakhona kuphela uJesu angabuya.

9. Ukuthuthuka emhlabeni

Kungani indlela zokukhulumisana lezokuhamba sezisondeze umhlabu ndawonye kangaka?

Daniel 12:4 "Kodwa wena Danyeli, vala uameke amazwi omgogwancadi kube kube yisikhathi sokucina. Abanengi bazakuya lapha lale ukwandisa ulwazi."

Udaniyeli uthi ulwazi ngeziprofethi zakhe luzakwanda. Ukhulumu njalo ngolwazi lwamakhompuyutha. Ulwazi ngezinto zonke lwande kakhulu. Abantu bazakuya le lale bedinga ulwazi. Kudala abantu babehamba ngenzomba. Khathesi sihamba ngendizamtshina. Konke lokhu kuveza ukuthi siphila esikhathini sokucina.

10. Ivangeli emhlabeni wonke

Ujesu wathi nxa esezabuya ivangeli lizatshunyayelwa emhlabeni wonke:

Matthew 24:14 "Njalo lelivangeli lombuso lizatshunyayelwa kuwo wonke umhlabu njengobufakazi kuzo zonke izizwe besekufika ukucina."

Okweminyaka eminengi amazwe amanengi ayengazilutho ngeNdaba ezinhle. Ukubhidliku kwemibuso yamakhomanisi kwenza ivangeli lamemetheka. Ivangeli selisiya ezizweni zonke. Ngamasethi layithi ivangelilifika ezizweni zonke. U Jesu usezabuya.

2. U JESU UZABUYA MASINYANE KANGANANI?

Esekhumle ngezibonakaliso zokuza kwakhe ngokwesibili, uJesu upohetha ngokuthi,

Matthew 24:34 "Ngiqinisile ngithi kini: Lesisizukulwana kasiyikudlula zingakenzeki izinto zonke lezi."

Isiphetho sisobala - isizukulwane esizabona lezizibonakaliso yiso esizabona ukuza kukaJesu ngokwesibili. Sekuseduze ukuthi uJesu aqede isono lokuhlupheka, njalo amise umbuso wakhe ozakuma phakade. U Jesu uthi kakho owazi isikhathini zokuza

Matthew 24:44 "Ngakho lani hlalani lilindile, ngokuba iNdodana yoMuntu izafika ngesikhathi leso elizabe lingayikhumbuleli sona."

3. U JESU, NGUYE YEDWA ITHEMBALOMHLABA

UKristu nguYe yedwa ithembu lethu ngoba nguYe yedwa ongaqeda uhlupho lomhlaba isono. U Jesu wafa eKhalvari ukuze anqobe ububi njalo asihlenge nxa sisamukela usindiso lwakhe.

1 John 3:8 "Lowo owenza izono ngokaSathane ngoba uSathane wenza izono kusukela ekuqaleni. INdodana kaNkulunkulu yabonakala ukuze ichithe imisebenzi kaSathane."

UNkulunkulu wenza indlela yokusikhulula ngokunikela iNdodana yakhe ukuthi isifele. U Jesu ofanayo ozaqeda inhlupho zomhlabu ufunu ukukhulula emthwalwei wesono khathesi. U Jesu ufunu ukukupha ukuthula khathesi.

Intombazana ethile yezwa ithinteka nxa ivangeli lalitshunyayelwa. Nxa esizwa ngoMsindisi ozayo, wazwisisa. Wanannzelela ukuthi wayedinga uthando, intokozo, lokuthula endaweni ezingalunganga. U Jesu wayelependulo. Ngelanga elilandelayo esetekelwelwa ngabavangeli, walanda indaba yakhe. Wayeyisidakwa, ephila ngemali ayithola ngokufeba. Ngemva kokulandisa inhlupho zakhe, wakhala, warthi ubukhuluma lami qho izolo ntambama.

Wayezwe ilizwi likaNkulunkulu. Wanxusa uKristu ukuthi angene enhliziyweni yakhe njengoMsindisi leNkosi, njalo wabambelela ethembeni lokuza kwakhe okumasinyane. Kumaviki awalandelayo, waqala ukunanzela ukuthi ukwesaba, lokungahlaliseki, ayezame ukukunyatbezela ngokudakwa, kwaphela ngoba esethatha isikhathini ekhulumu loJesu. U jesu wamkhulula kumaketane ayembophile. Wayesenze izinto ezinengi ayengasazithandi. Kodwa umusa lokuthethelala kukakristu kwakulamandla ukwedlula ukuyangeka kwakhe. Inkambo yesela esiphambanweni yamduduza. Selisifa lakhangela kuJesu lathi, Luka 23:42 "Wasesithi, Jesu, ungikhumbule nxa ungafika embusweni wakho."

UJesu waliphendula masinyane ngokulithembisa indawo epharadise (U Luka 23:43). UJesu ofanayo owathethelala isela elifayo, ukunika usindiso, ukuthethelawa okugcineleyo, lokuthula engqondweni. Iba lale inkambo lawe lamuhla. Lawe ungakhuleka lesela: Jesu ungikhumbule, nxa usubuya ngobukhosu bakho. U Jesu uzaphendula athi, Ngizabuya futhi, njalo uzakuba laMi eParadise.

Ukuphenduka - ukutshiya impilo yesono umuntu esiya kuKristu- yikho okwenza umuntu amukele uMoya. Ukuthi samukele uMoya, kumele siqale siphenduke njalo sizinikele kuKristu. Ujesu njalo wagcizelela ukuthanda umulandela lokumlalela ukuze umuntu amukele uMoya Oyingcwele. (Johane 14:15-17).

8. IMILO EGCWELE NGOMOYA

Engakasuki emhlabeni, uJesu walaya abafundi bakhe:

Acts 1:4,5 "Ngesinye isikhathi, kwathi esidla labo wabanika umlayo lo, wathi, Lingasuki eJerusalema, kodwa lilindele isipho lesu uBaba asithembisayo, elezwa ngikhuluma ngaso. ⁵Loba uJohane wabhabhathiza ngamanzi, kodwa ngemuva kwezinsuku ezilutshwana lina lizabaphathizwa ngoMoya oNgcwele."

Kanengi umbhalo uyatsho ukuthi uMkristu kumele agcwele ngoMoya Ongcwele (Imisebenzi 2:4, 4:8, 4:31; 6:3, 6:5; 7:55; 9:17; 13:9, 13:52; 19:6). Umoya Oyingcwele wenza impilo yoMkristu ibelomutsho njalo ethokozisayo ngoba igcwele ngoMoya, onguYe owenza senelise ukuphila impilo kaKristu.

Echasisa impilo yomKristu egcwele ngoMoya, uPhawuli wathandaza lo umthandazo ethandazela amakristu wonke:

Ephesians 3:16, 17,20 "Ngiyakhuleka ukuba ngenotho yobukhosí bakhe aliqinise ngamandla ngoMoya wakhe emuntwini wenu wangaphakathi,¹⁷ ukuze uKhristu ahiale ezinhliyweni zenungokuholwa. Ngiyakhuleka njalo ukuba, ligxile njalo liqinile ethandweni,²⁰ Ngakho-ke, kuye lowo ongenza okukhulu kakhulu kulalokho esikucelayo kumbe esikucabangayo, mayelana lamandla akhe asebenzayophakathi kwethu",

NjengoFrank Morris lenja yakhe ethembekileyo ubhadi, lathi, uMoya Oyingcwele ephakathi kwethu, singenza okukhulu. Sesileziloyiso ezintsha lokwanelisa okutsha siphwa amandla okuqhubelela phambili ngesibindi, hatshi kuphela ukuthi simelane lezinhlupho zempilo.

Inkambo le yokugcwala ngoMoya, iyavuselelwa usuku ngalunye ngomthandazo langokufunda iBhayibhili. Umthandazo wenza sihlae sikhulumisana loKristu, ukufunda iLizwi likaNkulunkulu kusenza sihlale sigxile emandleni akhe. Kuyasusa imigoqo phakathi kwethu loKristu engamenqabela ukuthi asithelele isipho esinguMoya. Yiyo indlela esikhlu ngayo, sehlukane lemikhuba leminakano emibi, sifunde iemihle. KwabaseRoma 8 kuchasiswa impilo ethathekisayo egcwele ngoMoya. Sifunde lesi isahluko, unanzelele ukuthi uPhawuli utsho kangaki ukuthi U Moya nguYe onika uMkristu amandla.

Impilo yakho igcwele ngoMoya na? Uyananzelela ubukhona bukaMoya empilweni yakho na? Ulenkambo ngamandla akunika wona na? Vula impilo yakho ukuze wamukele amandla amakhulu kulawo wonke emhlabeni.

DISCOVER — Imibuzo yesifundo 11

AMANDLA AYISIMANGA EMPILWENI YAMI

Bhala uX ebhokisini eliqondane lamazwi aqedisa uutsho.

1. UMoya Oyingcwele weza
 - UkuZomela uJesu emhlabeni
 - UkuZomisa umbu walapha emhlabeni
2. UMoya Oyingcwele
 - Uyingilosí kaNkulunkulu
 - Uyingxenye yobuNkulunkulu
3. Uyini umsebenzi kaNkulunkulu
 - Ukuguqula inhliziyo yomuntu ngokuzalwa kutsha
 - Ukusikuza nxa sisona
 - Ukusithungamela eqinisweni
 - UkuSenza sihlale siseduzane loJesu
 - UkuSenza sithele isithelo sothando, ukubekezela, lokuzithiba
 - UkuSincedisa nxa sikhuleka
 - UkuSinika amandla okuvangela
4. Yiziphi iziphiwo zikaMoya?
 - Ukwanelisa ukuba ngabavangeli, abafundisi, abelusi bebandla
 - Isimilo sothando, intokozo, lokuthula.
5. Yiziphi iziphiwo uMkristu azamukelayo?
 - Zonke iziphiwo zakoMoya
 - Lezo kuphela uMoya umuntu akhethe ukumupha zona
6. UMoya uthelwa nini?
 - Ensukwini zokucina ukulungiselela abantu ukuza kukaJesu
 - Kuphela ngensuku zabapostoli ePhentekhosti
7. Simamukela njani uMoya Oyingcwele njengesipho?
 - Ngokuzama ngamandla ethu wonke ukuthi silunge
 - Ngokuphenduka njalo sinikele impilo zethu kuKristu njengomfuziselo wombhabhathizo

UMBUZO WENHLIZIYO: Njengoba uMoya Oyingcwele esiqinisa ngamandla akhe aphakathi kwethu njalo esenza izimpilo zethu zibe negezisuthisayo njalo ezinhle, uyafisa ukubona ubufakazi bukaMoya Oyingcwele empilweni yakho?

Ibizo lakho: _____

Ikheli: _____

Inombolo zecingo: _____

DISCOVER

Isifundo 11

Amandla

Ayisimanga

Empilweni



N gomnyaka ka1929 uFrank Morris wagada umkhumbi esiya eSwitsalendi. Loluhambo walulungiselela isikhathi eside. Kodwa kwabayinkambo eyamyangisayo. Owayecelwe ukuthi abone ukuthi uFrank uphatheke kuhle, wayekhiyla uFrank endlini insuku zonke ebusuku. Ngemva kokudla kwekuseni ufrank wayethanda u k u h a m b a h a m b a , k o d w a wayengathandi ukubanjwa ebhodisa, njengenyamazana edonswa ngomchilo. Lo owayegcina uFrank wasemfaka esihlalweni. Nxa abanye babecela ufrank ukuthi kebahamba-hambe laye, lo owayemgcina wayesala, esithi kumele ahiale emkhangele. Ufrank wayengumuntu omdala, kodwa wayeyisphofu. Lo owayemgcina wacabanga ukuthi kangezake azincede. U frank wayephathwa njengempahla. Kodwa eSwitsalendi impilo kaFrank yantshintsha. Elapho wezwa ngezinja ezafundiswa ukuthungamela iziphofu. Ebuyela eMelika wahamba lenja ethiwa nuBuddy, waqala inhlanganiso ethiwa Lilihlo eliBonayo.

EloBuddy eceleni kwakhe, uFrank wayehamba loba ngaphi, loba nini, loba lobani. Wayezizwa ekhululekile. Wayeseqa imigwaqo egcwele izimota edolobheni. Wayechapha ngcono kubantu ababonayo.

Kulesi isifundo sizafunda ngoMoya Ongcwele, uMqondisi ofuna sifake impilo zethu ezandleni zakhe. Sonke sigogekile empilweni. Sizananzelela ukuthi sithola inkululeko lamandla ngokweyama kuMoya ongcwele ukuthi asithungamele empilweni.

1. UMMELI KAKRISTU EMHLABENI

UJesu ese Zahamba eZulwini, wathembisa abafundi bahe isipho esikhulu:

DISCOVER

John 16:7,13,14 “Kodwa ngilitshela iqiniso ngithi: Kulungele lina ukuba ngihamble. Ngaphandle kokuthi ngihamble uMeluleki akayikuza kini; kodwa uma ngihamba, ngizamthuma kini.¹³ Kodwa yena uMoya weqiniso nxa esefikile uzalikhokhelela kulo lonke iqiniso. Kazukuzikhulumela yena; uzakhulumu lokho akuzwayo kuphela, njalo uzalitshela lokho okusezakuza.¹⁴ Uzalettha inkazimulo kini ngokuthatha kulokho okungokwami akwenze kwazakale kini.”

Ngecebo elingcwele, uJesu kwakumele abuyele ezulwini njengommeli wethu phambi kwesihlalo sikaNkulunkulu njalo ukuba abonakale phambi kukaNkulunkulu ngenxa yethu (Amaheberu 9:24). Ikanti uJesu usimele eZulwini, siloMoya Ongcwele onguMcebisi lomqondisi wethu lapha emhlabeni. Ungummeli kaJesu. Elapha emhlabeni uJesu wayesebenza esesimeni somuntu, elomzimba womuntu, engezake abesezindaweni ezinengi ngasikhathi sinye. Kodwa uMoya Ongcwele kalamkhawulo; angaxwayisa njalo aqondise abantu abanengi ezindaweni ezitshiyeneyo ngasikhathi sinye. UJesu usigcwaisela inswelo zethu ngoMoya Oyingcwele.

2. NGUBANI UMOYA OYINGCWELE?

Abanengi bethu singazwisisa uNkulunkulu uBaba nxa sicabanga ngobaba owalapha emhlabeni onakakelayo njalo owondlayo. Njalo uJesu siyamazi ngoba waphila lapha emhlabeni njengomuntu. Kodwa kunzima ukufanisa lokuzwisisa uMoya Oyingcwele. IBhayibhili iyasitshela ngoMoya Oyingcwele: Ngumuntu. U Jesu wathi uMoya Oncwele ngumuntu, uyingxene yobuNkulunkulu, ndawonye loNkulunkulu uBaba loNkulunkulu iNdodana:

Matthew 28:19 “Ngakho hambani lenze abafundi ezizweni zonke, libabhaphathize ebizweni likaBaba, leleNdodana lelikoMoya oNgcwele.

UMoya Ongcwele ulezinzu zoluntu: ingqondo (kwabaseRoma 8:27); inhlakanipho (1 KwabaseKorinte 2:10); imizwa yokusithanda (kwabaseRoma 15;30); imizwa yokuzwa ubuhlungu nxa sisona (kwabaseEfesu 4:30); ukwanelisa ukusifundisa (uNehemiya 9:20); lamandla okusithungamela.

Ingxene yekuDaleni. U Moya Oyingcwele wabalengxene ekudaleni umhlabu wethu ndawonye loBaba leNdodana.

Genesis 1:1, 2 “Ekuqaleni uNkulunkulu wadala amazulu lomhlaba. Umhlaba wawungelasimo njalo ungelalutho, ubumnyama babengame phezulu kolwandle njalo uMoya kaNkulunkulu wawuzulazula ngaphezulu kwamanzi.”

3. IMISEBENZIKAMOYA OYINGCWELE

i) **Ukuguqula inhliziyo yomuntu.** Ekhuluma loNikhodima, uJesu wagcizelela ukusebenza kukaMoya Ongcwele ekuntshintsheni inhliziyo yomuntu.

John 3:5 “Ujesu wathi: Ngiqinisile ngithi kuwe: Uba umuntu engazalwanga ngamanzi lango Moya, angengene embusweni ka Nkulunkulu.”

Ukuzaalwa ngoMoya kutsho ukuthi uMoya Ongcwele usipha ukuqalisa okutsha. Kuyedlula ukuntshintsha ukuziphatha kwethu kannane. U Moya usiguqula usukela ngaphakathi, egcwalisa isithembiso: Ngizalnika inhliziyo entsha (uHezekeli 36:26).

ii) **Ukusazisa ngokwenza okubi lokusinika isilayiso sokubangcwele:**

John 16:8 “Uzakuthi angafika uzatshengisa umhlaba ukuthi ulahlekile ngesono langokulunga langokwahluelwa.”

Nxa usizwa ngendaba eyisimanga yokuguquka komuntu etshiya impilo yokungaziphathi esiza kuNkulunkulu njalo esethembeka kumkakhe lomzali onakakelayo, khumbula ukuthi inyathelo ngalinye lokuya ebuncgweleni lenzeka ngenxa yokusebenza kukaMoya oyingcwele.

(iii) **Ukusikhokhela empilweni yethu yokukholwa.**

UKristu ukhuluma lathi ngelizwi elincinyane elinyenyezayo elikaMoya.

Isaiah 30:21 “Loba liphambukele kwsokudla kumbe kwsenxele lizalizwa ilizwi ngemuva kwenu lisithi, Leyiyo indlela; hambani ngayo.”

Kubomabanoakude bethu sibona okwenzeka emazweni akhatshana. U Moya Ongcwele uletha kithi ubukhona bukakristu lapha emhlabeni yena eseZulwini, okwenza abeseduzane lapho simdinga kakhulu (uJohane 14:15-20).

(iv) **Ukuncedisa impilo yethu yokuthandaza.**

Romans 8:26,27 “Ngokufananayo, uMoya uyasisiza ebuthakathakeni bethu. Kasikwazi okumele sikukhulekele, kodwa uMoya uqobo uyasincengela ububula okungeke kuchazwe ngamazwi.²⁷ Njalo yena lowo ohlola izinhliziyo zethu uyayazi ingqondo kaMoya, ngoba uMoya uyabancengela abangcwele ngokwentando kaNkulunkulu.”

Nxa silwisa ukudinga amazwi, uMoya uyakhuleka endaweni yethu. Nxa sidangele singagomela kuphela kuNkulunkulu, uMoya uyachasisa ukukhala kwethu sidinga uncedo kube ngumthandazo olmandla phambi kwesihlalo sikaNkulunkulu lapho uJesu akhona khathesi.

(V) **Ukubumba isimilo lezithelo zoMkhristu.**

UMoya wenza abantu abangelazithelo zakoMoya babelazo njalo bathele kakhulu.

Galatians 5:22-23 “Kodwa izithelo zikaMoya luthando, lokuthokoza, lokuthula, lokubekezela, lomusa, lokulunga, lokuthembeka, lobumnene kanye lokuzithiba. Ezintweni ezinje akulamthetho.”

Ukuba lezithelo zikaMoya kutshengisa ukuthi sixhunywe evinini uqobo, uJesu (uJohane 15;5). U Jesu angaphila impila yakhe ecgweleyo ngathi ngamandla kaMoya.

(vi) **Ukusenza ofakazi.** U Jesu uyathembisa:

Acts 1:8 “Kodwa lina lizakwamukela amandla nxa uMoya oNgcwele esefikile phezu kwenu; njalo lizakuba ngofakazi bami eJerusalem, lakulo lonke eleJudiya laseSamariay, lasemikhawulweni yomhlaba.”

Bonke abavumayo bangenziwa ofakazi nguMoya. Kasingezake sibelazo zonke impendulo, kodwa uMoya angasinika indaba engathinta izinhliziyo lezingqondo. Abafundi babelohlupho lokukhuluma iPhentekosti ingakafiki, kodwa uMoya esebuyile batshumayela ngamandla amakhulu okuthi bayalisiza ilizwe (Imisebenzi 17:6).

4. IZIPIHIWO ZIKAMOYA

Imibhalo iveza umahluko phakathi kwesipho sikaNkulunkulu sikamoya Ongcwele kumakholwa wonke ukuze aphile impilo yokunqoba, leziphilo ezitshiyeneyo zikaMoya kumakholwa ukuze basebenze ngezindlela ezitshiyeneyo. *Ephesians 4:8, 11-12 “Ekwenyukeleni kwakhe phezulu wahola izithunjwa edwendweni lwakhe njalo wanika izipho ebantwini.¹¹ Nguye owanika abanye ukuba babe ngabaphostoli, abanye babe ngabaphrofethi, abanye babe ngabavangeli, abanye babe ngabaphathi labanye babe ngabafundisi,¹² ukuba balungisele abantu bakaNkulunkulu imisebenzi yenkonzo, ukuze umzimba kaKhristu wakhiwe.”*

Umkristu ngamunye kemukeli iziphiwo zonke, abanye bangemukela ezinengi

kulezabanye; uMoya ebabela ilowo laelowo njengokuthanda kwakhe (1 kwabaseKhorinte 12:11). U Moya unika okholwayo ngamunye ngokomsebenzi wakhe kucebo likaNkulunkulu. U Nkulunkulu uyasazi isikhathi lendawo okumele aphe iziphiwo ezizabusisa abantu bakhe lebandla lakhe.

Olunye uluhlu Iweziphiwo zakomoya lutholakala ku 1 kwabaseKhorite 12:8-10 olugoqela inhlakanipho, ulwazi, ukukholwa, ukwelapha, isiprofethi, ukukhuluma ngezindimi, lokutolika izindimi.

U Phawuli uyasikhuthaza ukuthi sifise kakhulu iziphiwo ezingcono, abaseqhubeka, Ngizakulitshengisa indlela eyiyona inhle kakhulu. (KwabaseKhorinte 12:31). Isahluko sothando (1 kwabaseKhorinte 13) esilandela indinyana le sigcizelela ukuthi indlela eyiyona inhle kakhulu yindlela yothando. Njalo uthando luyisithelo sikaMoya (kwabaseGalathiya 5:22).

Isiloyiso sethu kumele cube yikufa isithelo sikaMoya njalo sivumele uMoya asiphe iziphiwo njengokuthando kwakhe (1 kwabaseKhorinte 12:11).

5. UKUGCWALAKUKAMOYAEPHENTEKHOSTI

Ngosuku lephentekhosti, uMoya wathelwa kakhulu, kugcwaleseka isithembiso:

Acts 1:8 “Kodwa lina lizakwamukela amandla nxa uMoya oNgcwele esefikile phezu kwenu; njalo lizakuba ngofakazi bami eJerusalem, lakulo lonke eleJudiya laseSamaria, lasemikhawulweni yomhlaba.”

Ephentekhosti uMoya wanika abapostoli amandla okutshumayela ivangeli ngokucacileyo ngezindimi zabantu abavela kuzo zonke izizwe ezingaphansi kwezulu (Imisebenzi 2:3-6).

Abanye baqathanisa ukuza kukaMoya ePhentekhosti kwanjenge zulu lakuqala elamilisa inhlanyelo njalo londla ibandla lamaKristu ngesikhathi lisungula.

6. IZULULEMUVALIKAMOYA

Isiprofethi seBhayibhili sisitshela ngosuku oluzayo lapho uMoya kaNkulunkulu azathelwa khona njengezulu ebandleni, enika amalunga ebandla amufakaza (uJoweli 2:28,29). Amakhulu eminyaka seyedlula njalo indaba yosindiso isigcwele ezindaweni ezinengi emhlabeni. Sekuyisikhathi sezulu lamuva elizavuthisa amabele, liwenze alungele ukuvunwa.

Nxa sison dela ekuzeni kukaJesu okwesibili, uNkulunkulu uzalungisela wonke okholwayo oqotho ukuya ezulwini ngokuthela uMoya wakhe. Khathesi uyemukela na izulu lakuqala elilungiselela ibndla izulu lamuva lika Moya? Uphila impilo ethunganyelwa nguMoya na? Uphuwe amandla nguMoya na, uyavuma na? Ukuthi uNkulunkulu akusebenzise ukukhuluma izindaba zothando lwakhe olukhulu lokuza kwakhe okumasinyane?

7. UMUMOWOKWAMUKELAKUKAMOYAOYINGCWELE

E Pentekosti uMoya Oyingcwele wenza abantu bamemeze bathi, basalwane, senzeni? (Imisebenzi 2:37).

Acts 2:38 “UPhethro waphendula wathi, Phendukani libhabhathizwe lonke, ebizweni likaqJesu Khristu ukuze lithethelelwe izono zenu. Lani lizakwamukela isipho soMoya oNgcwele.”

6. ISAMBULO SIKAJESU EPHILELA UKUSISINDISA

UJesu umsebenzi wakhe wosuku ngosuku ngowokwenzani ethempeli ezulwini? **Hebrews 7:25** “*Ngakho ulamandla okubasindisa ngokupheleleyo labo abeza kuNkulunkulu ngaye, ngoba uhezi ephilela ukubancengela.*”

UJesu khathesi uphilela ukuveza igazi lakhe, umnikelo wakhe, endaweni yethu. Usebenza gadalala khathesi ukusindisa wonke umuntu engozini yesono. Abanye ngokuphambaniseka bacabanga ukuthi, njengomMeli wethu, uJesu usezulwini encenga uNkulunkulu ongafuniyo, ukuthi asithethelele. Okuliqiniso yikuthi, nguNkulunkulu ngokuthokoza owamukela umnikelo wendodana yaKhe endaweni yethu.

NjengomPristi wethu Omhulu ezulwii, uKristu uncenga abantu. Usebenza ukuze abanganakiyo baphinde banakane ngousa, ukuncedisa izoni eziphelela ngamandla ukuthi zithole itheba evangelini, lokuncedisa abakholwayo ukufuana inotho eliZwini likaNkulunkulu lamandla engezelelwego emthandazwemi. UJesu ububa impilo zethu ngokuvuelana lemithetho kaNkulunkulu lokusisiza ukukhulisa izimilo ezizakuma ngesikhathi sokuvivinywa.

UNkulunkulu wabeka phansi impilo yakhe ngenxa yakhe wonke uuntu osewake waphila emhlabeni. Njalo khathesi, njengopristi oMkhulu loba uMlamuli, uphilela kokuphela ubuthungaeli abantu ukuthi baukele ukufa kwakhe efela izono zabo. Lanxa wabuyisa ilizwe lonke eliwireyo kuYe esiphabanweni, kangezake asisindise ngaphandle kokuthi samukele umusa wakhe. Abantu kabasoze balahlwe ngoba beyizoni, kodwa ngoba bayala ukwamukela ukuxolelwa uJesu abanika khona.

Isono sabhidliza ubudlelwano obumnandi uAdamu loEva ababebukholisa kuqala loNkulunkulu. Kodwa uJesu, njengeWundlu likaNkulunkulu, wafa ukuze akhulule bonke abantu esonweni njalo abuyisele ubudlelwano lobungane obalahlekayo. Usumaukele njengomPristi wakho Omhulu, yeNa ophilela ukuthi lobubudlelwano bubeseduze njalo bulamadlabuzane?Ukufa kukaJesu efela izoni akwejwayelekanga. Umsebenzi kajesu ezulwini awuqathaniseki. NguKristu kuphela oletha uNkulunkulu eduzane lathi. Ngukristu kuphela owena uMoya Oyingcwele ahiale ezinhliziweni zethu. Wazidela ukuze thina sibeimpilo egcweleyo. Kufanele lathi sizinikele kuYe kasimaukeleni ngokugcweleyo njengomSindisi loMlawuli wempilo zethu.

DISCOVER — Imibuzo yesifundo 12

UMSINDISI OHLALA EKHONA

Bhala uX ebokisini maqondana lemitsho yonke eliqiniso

1. ngomoya Oyingcwele, uJesu khathesi siyamfinyelela ukwedlula ephila lapha emhlabeni
 Ujesu useduze ukuqondisa impilo yomuntu wonke ovumayo.
 NjengomPristi wethu Omhulu, uJesu usimele ezulwini esandleni sokudla sikaNkulunkulu.
 Ngenxa yokuthi uJesu waligwa njengomuntu, uyeelisa ukusisiza.
 Ujesu wafela abantu abalutshwana kuphela
2. Ithempeli leThestante EliDala Kwakuyindawo lapho uNkulunkulu ayeahlanga khona loIsrayeli
 Ithempeli leThestante EliDala lalingelani lokukhonza.
 Ithempeli leThestante eliDala lalifundisa ivangeli linye lelifundiswa liThestante EliTsha
3. Inkonzo ezaziqhutshwa ethempelini zazifundisa abantu ukuthi ukufa ukaKristu efela izono zethu lomsebenzi wakhe njengomPristi wethu oMkhulu.
 Izinkonzo zethempeli kazilamutsho kuMkristu
4. Imihlatshelo eyayinikelwa ethempeli yayikhomba phambili esiphambanweni
 Ithempeli lalingelandlela ulsrayeli owayengathethelela ngayo.
 Ithempeli lakoIsrayeli lalensiwe kulandelwa ukuma kwethempeli elisezulwini.
5. Ithempeli elisezulwini lilokhu lilamakhetheni ayecona ngesikhathi sikaJesu
 Umsebenzi wompristi ethempelini wawumele lokho uKristu asenzela khona.
 NjengomPristi wethu Omhulu, uJesu khathesi uyasilambulula esonweni ngegazi lakhe.

UMBUZO WENHLIZIYO: NjengeWundlu likaNkulunkulu, uJesu wafela izono zethu; njengomPristi wethu Omhulu, uJesu usenza sibelobudlelwano obuseduze loNkulunkulu. Ngenxa yalokho uJesu akwenzela khona wena, uzwa njani ngoJesu.

Ibizo Lakho: _____

Ikheli: _____

Inombolo zecingo: _____

DISCOVER

Isifundo 12

Kwathi ijaha elinguMsikhothitshi uPetro elahlekile eseguswii ebusuku kumnyama tshu, uNkulunkulu wambiza ngebizo wathi: Petro! UNkulunkulu embiza okwesibili uPetro wema, wakhangela phansi, wananzela ukuthi kwasekusele inyathelo elilodwa ukuthi awele emgodini wekalaga omdala.

Kungabamandi kanganani nxa singewa uNkulunkulu esibiza ngamabizo. Kungaba kuhle kanganani nxa engaba ngumnyama oseduzane kangaka - nxa singahlala laYe phansi simtshele inhlupho zethu lezifiso zethu?

1. UKUFINYELELA UJESU KUNGELAMGOQO

Akuzwisisiki kodwa kuliqiniso, singaba seduzane loJesu khathesi ukwedlula ngesikhathi elapha emhlabeni. Ukuba loJesu esesimeni somuntu lapha emhlabeni kungaba kuhl kakhulu, kodwa cabanga amaxuku amakhulu abantu beminyezelana befuna ukumbona. Cabanga ngokuphatheka angabalakho, aze aswele isikhathi sokuphumula. Ubungambona okwemuzuwana emilutshwana impilo yaho yonke.

UKristu ufunu ukuba lobudlelwano lomuntu ngamunye. Ngesinye sezizatho ezenza wasuka emhlabeni waya ezulwini ukuze abeseduzane lathi sonke. Ngenxa yokuti uJesu kasabi sendaweni eyodwa ngasikhathi sinye njengakuqala elapha emhlabeni, ngoMoya Oyingcwele khathi useduzane uuthungamela impilo yomuntu ngamunye ovumayo. Yisiphi isithembiso esikhuthazayo uKristu ainika sona eselungela ukuya ezulwini? **Matthew 28:20** njalo libafundise ukulalela konke engililaye ngakho.

DISCOVER

UKristu wenzani ezulwini okwenza kweneliseke ukuthi abelawé izikhathi zonke.¹⁵ Hebrews 4:14-16 “Ngakho, njengoba silomphristi omkhulu kakhulu osengene emazulwini, uJesu iNdodana kaNkulunkulu, kasibambeleleni kakhulu ekholweni esiluvumayo.”¹⁵ Ngoba kasilamphristi omkhulu onganelisyo ukuzwela ubuthakathaka bethu, kodwa silaye oseke walingwa ngezindlela zonkenjengathi kodwa akaze aba lesono.¹⁶ Kasisondeleni esihlalweni sobukhosí somusa ngesibindi, ukuze samukele isihawu njalo sithole umusa wokusisiza ezikhathini zokuswela kwethu.”

Nanzelela iziqiniso zokuba loJesu njengommeli wethu ezulwini:

Elingwa ngendlela zonke, njengathi Uyasiswela ngobuthakathaka bethu. Uyasisiza ngesikhathi sidinga usizo. SiloJesu njengoMpristi wethu omkhulu kasisekhatshana lasezulwini; uKristu usisa phambi kukaNkulunkulu. Akumangalisí sinxuswa ukuthi size esihlalweni somusa ngesibindi. UJesu usendaweni bani ezulwini?

Hebrews 10:12 “Kodwa kwathi umphristi lo esenikele izikhathi zonke umhlathelo owdwa wezono, wahlala phansi esandleni sokunene sikaNkulunkulu.” UKristu ophilayo - umuntu ozwisisayo - ungummeli wethu ngamunye esihlalweni esandleni sokudla sikaNkulunkulu.

Hebrews 2:17,18 “Ngenxa yalokhu kwakumele enziwe afane labafowabo kukho konke, ukuze abe ngumphristi omkhulu olesihawu lothembekileyo enkonzweni kaNkulunkulu, lokuba abe yinhlawulo yezono zabantu.”¹⁸ Njengoba laye wahlupheka lapho elingwa, uyanelisa ukubasiza abalingwayo.”

Umnewethu ohlanganyela lathi ebuntwini njalo owalingwa njengathi, khathesi unguMpristi omkhlu esandleni sokudla sikababa Wensiwa wabanjengathi, uyazi esidlula phakathi kwakho. Useke walamba, woma, walingwa, njalo wadinwa. Uyizwile indingeko yozwelo lokuzwisiswa. Kodwa ngaphezu kwakho konke, uJesu kumfanele ukuba nguMpristi Omkhulu ngoba wafa ukuze asihlenge ezonweni zethu. Wabhadala inhlawulo yezono zethu ngokufa endaweni yethu. Leli yilo ivangeli, izindaba ezinhle zabantu bonke ezindaweni zonke njalo izikhathi zonke.

Omunye umthungameli wesikolo sethu- seBhayibhili uxoxa inkambo le: Intombazana yethu ileminyaka emithathu, umunwe wakhe wabanjwa esihlalweni esigoqwayo, ithambo lachachamba. Simgijimisela kudokotela, ukukhala kwakhe eklabalala kwadabula inhliziyo zethu. Umtanethu owayelemiyaka emihlanu wathinteka kakhulu. Kangisoze ngikhohlwe amazwi akhe ngemva kokuba udokotela eseyelaphe umnawakhe. Wakhala esithi Oh, Baba, bengifisa ukuthi ngabe ngowami umunwe! Lapho abantu bonke bechobodiswa yisono njalo bañenele ukufa okungunaphakade, uJesu wathi, Oh, Baba, bengifisa ukuthi ngabe yiMi. Njalo uBaba wavuma ukuthi uJesu enze intando yakhe esiphambanweni. Umsindisi wethu wezwa bonke ubuhlungu esibuzwayo-futhi obedlula lobo!

2. IVANGELI KUTHESTAMENTE ELIDALA

Ngesikhathi abantu bakoIsrayeli bemisa amatende eduze lentaba yeSinayi, uNkulunkulu walaya uMose ukuthi akhe ithabanekeli lenkonzo elithwalwayo njengomfanekiso walo owtshengiswa wona entaben (uEksodus 25:40). Phose iminyaka engamakhulu amahlanu ngemva kwalokho, ithempeli, elikhulu elakhiwe ngamatshe leNkosi uSolomoni lathatha indawo yalelo elalithwalwa. Njalo ithempeli lakhiwa lafana lethabanekeli elalithwalwa.

UNkulunkulu utshela uMose ukuthi ithabanekeli alenze njani, wayelenjongo bani? Exodus 25:8 “Bakhangele indlu engcwele, ngalokho ngizahlala phakathi kwabo.”

Isono sehlula abantu loNkulunkulu. Ithabanekeli kwakuyindlela kaNkulunkulu yokutshengisa ukuthi angahlala njani phakathi kwabantu. Ithabanekeli, ngemva walokho ithempeli, kwaba yinziki yempilo yezokukholwa lokukhonza ngezikhathi zeThestament eliDala. Insuku zonke ekuseni lantambama abantu babebuthana ethabanekeleni bathintane loNkulunkulu ngomthandazo (uLuka 1:9,10), beyeme kusitembiso sikaNkulunkulu: Lapho engizakuhlangana khona lani (uEksodus 30:6). I Thestamente eliDala lifundisa ivangeli lokusindiswa elifana lilekuThestamente eliTsha. Womabili aveza uJesu esifela njalo esincengela njengoMpristi wethu Omkhulu kuthabanekeli elisezulwini.

3. UMSEBENZI UJESU ASENZELA WONA UVEZWA KUTHABANEKELI

IThabanekeli lenkonzo zalo kuveza ukuthi uJesu wenzani khathesi ethempelini elisezulwini, njalo lokuthi wenzani khathesi emhlabeni ukusikhulisa lokusiqondisa ngamunye wethu ekuphileni kwethu insuku zonke. Njengoba ithabanekeli lemhlabeni lenziwa lafana lelisezulwini, liveza ithabanekeli elisezulwini lapho uKristu akhona khathesi. U Eksodus 25-40 uchaza inkonzo lemikhosi kwethabanekeli lenkangala ngokujulileyo kakhulu. Isifinquo esitshane salokho okutholakala kuthababaeke siyavela kuThestamente EliTsha.

Hebrews 9:1-5 “Isivumelwano sakuqala sasilezimiso zokukhonza kanye lendawo engcwele yasemhlabeni. ²Kwakhiwa ithabanekeli. Ekamelweni lalo lakuqala kwakuloluthi lwasibane, letafula kanye lesinkwa esingcwelisiweyo; lokhu kwakubizwa ngokuthi yiNdawo eNgcwele. ³Ngemuva kwekhetheni lesibili kwakulekamelo elalithiwa yiNdawo Engcwele kakulu, ⁴eyavile-alithare legolide elokutshisela impepha, kanye lebhokisi lesivumelwano elalihuwe ngegolide. Ibokisi lelo lalilembizanyana yemana, lentonga kaAroni eyayisihlumile, kanye lezicecedu zamatshe esivumelwano. ⁵Ngapezu kwebhokisi kwakulamakherubhi eNkazimulo enze ithunzi phezu kwendawo yehlaulelo. Kodwa khathesi asingeke silandise okugcweleyo ngalezozinto.”

Ithabanekeli lalilezindlu ezimbili, indawo Engcwele leNdawo eNgcwele. Kwakuleguma phambi kwethabanekeli. Egumeni kwakualitare lethusi lapho abapristi ababetshisa khona iminikelo, lomkolo ababegeza kuwo.

Imihlatshelo eyayinikelwa kualitare lethusi yayingumfuziselo kaJesu, okwathi ngokufa kwakhe esiphambanweni waba liWundlu likaNkulunkulu, elisusa isono selizwe! (U Johane 1:29). Lapho isoni esizisolayo sisiza kualitare lomhlatshelo njalo sivuma izono zaso, sasisamukela ukuthethelewa lokuhlanza. Ngendlela efanayo, isoni lamuhla sithola ukuthethelewa lokuhlanza ngegazi likaJesu (1 Johane 1:9). Endlini yokuqala, loba Indawo engcwele, uluthi lwasibane olulangatsha ezyisikhombisa lwaluhlala lubhebba kokuphela, lumlele uJesu ukukhanya komhlaba okungehluleyo (U Johane 8:12). Itafula yezinkwa ezahlukanisela iNkosi kwakumele ukusuthisa kwakhe inswelo zethu zenyama lendlala yezakomoya njenge sinkwa sokuphila esihlala sikhona (U Johane 6:35). Ialitare legolide lempinho lalimele imithandazo uJesu asithandazela yona phambi kukaNkulunkulu (I Sambulo 8:3,4).

Indlu yesibili, loba iNdawo engcwele kakhulu, kwakulomtshokotsho wesivumelwano ubhadwe ngegolide. Wawumele isihlalo sikaNkulunkulu. Isihlalo somusa esasivala umtshokotsho sasimele ukusimela kukaKristu, U Mpristi wethu Omkhulu, esincengela thina abantu abayizoni abephle umthetho kaNkulunkulu. Izibhebbe zamatshe ezimbili lapho uNkulunkulu abhala khona iMithetho eliTshumi yayigcinwe ngaphansi kwesihlalo somusa. Amakherubi egolide enkazimulo ayengaphezu kwesihlalo somusa kunxa zonke zomtshokotsho. Kwakulokuhanya okuhle phakathi kwamakherubi womabili, umfuziselo wobukhona bukaNkulunkulu ngokwakhe.

Ikhetheni lalivala iNdawo Engcwele ukuze abantu bangaboni abapristi babebenzela umsebenzi. Ikhetheni lesibili phambi kweNdawo Engcwele lalivala indlu le engaphakathi kubapristi ababengena endlini yokuqala yethabanekeli.

U Jesu esifa esiphambanweni, kwenzakalani ekhethenini?

Matthew 27:51 “Kusonalesi isikhathi ikhetheni lethempeli laqhekeze ka bili kusukela phezulu kusiya phansi. Umhlaba wazamazama lamatshe aghekeze.”

Indawo engcwelengcwele yabasegecekeni uJesu esifa. Ngemva kokufa kukaJesu akulakhetheni elingaphakathi kukaNkulunkulu Ongcwele lomuntu okholwayo ngokuqotho; uJesu, uMpristi wethu Omkhulu, usingenisa uqobo phambi kukaNkulunkulu (AmaHeberu 10:19-22). Singafinyelela endlini elesihlalo ezulwini ngoba uJesu uMpristi wethu Omkhulu usesandleni sokudla sikaNkulunkulu. U Jesu wenza senelise ukuthi size phambi kukaNkulunkulu - enhliziyeni kababa eloethando. Ngakho kasisondeleni eduze.

4. ISAMBULO SIKAKRISTU EFELA UKUSIHLENGA

Njengoba ithabanekeli lemhlabeni laliveza ithempeli elisezulwini lapho uJesu asimele khona, inkonzo ezazisenziwa kuthabanekeli lemhlabeni zazingumfanekiso lesithunzi sokwasezulwini (AmaHeberu 8:5). Kodwa kulomahluko osobala: Abapristi ababesebenza ethempelini lasemhlabeni babengezake ngokwabo batethelele isono, kodwa esiphambanweni uJesu wabonakalisa kanye ekupheleni kwestikhathi ukuba asuse izono ngokuzinikela kwakhe (AmaHeberu 9:26).

Ugwalo lukaLevi kuThestamente EliDala lichasisa ngokujulileyo inkonzo ezazisenziwa ethabanekeleni. Inkonzo eziyimkhuba zazehlukaniswe kabilo: inkonzo zansuku zonke lenkonzo ezazisenziwa kanye ngomnyaka. (Isifundo 13 simayelana lenkonzo ezenziwa kanye ngomnyaka).

Ezinkonzweni zansuku zonke, abapristi babenikela imihlatshelo yomuntu ngamunye leyebandla lonke. Umuntu wayesithi angona, wayeletsha inyamazana engelasici njengomnikelo wesono, abeke isandla sakhe ekhanda lomnikelo wesono, awuhlabe endaweni yomnikelo wokutshisela (U Levi 4:29). Icali lesoni laliswa kuso letheswe inyamazana engelacala ngokuvuma isono lokubeka izandla. Lokhu kwakungumfuziselo kakristu ethatha icala lethu eKhalivari; lowo ongelasono wabayisono ngenxa yethu (2 KwabaseKhorinte 5:21). Inyamazana engumhlatsheko kwakumele ibulawe igazi layo lichitheke ngoba yayikhomba kusijeziso esikhulu uKristu asithwalayo esiphambanweni.

5. KUNGENXA YANI IGAZI?

Ngaphandle kokuchitheka kwegazi. Kakukho ukuthethelewa kwezono (AmaHeberu 9:22). Okwakusenzeka kuthabanekeli kuThestamente EliDala kwakukhomba phambili kusenzo esikhulu sikakristu esokusindisa. Efele izono zethu, wangena ezindaweni ezingcwele. Kwaba kanye kuphela endaweni engcwele engaliphethi igazi lebuza lelamathole ngenxa yethu (indinyana 12). Igazi likaJesu lichitheka esiphambanweni ngenxa yezono zethu, iveni lethempeli (eJerusalem) ladabuka kabilo, laqala phezulu laze lafika phansi (U Matthew 27:51). Ngenxa yomhlatsheko kaJesu esiphambanweni, imihlatshelo yezinyamazana yayingasadingeki. U Jesu echitha igazi lakhe esiphambanweni, wayenikela impilo yakhe yokulalela ngokupheleleyo njengomvimbikhewu wokwahluleka kwethu. Lapho uBaba leNdodana besehlukana eKhalivari, uBaba watshibilika ngenhliyi ebuhlungs, iNdodana yafa ngenxa yenhliyi edabukileyo. Indodana yathatha inyathelo ngokuthwala imiphumela yesono ngokugcweleyo njalo itschengisa ukuthi ukona kubi kanganani. Wayesengathethelela izoni engazange enze sengathi isono yinto encinyane. U Kristu wenza ukuthula ngegazi lesaphambano sakhe (KwabaseKolose 1:20).

eNgwele (u Levi 4 lo 6). Ngakho, ngumfaneiso, usuku ngosuku izono ezivunyiweyo zazilethwa kuthabanekeli zibekwe khona.

Besekusithi ngomnyaka ngamunye, ngosuku lokuBuyisana, ithabanekeli lalihlanjululwa ezonweni zonke ezivunyiwe ngalowo ngomnyaka owdeluleyo (U levi 16). Ukuze kwenzeke lokho, uMpristi Omkhulu wayesenza umhlathshelo okhethekileyo owembuzi ekhethiweyo. Abesethatha igazi layo angene lalo eNdlini Engcwele abeselichela phambi kwesidikiselokubuyisana ukutshengisa ukuthi igazi likaJesu, uMhlengi ozayo, lalizabhadala inhlawulo yesono. U Mpristi Omkhulu, ngtomfanekiso, asuse izono ezivunyiweyo kuthabanekeli azibeki ekhanda lenye imbizi, eyayithathwa isiwe egangeni ukuthi iyofela khona (U Levi 16:20-22).

Le inkonzo kanye ngomnyaka ngoSuku lokuBuyisana yayihlabulula ithabanekeli esonweni. Abantu bayizwisa njengosuku lokwahlulela ngoba labo abala ukuvuma izono zabo bathathwa njengabantu abangalunganga njalo bakhutshwa ebantwini bakubo (ebantwini bakaNkulunkulu) (U Levi 23:29).

Umfuziselo lo uMpristi Okhulu ayewenza kanye ngomnyaka, ujesu ukwenza kanye kuphela njengoMpristi wethu Omkhulu (Amaheberu 9:6-12). Ngosuku olukhulu lokwahlulela uyasusa kuthabanekeli izono zethu ezivuntiweyo, uzazisusa ingunaphakade ngalesosikhathi (Imisebenzi 3:19). Lo ngumsebenzi wokwahlulela uJesu awuqalisu ngo 1844 lapho isikhathi sokwahlulela kukaNkulunkulu esaqala khona ezulwini, udaba Iwesikhathi sokwahlulela lwaqala ukutshunyayela emhlabeni wonke (Isambulo 14:6-7). Esinye isifundo sethu sizakhulumu ngalolu udaba.

6. UKUBHEKANA KWAKHO LOKWAHLULELWA KWEMPILO YAKHO

Kusukela ngo 1844 uKristu, njengomahluli, uhlolisisa okwenziwe ngumuntu ngamunye ophile emhlabeni ukuze kubonakale abazasindiswa nxa uJesu esiza. NjengoMahluli wethu, uJesu zasusa zonke izono zabalungileyo engwalweni ezisezulwini (Imisebenzi 3:19). Nxa ibizo lakho lisiza ekwahluleleni, kuzakubala ukuthi ubekane lokubhalwe ngawe. Nxa umamukele uKristu njengalowo othethe indawo yakho. Nxa ukwahlulela kwablungileyo sekuphelile, uJesu uyabuya emhlabeni ezobapha imivuzo yaboi (I Sambulo 22:12,14).

Usulungele ukuza kukaJesu na? Kumbe kukhona umfihlele khona? Ulobudlelwano beqiniso lobubalulekileyo lalovo othembisayo:

I John 1:9 “Uma sivuma izono zethu, yena uthembekile njalo ulungile, uzasithethela izono zethu asihlambulule kukho konke ukungalungi kwethu.”

Ukvuma kutsho ukuvuma ukubhekana lezono zethu, samukele ukuthethela kukaNkulunkulu, njalo sivume ukuthi sidinga amandla lousa wakhe.

Evakatshela intolongo ePotsdan, iNkosi uFrederick William 1 walela izibotshwa ezimbalwa zicela ukuxolelwa. Izibotshwa zazisithi abahluli aangameki iqiniso, abafakazi abathegiweyo, lanagqwetha athanda imali yibo abenza bavalelwena entolongweni. Banengi batshonjalo. Kodwa omunye kakulalutho alukhulumayo. Emangele, uFrederick wasoma wathi, Ngicabanga ukuthi lawe kawulacala. Hatshi Nkosi, yaphendula lindoda, Ngilecalia njalo kungifanele okwenzeka kimi. I Nkosi yabiza umlindi ntolongo yamemeza yathi, Woza uzokhulula isikliwi lesi asinyanr, engakaphambanisi laba abantu abangelamacala. Silungiselela njani ukwahlulela? Silungiselela njani ukuza kukaJesu. Kuphela ukuvumma iqiniso ngobuqotho: Ngifanele ukufa ngenza yezonu zami, kodwa Omunye usethethi indawo yami njalo wanginika ukuthethelwa okuyisimanga. Yenza isinqumo khathesi ukuthi lanxa kungenzakalani, uzakuba lobudelwano obhle obuqotho loKristu.

DISCOVER — Imibuzo yesifundo13

ISONI ESILECALA SIBANGONGCWELE OTHETHELELWEYO

Bhala uX ebhokisini eliqondane lomutsho oliqiniso

1. UkuzaKristu esiphambanweni kwenza enelise

- Ukuba ngumahluli.
- Ukuba ngukhululi olousa
- Ukuthethela isoni esingaphendukanga..
- Ukuthethela isoni esiphendukayo.
- Ukusinika impilo yakhe elungileyo endaweni yeyethu eyesono

2. Ekubhabhathizweni kukaJesu ngo A.D. 27, kwathiwa

- UyiNdodana kaNkulunkulu
- UnguMesiya.
- Waphuza ukubuya
- Wabuya ngesikhathi esifaneleyo

3. Iminyaka emithathu elengxene eyalandelayo ngo A.D. 31

- U Jesu wabethelwa njengewundlu likaNkulunkulu
- UkuzaKristu kwaqedha indingeko yemihlatshelo yezinyamazana.4.
- Ukulungisiswa kutsho ukuthi ngenxa yokukholwa kwethu kukristu,
- Uyashlambulula esonweni, njalo uNkulunkulu athi kasilacala
- Uyasebesa ngegazi lakhe, njalo uNkulunkulu athi silungile.

4. Ngo 1844

- isikhathi sikaNkulunkulu sokwahlulela saqala ezulwini
- UJesu waqala umsebenzi wokuhlabulula ithabanekeli ezulwini
- okungumsebenzi wokwahlulela.

5. **CABANGA NGALOKHU:** Ngokufa kwakhe esiphambanweni langomsebenzi wakhe njengoMahluli wethu, uJesu angathethela izono zethu njalo azisuse engwalweni zasezulwini. Kulokhu kodwa okumele sikwenze: ukuthi sicele ukuthethelwa izono zethu njalo samukele inhliyo entsha lomoya omutshe kuJesu. Indaba yakho isezaendeni zikaJesu na, yena owakuthanda waze wafa endaweniyakho?

Ibizo Lakho: _____

Ikheli: _____

Inombolo zecingo: _____

DISCOVER

Isifundo 13

A

Akuzange kubonakale lapho

okwakubambe khona uuntu. Akulamuntu owabona umbulali engena ewofisini kadokotela. Akulamuntu futhi ovezwa ukukhala kombhobho. Kodwa udukotela watholakala efile ngeuva kwetafula yakhe. Inhlamu ezinhlanu zombhobho zazibhobo iyembeyakhe.

Kwakukhanya icala leli lenziwe ngobunono. Ekuqaleni amapholisa kawange athole umzila. Kodwa baseenanzelela iwayila encinyane eyayibotshelwe kusiba lokubhala lukadokotela etafuleni.

Iwayila yathungamela etshimeni othatha amazwi owawukhabeti yetafula. Usiba lokubhala lolu amapholia ananzelela ukuthi lwalulekhandha lotshina othatha amazwi nxa uuntu ekhuluma. Abachwayisisi balalela inkulomo eyayikulo umtshina. Bamangala besizwa okwenzakalayo ekufeni kukadokotela. Indoda okuthiwa nguAntoni yayingene eqofisini yaphikisana lodokotela kakhulu. Yasimduwula. Kwezwakala ukugomela okukhulu kukadokotela, wafela khonapho.

Konke okwakwenzakele kwakukhona emtshineni lo. Umbulali lo wayecabanaga ukuthi icala lakhe lalizacatsha kokuphela. Wayebelonanzelelo, katshiyanga lutho olwalungambambisa. Kodwa umtshina walandisa konke.

Kulesi isifundo sizafunda ngokwahlulela kukaNkulunkulu okokucina lapho abantu bezakwahlulela ngalokhu okulotshiweyo ezincwadini langalokho ababekwenzile (Sambulo 20:12). Kulabo abangamukelanga uKristu njengoMsindisi wabo, kuzakuba zindaba ezimbi. Kodwa ukwahlulela kuzindaba ezinhle kakhulu kulabo abathole ukuvikeleka kuKristu.

1. UNGABHEKANA LOKWAHLULELWA UNGESABI

Ngubani ozakwahlulela umhlaba?

Johane 5:22 “Okunye njalo, uYise kahluleli muntu, kodwa usebeke konke

OKWENZA UMTHANDAZO UPENDULWE

Bhala uX ebhokokisini maqondana lomutsho oliqiniso

1. Umthandazo

- yikukhuluma loNkulunkulu okunxambili
- yikutshela uNkulunkulu okusenhliziyeni yakho.
- yikulalela impendulo kaNkulunkulu.
- yikuthintanta labangcwele ebandleni.
- yinkambo emisiweyo esingene kuyo kahlanu ngelanga
- yibudlelwano obuquhubekayo esilabo loNkulunkulu
-

2. Sithandaza

- Sicela ukuthethelwa izono
- Sicela ukukhula ekukholweni
- Sicela ukugcwaliswa kwendingeko zethu zenyama
- Ngakho konke
- Sicela ukuthethelwa uMoya Ongcwele
- Ngezinto ezinkulu kuphela
- Ukuze abagulayo basile.
- langezinto ezinciyane

Bhala u Q kumitsho eliqiniso lo M kuleyo engamanga.

3. Q.M Kumele sithandaze ukuze uNkulunkulu azi okwenzakala kithi khathesi.
Q.M Kumele sikhuleke njengoba uJesu, uMpristi wethu Omkhulu esizwela.
4. Q.M ukukhuleka labanye kucela amandla kaNkulunkulu ngendlela ekhethekileyo.
Q.M imithandazo esiyithandaza labanye imele ithathe imizuzu engamatshumi amathathu.
5. Q.M Imithandazo yethu kayandisanga ukuohendulwa
Q.M Imithandazo yethu yenza zizwisise intando kaNkulunkulu ngcono
Q.M Kumele sikhuleke, besesimelela impendulo kaNkulunkulu ngokubekezela
Q.M kumele siphikelele emthandazweni size sithole impendulo evela kuNkulunkulu.
6. Q.M Izingiloszi zincedisa uNkulunkulu ukuphendula imithandazo yethu.

UMBUZO WENHLIZIYO: *Kuyisifiso sakho ukufaka impilo yaho ukuthi ithintane lamandla ezulu ngomthandazo?*

Ibizo Lakho: _____

Ikheli: _____

Inombolo zecingo: _____

DISCOVER

Isifundo 14

U

Anatoli Levitin, umlobi lomlandi wembali waserashiya, wathatha iinyaka eminengi ese Siberian gulag lapho izicelo eziya kuNkulunkulu zazikhanya sengathi azingeke ziphendulwe. Kodwa wabuya eqinile ekukholweni. Waloba wathi, isimanga esikhulu kulazo zonke ngumthandazo. Ngiyatshibilika kuNkulunkulu ngengqondo njalo khonapho nighle ngizwe amandla engena phakathi komphefumulo wami, umzimba wami wonke. Kuyini? Mina, ixhegu elingasinto yalutho njalo elidiniweyo ngepilo, ngingawathola ngaphi amandla angivuselelalo njalo angisindise, angiphakamise ngibe phezu komhlabo? Avela phandle kwami njalo akulamandla ehlabenii angamelana lawo.

Kulesi isifundo sizabona ukuthi umthandazo ungasincedisa njani ukwakha ubudlelwano obuquinleyo lonkulunkulu lempilo yobu Kristu ethokozayo.

1. UKUKHULUMISANA LONKULUNKULU

Singaba leqiniso njani ukuthi uNkulunkulu uyasizwa nxa sikhuleka?

Jeremiah 29:12 “Ngaleso sikhathi lizangibiza lizekhuleka kimi, njalo ngizalizwa.”

Yisiqiniselo bani uJesu asitshoyo ukuthi uzasizwa njalo asiphendule nxa sikhuleka?

Luka 11:9 “Ngakho ngithi kini: Celani lizaphiwa; dingani lizafumana; qoqodani lizavulelwa umnyango.”

Umthandazo yikukhulumisana okunxambili. Yikho uJesu akuthebisayo:

Revelation 3:20 Mina ngilapha! Ngimi emnyango ngoqoqoda. Uma kuhkona ozwa ilizwi lami avule umnyango ngizangena ngidle laye, laye adle lami.

(6) Zizwe umdinga uNkulunkulu.

U Nkulunkulu uyaphendula imithandazo yalabo abacela ubukhona bakhe lamandla ezimpilweni zabo.

Matthew 5:6 “Babusisiwe labo abalambela bomele ukulunga, ngoba bazasuthiswa.”

(7) Phikeleta umthandazo

Ujesu watshengisa indingeko yokuphikeleta kuzicelo zethu ngokukhuluma indaba yomfelokazi owaphikelelayo esiya kumahluli lesicelo sakhe. Ekucineni umahluli wathi esephele amandla, Ngoba lo umfelwakazi uqhubeka engihlupha, ngizakumlwela. U Jesu wasephetha esithi: U Nkulunkulu kayikubalwela abakhethiwayo bakhe yini abakholwayo kuYe emini lebusuku na? Uzakuphuza ukubasisa na? (Uluka 18:5-7).

Xoxa ngendingeko zakho zonke, lokufisayo, lokuqapheleyo loNkulunkulu. Cela izibusiso ozidingayo, losizo ngesikhathi uludinga. Qhubeka udinga, njalo uqhubeke ulalela, uze uzwe ukuthi uNkulunkulu uthini.

6. IZINGILOSI ZIYAGCWALISA INDINGEKO ZALABO

ABAKHULEKAYO

Umhlabathi wathokoza ukuthi ngokusebenza kwengilosi yeNkosi imithandazo yakhe iyaphendulwa:

Psalm 34:4-7 “Ngamdinga uJehova wangiphendula; wangikhulula kukho konke engangikwesaba. ‘Labo abakhangele kuye bayakhazimula; ubuso babo bungeke bembeswe lihlazo. ‘Isihlupheki lesi samemeza, uJehova wasizwa; wasisindisa kuzo zonke izinhlupheko zaso. ‘Ingiloszi kaJehova iyabazungeza labo abamesabayo, ibakhulule.’”

Nxa sikhuleka, uNkulunkulu uyathuma izingiloszi ukuthi ziphendule imithandazo yethu (AmaHeberu 1:14). U Mkristu ngamunye ulengiloszi emphelekezelayo:

Matthew 18:10 “Nanzelani ukuthi lingeyisi lamunye walaba abancinyane. Phela ngilitshela ukuthi izingiloszi zabo ezulwini zihlezi zibubona ubuso bukaBaba ezulwini.”

Ngenxa yemithandazo yethu

Philipians 4:5-7 “Akuthi ukubekezela kwenu kubonakale kubo bonke. I Nkosi iseduze. ‘Lingakhathazeki ngalutho, kodwa ezintweni zonke, ngokukhuleka langokuncenga, ngokubonga, bekani izicelo zenu kuNkulunkulu. ‘Ukuthula kukaNkulunkulu okudlula ukuedisisa konke, kuzalinda izinhlizyo zenu lezingqondo zenu kuKhristu uJesu.’”

7. INDLELAYOKUPHILAYOMKRESTO

I Bhayibhili lichaza indlela ebalulekileyo uMkristu aphiла ngayo. Kwabaseefesu 4:22-24 sifunda ukuthi uMkristu uselahle isimo esidala esingumphumela wezinkanuko zenkohliso, njalo wembathe isimo esitsha esifuze uNkulunkulu. Kulezindinyana lakusifundo 6 sifunda ukuthi nxa sizalwa kutsha sidalwa kutsha sibe ngabantu abalomahluko kuKhristu.

Lesi isifundo leziyisithupha ezilandelayo, ziveza isimo sempilo yoMkristu, ziveza imfihlakalo yempilo yoMkristu othokozayo. Zizakunceda ukuthi wakhe ubudlelwano obuquinleyo loikristu, okuzaphetha ngesimo sempilo yoMkristu esibalulekileyo. Ngakho gxlisa amehlo akho kuJesu lamuhla, uzakuba yingxenyen yentokozo yokunqoba lapho ukuthula kukakristu kuzabusa kungaphikiswa.

DISCOVER

Kungenzeka njani ukuthi uhlale phansi udle ukudla okumandi kwantambama loKristu? Okokuqala, ngokomtshela konke okusenhliziyeni zethu ngomthandazo. Okwesibili, ngokulalelisa. Nxa siphakati komumo womthandazo, uNkulunkulu angakhulum lathi mangqamu. Njalo nxa sifunda iLizwi ikaNkulunkulu njalo sithandaza, uNkulunkulu uzakhulum lathi ngokulotshwe eBhayibhil; i. Umthandazo ungaba yindlela yokuphila yoMkristu.

1 Thessalonians 5:16-18 “Thokozani kokuphela; 17 Khulekani kokuphela; 18 bongani kukho konke, ngoba lokhu kuyintando kaNkulunkulu ngani kuKhristu uJesu.”

Singakhuleka njani singadinwa? Singahlala siguqile izikhathi zonke loba sihlale siphindaphinda imitsho yokudumisa lezicelo? Hatshi. Kodwa kumele siphile sithintana loJesu okukuthi sikhulekile ukukhulum laYe loba nini njalo ngaphi. Phakathi kokuthenga lokuthengisa, singasa isicelo kuNkulunkulu njalo sicele ukuthi asithungamela.... Kumele sihlale umnyango wenhliyo uvuliwe kokuphela njalo ukunxusa kwethu kusiya phezulu ukuze uJesu eze njalo ahlale njengesethekeli sasezulwini emphefumlweni. AmaNyathelo aya kuKristu, ikh. 99.

Enye indlela engcono kakhulu ukukhulisa lobudlelwano yikufunda ukulalela nxa sikhuleka.

Psalm 104:34 “Sengathi iminakano yami ingamthokozisa, ngoba ngiyathokoza kuJehova.”

Ungaphongujaha uqamba uluhlu lwezeloko nxa ukhuleka. Mana. Lalela. Ukulalela nxa ukhuleka kungakhulisa ubudlelwano bakho loNkulunkulu.

James 4:8 “Sondelani phansi kukaNkulunkulu laye uzasondela kini. Gezani izandla zenu lina zoni, lihlambulule lezhinhliyo zenu, lina abangqondombili.”

Nxa sisondela, sizwa ubukhona bakhe ngamandla. Ngakho hlala ukhulum loJesu, njalo ungazihluphi ngokutsho amazwi aqondileyo. Khuluma kuhela ngokuqotho njalo ukhululekile. Khuluma ngezinto zonke. Usedlule phakathi kobuhlungu bokufa ngokwakho ukuze abe nguMngane wakho oseduze.

2. KUMELE UTHANDAZE NJANI

Nxa sikhuleka, singafisa ukulandela isimo somthandazo WeNkosi, isibonelo somthandazo uJesu awufundisa abafundi bakhe kulandela isicelo sabo: Sifundise ukukhuleka.

Matthew 6:9-13 “Kumele lithandaze kanje: Baba wethu osezulwini, malihlonitshwe ibizo lakho, ¹⁰ umbuso wakho kawuze, intando yakho yensiwe emhlabeni njengalokhu isenziwa ezulwini. ¹¹ siphe lamuhla ukudla kwethu kwensuku zonke. ¹² Sixolele imilandu yethu, njengoba lathi sesibaxolele abalemilandu kithi. ¹³ Ungasikhokheleli ekulingweni, kodwa usisindise koMubi.”

Ngesimo somthandazo uJesu asinikayo emthandazweni wakhe, kumele size kuNkulunkulu njengobaba wethu osezulwini. Kumele sicele ukuthi abuse ezhinhliyeni zethu njengoba intando yakhe isenziwa ezulwini. Siyamdigia ukuthi agcwaliye inswelo zethu zenyama, ukuthi asithethelele, njalo asiphe ingqondo yokupha. Khumbula ukuthi amandla ethu okumelana lesono avela kuYe. Umthandazo kaKristu uphetha ngamazwi okudumisa.

Ngesinye isikhathi uJesu watshela abafundi bakhe ukuthi bakhuleke kuBaba ngebizo lami (UJohane 16:23) - okutsho ukuthi, bakhuleke ngendlela evumelana lezimiso zakhe. Yikho amaKristu ephetha imithandazo yawo ngokuthi: Ngebizo likaJesu, Amen. UAeni libala lesiHeberu elitsho ukuthi kakube njalo.

Lanxa uMthandazo weNkosi unika iziqondiso ukuthi kumele sikhulekeleni lokuthi sikhuleke njani, ukukhulum kwethu loNkulunkulu kusebenza ngcono njengenkulum evela enhliyeni isitslo amazwi umuntu azikhethile wona. Singakhuleka ngezinto zonke. UNkulunkulu uyasinxusa ukuthi sikhuleke ngokuthethelwa kwezonoi zethu (1 Johane 1:9), ukukhula ekukholweni (UMakho 9:24), indingeko zempilo (UMathewu 6:11), ukwelatshwa ekuhluphekeni lasemikhulhaneni (UJakhobe 5:15), lokuthelwa

kukaMoya (U Zakhariya 10:1). U Jesu uyasithembisa ukuthi singasa zonke indingeko lenhlupho zethu kuYe, kakulalutho oluncinyaner kakhulu okokuthi asingeke silukhulekele.

1 Peter 5:7 “Yethulani kuye konke ukukhathazeka kwenu ngoba yena uyalikhathalela.” UMsindisi wethu uthakazelela konke okupathelane lempilo zethu. Uyathokoza nxa izinhliyeni zethu zifinyelela kuYe ngothando lokukholwa.

3. UMTHANDAZO WANGASESE

Abanengi bethu silezinto ezithikaza ukutshela abangane bethu, ngitsho labaseduzane kakhulu. Ngakho uNkulunkulu uyasinxusa ukuthi sethule imithwalo yethu emthandazweni wensitha: sisobabili laYe. Kakutsho ukuthi kulolwazi aludingayo. U Somandla uyawkwazi esikwesabayo, esikujogileyo, lesikuzondayo, ngcono kulolwazi lwethu. Kodwa osazi kakuhle njalo osithandayo okungaphakade. Ukwelatshwa kuqala nxa uJesu ethinta aanxeba ethu. Nxa sikhuleka, uJesu, uMpristi wethu oMkhulu, useduze ukusisiza.

Hebrews 4:15,16 “Ngoba kasilamphristi omkhulu onganelisiyo ukukwenza ubuthakathaka bethu, kodwa oseke walingwa ngezindlela zonke njengathi kodwa akaze aba lesono. ¹⁶ Kasisondeleni esihlalweni sobukhosu somusa ngesibindi, ukuze samukele isihawu njalo sithole umusa wokusisiza ezikhathini zokuswela kwethu.”

Ukhathazekile, ulomthwalo, uzipwa ulecalo? Kubeke phambi kwenkosi. Kulapho angagcwaliya indigeko zethu zonke. Kumele sibelendawo ekhethekileyo lapho esikhulekela khona ngamunye?

Matthew 6:6 “Nxa likhuleka, ngenani endlini yenu, livale umnyango beselikhuleka kuYihlo ongabonakaliyo. Kuzakuthi uYihlo obonayo okwenziva ensitha uzalivuza.”

Siyakhuleka sihamba engwaqweni, sisebenza, siphakathi kokuthokoza eithimbeni, kodwa ngaphezu kwalokho wonke uMkristu umele abelesikhathi asibeki eceleni usuku ngalunye esomthandazo lokufunda iBhayibhili. Yiba lesikhathi osibekileyo loNkulunkulu ngesikhathi lapho uphaphame khona kakhulu njalo ingqondo yakho engasebenza khona ngcono.

4. UMTHANDAZO OHLANGANYELWA LWABANYE ABANTU

Ukuhlanganyela labanye ethandazweni kudala ukubabana okubalulekileyo njalo kunxusa amandla kaNkulunkulu ngendlela ekhethekileyo. **Matthew 18:20 “Ngoba lapho okuhlangana khona ababili loba abathathu ngebizo lami, ngizabe ngikhona labo lami.”**

Eyinye yezinto esingayenza njengemuli yikuba lempilo yokuthandaza sindawonye. Tshengisa abantwabakho ukuthi singasa izicelo zethu kuNkulunkuu mangqau. Bazathokoza ngoNkulunkulu nxa bembona ephendula imithandazo ngendlela esobala ebambekayo. Yenza isikhathi sokukhonza kwemuli kube yisikhathi sokuthokoza, sokuhumula lokwabelana.

5. IZINTO EZIYISIHOMBISA EZENZA UMTHANDAZO UPHENDULWE

UMose ekhuleka, uLwandle Olubomvu lwavuleka. U Elia ekhuleka, umlilo wehla uvela ezulwini. UDanyeli ekhuleka, ingilosi yavala imilomo yezilwane. I Bhayibhili lisitshela ngezehlakalo ezinengi ezithethelwa eyaphendulwayo. Njalo ithi uthandazo yiwo osenza sifinyelela amandla kaNkulunkulu. UJesu uyasithembisa:

John 14:14 “Uba licela ulutho ebizweni lami, ngizakulwenza.”

Kodwa kuhanya eminye iithandazo ingaphendulwa. Kungani? Nanzi iziqondiso eziyisikhombisa ezizakusiza ukuthi ukhuleke okulokantsho:

(1) Hlala useduzane loKristu

John 15:7 “Uma lihlala kimi lamazwi ami ehlala kini, celani loba yini eliyifunayo, lizayiphwiwa.”

Nxa siqakathesha ubudlelwano bethu loNkulunkulu njalo sihlala sikhulumisana laYe, sizabe silalela njalo siqapele impendulo zemithandazo yethu, okungenzeka idlule singayinanzelelanga.

(2) Qhubeka usetheba uNkulunkulu

Matthew 21:22 “Uma likholwa lizaphiwa loba yini eliyicelayo ngomthandazo.”

Ukukholwa, loba ukuba lokukholwa, kutsho ukuthi ngoqobo sikhangelele kuBaba wethu osezulwini ukuthi agcwaliye indingeko zethu. Nxa uhlutshwa ngokuswela ukukholwa khumbula ukuthi uMsindisi wenza isimanga esenzela untu owacela ekhathazekile:

Mark 9:24 “Masinyane uyise wofana wamemeza wathi, Ngiyakholwa; ake ungisize ngehlule ukungakholwa kwami!”

Sebeza ngokukholwa olakho, ungahlupheki ngokukholwa ongelakho.

(3) Sizinikele entandweni kaNkulunkulu

1 John 5:14 “Silesiqiniseloi lesi ekusondeleni kuNkulunkulu: ukuthi uma sicela ulutho ngokwentando yakhe, uyasizwa.”

Khumbula ukuthi uNkulunkulu ufuna ukusifundisa, njalo asiphe izinto, ngomthandazo. Ngakho ngezinye izikhathi uthe, Hatshi, ngezinye izikhathi asitshibilikisele kolunye uhlangothi. Umthandazo uyindlela yokuthintana lentando kaNkulunkulu ngamandla. Kumel siziwise impendulo zikaNkulunkulu njalo sifunde kuzo. Ukuhlla sikhumbula izicelo zethu lokuthi kwenzakalani ngazo kuyazinceda kakhulu.

U Moya Oyingewe uzakunedisa ukuthi ugxlile okufaneleyo: U Moya ukuhlekela abangwele ngokwendandi kaNkulunkulu (kwabaseRoma 8:27). Khumbula ukuthi intando yethu izavumelana lekaNkulunkulu nxa sibona njengoba yena ebona.

(4) Mlela uNkulunkulu ngokubekezelwa

Psalm 40:1 “Ngamlindela ngesineke uJehova: waphendukela ngakimi wezwa ukukhala kwami.”

Okuqakathesha lapha yikuthi ugxlile amehlo akho kuNkulunkulu, kuzimpendulo zakhe. Njalo ungaceli uNkulunkulu ukuthi akusize uphinde ufune ukuqedza izinhlupho zakho ngokuzithokozisa. Melela iNkosi ngokubekezelwa, sidinga ukuthi sikufunde lokhu.

(5) Ungabambeleli esonweni

Psalm 66:18 “Aluba ngangikade ngigogosa isono enhliziyeni yami, uJehova ngabe kazange angilale.”

isono esaziwayo sithundubeza amandla kaNkulunkulu ezimpilweni zethu; sisehluwanisa loNkulunkulu (U Isaya 59:1-2). Awungezake ubambeleli esonweni ngesinye isandla ubusubambelela ezulwini ngesinye. Ukuvuma isono ngokuqotho lokuphenduka kulungisa uhlupho. Nxa singathandi ukuvumela uNkulunkulu ukuthi asikhulule emicabangweni emibi, lamazwi, lezenzo, imithandazo yethu ayisoze ibelamandla.

James 4:3 “Lapho licela, kaliphwiwa ngoba licela ngenjongo embi, ukuba lichithe lokho elikuzuzayo ezinjabulweni zenu.”

U Nkulunkulu kasoze aphendule imithandazo elobumina ngo yebo. Gcina indlebe zakho zivulekile emthethwene kaNkulunkulu, intando yakhe, laye uzahlala indlebe zakhe zivulekile ukuzwa izicelo zakho.

Proverbs 28:9 “Loba ngubani ongawulaleliyo umthetho, lemikhuleko yakhe izakuba yisinengiso.”

Nxa simthanda uNkulunkulu, sizalalela imithetho yokuqala emine echaza ubudlelwano bethu loNkulunkulu, njalo nxa sithanda abantu, sizalalela eyokucina eyesthupha echaza ubudlelwano bethu labanye abantu. Umuntu owephula iMithetho EliTshumi uyona:

1 John 3:4 “Umuntu wonke owenza izono wephula umthetho; ngempela, isono yikungabi lomthetho.”

Kodwa akabongwe uNkulunkulu, siloMsindisi oweza emhlabeni njalo wafa, wavuka, njalo khathesi uphilela injongo eyodwa:

1 John 3:5 “Kodwa liyakwazi ukuthi wabonakala ukuze asuse izono zethu. Njalo kuye akulasono.”

UMsindisi wethu uyasithethelela njalo asuse ukuba yizoni kwethu (1 Johane 1:9). Abesethembisa ukusinika uthando lwakhe - olungumuntu omelana lempilo yobumina lesono:

Romans 5:5 “Njalo ithemba kalisidanisi, ngoba uNkulunkulu usethululele uthando lwakhe ezhinhiziyeni zethu ngoMoya oNgcwele, asinike yena.”

Kasilawo amandla ngokwethu okugcina umthetho kaNkulunkulu. Uthando lukaNkulunkulu luthelwe ... ezinhliziyweni zethu yilo kuphela ithemba lethu.

9. UMUSA KANKULUNKULU LOKULALELA UMTHEHETO

Usindiso luyisipho. Asingeke silwamukele ngokulusebenzela. Singalwamukela kuphela ngokukholwa. Samukela ukulungisiswa (ukuma silungile kuNkulunkulu) njengesipho, kuphela ngokukholwa ngenxa yomusa kaNkulunkulu.

Ephesians 2:8 "Ngoba lisindisiwe ngomusa, ngokukholwa - njalo lokhu akuveli kini, kuyisipho sikaNkulunkulu."

Asingeke sigcine imithetho ngemisebenzi yethu - ngokuzama. Asingeke sigcine imilayo ukuze sisindiswa. Kodwa nxa sisiza kuJesu ngokukholwa lokuzehlisa siyasindiswa, uthando lwakhe lugcwala ezinhliziyweni zethu. Ngenxa yomusa lo ongcwele lokwamukelwa, siyaloyisa ukumlandela lokumlalela ngamandla othando lwakhe ezinhliziyweni zethu (kwabaseRoma 5;5). U Phawuli ugcizelela ukungasizi kwemizamo yomuntu njalo uveza ukuthi kasikho ngaphansi komthetho njengendalela yokusindiswa, kodwa ngaphansi komusa.

Romans 6:15 "Phoke-ke? Sizakwenza isono ngokuba kasikho ngaphansi komthetho kodwa ngaphansi komusa na? Akunialo!"

Ngenxa yami? Ngoba inhliziyo efuqwa luthando iletha impilo elalela ngothando! (KwabaseRoma 13:10). Ukuthanda uKristu yikumlaela:

John 14:21 "Lowo olayo imilayo yami, ayilalele, nguye ongithandayo. Lowo ongithandayo uzathandwa nguBaba, nialo lami ngizamthanda ngiziveze kuve."

UEric Liddell wakuveza lokho, ngitsho laphakathi komumo ongemuhle, uMkristu othola amandla kuNkulunkulu angaphila impilo yokuhlaliseka, elalela. U Liddell watshengisa umusa okhangayo ngesikhathi sobunzima lokwesaba. Ubudlelwano bothando ayelabo loKristu bamunika amandla ngoMoya Ongcwele, njalo wenelisa ukuhlangana lokulunga okuyisimo somthetho (kwabaseRoma 8:1-4). Ubudlelwano bothando loMsindisi owabethelwayo wavuka kuletha impilo elohtonzi.

Usukukubonile lokhu empilweni yakho na? Uthando lukaJesu kuwe lwamenza wanikela impilo yakhe ngenxa yesono sakho. Ufuna ukunika amandla ubudlelwano bakho bonke lothando lwakhe njalo angakuphelelisa kukho konke okuhle, ukuze wenze intando yakhe (AmaHeberu 13:21). Uthini wena ngalokhu?



DISCOVER — Imibuzo yesifundo15

OKWENZA UMUNTU ATHOKOZE

Bhala uX ebhokisini eliqondane lomutsho oliqiniso

1. IBhayibhili
 - Ligcwele izindaba ngabantu abanjengawe lami
 - Linjengencwadi evela kumngane
 2. IMithetho EliTshumi
 - ifinqa okufundiswa liBhayibhili
 - yisisekelo sokuphila ngendlela elungileyo

IMithetho emine yokuqala ichaza

 - ubudlelwano loNkulunkulu
 - ubudlelwano labanye abantu.
 3. UJesu waxwayisa ijaha elingumbusi eliothileyo.
 - ukuthi imilayo yayingeyezikhathi zeThestaente eliDala kuphela
 - ukuthi lilalele imithetho
 4. Ngokutsho kukaJesu, imithetho yayiphiwa
 - ukusincindezela
 - ukusinceda uku sihlale sithokoza
 5. Ngokutsho kweThestamente EliTsha imilayo
 - iqakathekile
 - seyedlula
 6. Umsebenzi wemithetho
 - yikuveza isono lokusinika umgomu ukuthi siwufinyelele ngamandla ethu.
 - yikuveza isono lokusithungamela kuJesu osisindisayo esonweni
 7. Umuntu usindiswa
 - ngomusa kaKristu
 - ngokugcina umthetho
 8. Umuntu osindiswe ngomusa ngokukholwa ekufeni kukaKristu lasekuvukeni
 - ukhululwe ekugcineni umthetho
 - uyamthanda uKristu njalo ngenxa yalokho uyagcina umthetho.

Ibizo Lakho: —

Ikheli: —

Inombolo yoxingo:

DISCOVER

Isifundo 15

Okwenzza

Umuntu

Athokozze

N gomnyaka ka 1943 amabutho aseJaphani abuthelela abantu baseMelika yeYurophu enkambeni yaseTshayina esigabeni seShantung. Badangala okwezinyanga, bakhathazeka, baminyana, njalo begcwele ukwesaba. Babexabana, ulaka luvuthe. Ingxabano ezincinyane zazikhula.

Kodwa enye indoda yachazwa ngomunye wabo ngokuthi akuthandabuzeki ukuthi nguye othandwa lohlonitshwa ngabantu bonke enkambeni. Wayengu Eric Liddell, umnali owayevela elizweni lamaSkotshi. Owayeysifebe evela eRashiya owayehlala enkambeni wathi uLiddell yiyo yodwa indoda enkambeni engazange ifune ulutho kuye ngemva kokumsiza ngokuthile. Omunye wathi nguLiddel, wayelendlela encane ehlekisayo yokupholisa ulaka lwabantu. Komunye umhlangano lapho abantu ababezondile kakhulu, wonke umuntu wayefuna abangachumanga ababehlala bengena phakathi kohlupho. ULiddel wabalempendulo ngalokhu. Wahlela ezemidlalo, imisebenzi yezandla lezifundo zabantwana njalo waqala ukuthi abelabo ngezikathathi zantambama.

ULiddell wayebelodumo emidlalweni yamaOlympiki ngo 1924. Wathola imendulo yegolide emjahwени wokugijima amamitha angu400. Kodwa kuleyonkambo lenkomponi wazibonakalisa njengomnqobi emjahweni wobukristu. Wabukwa ngabanengi ababengayisiwo amakristu. Kuvini okwamenza wakhetheka?

Wawungabona umahluko wakhe ngalokho ayekwenza ngeholo lesithupha nsukuzonke ekuseni. Wayenyenya esedlula abanye abaleleyo esiyahlala etafuleni, alumathise isibane ayebhala kulo. U Eric Liddell wayedinga umusa lamandla usuku ngalunye enothweni eseLizwini likaNkulunkulu.

DISCOVER

1. UGWALO OLUYISIQONDISO EMPILWENI YOMKRISTU

iBhayibhili labhalwa ukuze liqondise indlela yoMkristu. Ligcwele izindaba ngabantu abanjengathi abahlangana lobunzima lathi esihlangana labo lamuhla. Ukwazi ngalababantu - intoko lensizi zabo, inhlupo lamathuba abo - kuyasikulisa njengamaKristu. Umhlabeleli uDavida ufanisa ukweteyama kwethu insuku zonke eLizwini likaNkulunkulu njengesibane [ithotshi]:

Psalm 119:105 "Ilizwi lakho liyisibane ezinyawenizami liyikukhanya kwendlelayami."

Ukukhanya esikuthola usuku ngalunye eBhayibhili kwenza kukhanye uhlanzi esiludingayo ezimpilweni zethu. Leziqondiso zokukhula kwethu kokwakomoya. Phezu kwakho konke, iBhayibhili lisivezela uJesu, isibane sezwe. Impilo ilomutsho kuphela nxa uJesu ekhanya kuyo.

2. UBUNGANE OBUGUQULAYO

UKristu ufunu iBhayibhili kuwe lifane lencwadi evela kumngane.

John 15:15 "Kangisilibizi ngokuthi liyizinceku ngokuba inceku kayiwazisisi umsebenzi wenkosi yayo. Kodwa ngithe kini lingabangane ngoba konke engakufunda kuBaba ngilazisile."

UJesu ufunu sibe lokuhle kuphela. Ilizwi lakhe lisiletha phakathi komumo kaNkulunkulu: labo abalayayo.

John 16:33 Ngilitshelile izinto lezi ukuze kuthi kimi libe lokuthula. Kulo umhlabu lizakuba lokuhlupheka. Kodwa yimani isibindi

Ukuze ubelalokhu ukuthula, ubudlelwano lobu obuqinileyo loKristu, kumele sifunde izincwadi asibhalela zona. Yikho iBhayibhili eliyikho khona: liyincwadi evela ezulwini. Ungayekeli ukuvula izincwadi lezi. Udaba oluguqulayo oludingayo luseLizwini. Nampu obunye ubufakazi ngamandla eBhayibhili: Ngangidinga usizo, njalo ngaluthola kuJesu. Indingeko zonke zagwaliseka, indlala yomphefumulo wami yasuthiswa; iBhayibhili kimi liyisambulo sikaKristu. Ngikhola wa kuJesu ngoba kimi ungumsindisi ongcwele. Ngiyakhola wa eBhayibhili ngoba ngilifumanisa liyilizwi likaNkulunkulu emphefumulweni wami.

The Ministry of Healing, ikh 461.

3. IZIQONDISO ZOKUPHILA EBHAYIBHILINI LAKUMITHETHO ELITSHUMI

Ukukhangela kancane kuMithetho elitshumi kuzasincedisa ukuzwisa ukuthi kungani kumele yona leBhayibhili kuqakathekile ekwenzeni umuntu aphile kuhle.

Imithetho EliTshumi ilezigaba ezimbili. Eyakuqala emine ichasisa ubudlelwano bethu loNkulunkulu. Eyokucina eyisithupha ichasisa ubudlelwano bethu labanye abantu. Itholakala kuEksodus 20:3-17. Imithetho yokuqala emibili ibalulekisa ubudlelwano bethu loNkulunkulu lokukhonzwa kwakhe.

I. Ungabi labanye oNkulunkulu ngaphandle kwami.

II. Ungazenzeli isithombe esibaziweyo..... Ungasikhothameli, ungasikhonzi.... Umthetho wesithathu lowesine uveza ubudlelwano bethu lebizo likaNkulunkulu losuku lwakhe.

III. Ungalisebenzisi ngeze ibizo leNkosi uNkulunkulu wakho.

IV. Exodus 20:8-10 "Khumbula usuku lwe Sabatha, ulwenze lube ngcwele..."

Umthetho wesihlanu lowesikhombisa uvikela ukubambana kwemuli.

V. Hlonipha uyihihlo lonyoko...

VII. Ungafebi.

Umhetho 6, 8, 9, lo 10 ivikela ubudlelwano bethu labanye abantu.

VI. Ungabulali.

VIII. Ungantshontshi.

IX. Ungafakazi amanga ngomakhelwane wakho.

X. Ungabi lomhawu ngendlu kamakhelwane wakho... langolunye ulutho lwakhe.

Imithetho EliTshumi ichaza ubudlelwano bethu loNkulunkulu labanye abantu. Iyiziqondiso zempilo yoMkristu.

4. UJESU AKUTSHOYO NGEMITHETHO ELITSHUMI

Ngeliney ilanga uJesu efundisa, omunye ujaha waya kuYe wabuza *Matthew 19:16 "Kweza enye indoda kuJesu yabuza yathi, Mfundisi, ngenzeni okulungileyo ukuze ngizuze ukuphila okungapheliyo na?"* U Jesu wayebona ukuthi wayelwiana lohlupho lwemali. Wasemxwayisa ukuthi kehlokane lenotho yakhe njalo agcine imilayo (indinya 17.)

Ujaha lo wazama ukulahlisa inkulomo kaJesu ngohlupho lwakhe ngokubuza uJesu ukuthi wayekhuluma ngayiphi imithetho. U Jesu waseqamba imithetho embalwa kuMithetho EliTshumi (indinya 18,19). Ekucineni, indoda entsha enothileyo yatshibilika yahamba idanile (indinya 20-22). Wayevumelana leMithetho EliTshumi ngengqondo, kodwa engalaleli umoya ofundisa ngumthetho ngokutshiyana lempilo yakhe yobumina.

Imithetho EliTshumi iyatshengisa imingcele lapho ubudlelwano obuhle obungabakhona, phakathi komuntu loNkulunkulu, kanye labanye abantu. U Jesu wathi ukulalela yikho okuletha intoko eqotho:

John 15:10, 11 "Aluba lilalela imilayo yami, lizahlala lisothandweni lwami, njengoba lami ngilalele imilayo kaBaba ngiwlala ngisothandweni lwakhe. "Ngilitshelile lokhu ukuze ukuthokoza kwenu kuphelele."

5. OKUTHUNGAMELA EMPILWENI ETHOKOZAYO

Ugwalo lukaMtshumayeli lulandisa ngokudinga kukaSolomon intoko. Ulandisa ngokudinga kwakhe intoko enothweni yomhlaba: izindlu ezinhle lezithelo ezimnandi. Wandisa izisebenzi. Wazifica esegonjolozelwe ngazo zonke izinto umuntu angazifisa. Kodwa intoko kayitholanga, wasebhala.

Ecclesiastes 2:11 "Kanti lanxa ngahlolisisa konke okwenziwa yizandla zami lalokho engangibhensela ukukuzuza, konke kwakuyize, ukuxotshana lomoya; kwakungela nzozo ngaphansi kwelanga."

USolomon wasedinga okokuzithokozisa emhlabeni. Wanatha utshwala, abafazi lezingoma. Isiphetho sakhe:

Ecclesiastes 12:8 "Ize! Ize! kutsho uMtshumayeli konke kuyize!"

Usolomon wayeseke wahlola njalo wabona ukuthi iNkosi ilungle. Eqathanisa impilo yakhe yakuqala yokulalela uNkulunkulu lale eyobutshapha edinga intoko esonweni, isinqumo sakhe:

Ecclesiastes 12:13 "Manje-ke konke sekuzwakele; Nansi isiphetho sendaba; Mesabe uNkulunkulu ugcine imiyalo yakhe, ngoba lo yiwo wonke umlandu womuntu."

USolomon wayecabanga ukuthi angaqumela athole intoko empilweni yokuziyekelela. Esesiya emaphethelweni empilo yakhe, wavuma impambaniso yakhe. Ukuvikela abanye kumpambaniso efanayo, wabhalo wathi,

Proverbs 29:18 "Lapho okungekho khona isambulelo, abantu badela ukuzithiba; kodwa ubusisiwe lowo ogcina umlayo."

6. IMITHETHO ELITSHUI NJENGEZIQONDISO KUTHESTAMENTE ELITSHA

KuThestamente EliTsha, uJakhobe wathi:

James 2:10-12 "Ngoba loba ngubani ogcina umthetho wonke kodwa akhubeke endaweni eyodwa, ulecalu lokwephula wonke. 11Ngoba yena owathi Ungafebi, wathi futhi Ungabulali. Uma ungafebi kodwa ubulala, usube yisaPHULAMTHETHO. 12khulumanu njalo lenze njengalabo abazakwahlulewa ngumthetho onika ukukhulela."

UCharles Spurgeon, umtshumayeli omkhulu weBaptist, wathi: Umthetho kaNkulunkulu ngumthetho Ongcwele - ongcwele, wasezulwini, opheleleyo... kakulamthetho omnengi kakhulu; kawukho omlutshwana, kodwa kawuqathaniseki ukuthi ukuphelela kwavo kuyibufakazi bobungcwele bawo.

UJohn Wesley, ongomunye walabo abaqala ibandla leWisili, wabhalo ngokungaguquki komthetho: ukuziphatha okuseMithethweni EliTshumi... yena [Ukristu] kakususanga ... Yonke ingxene yomthetho lo kumele ihlale ikhona ebantwini bonke, abezukulwane zonke. - Sermons, vol 1, amakh 221, 222.

UBilly Graham, umvangeli ohlonitshwayo emhlabeni, uqakathekisa iMithetho EliTshumi kakhulu okokuthi usebhale ugwalo ngokuqakatheka kwayo.

7. AMANDLA OKULALELA

IBhayibhili leMithetho EliTshumi akuguquki, kuqakathekile, kuthungamela umuntu empilweni yokuthokoza. Kodwa inhliziyo zilokhu zixabana. Okunye owesifazana wakubeka kanje: Ngiyakhola ukuthi iMithetho EliTshumi kumele igcinwe. Ngiyakhola ukuthi ukuyigcina kuthungamela ekuthokozeni. Ngizamile ngamandla ami wonke ukuyigcina, kodwa ngiyejhuleka. Sengicabanga ukuthi akaho Owenelisayo.

Imvama ngomuntu wemvelo yikuzama ukuphila impilo yokulalela imilayo kaNkulunkulu. Kodwa impendulo emizameni enje, enhliziyeni kuphuma impendulo ekhathazekileyo, ngiyejhuleka ukulalela! kugenxa yani? Ngoba:

Romans 8:7 "Inqondo yesono iyamzonda uNkulunkulu. Kayiwuvumi umthetho kaNkulunkulu, njalo ayingke yenze njalo."

Uyini umsebenzi weMithetho EliTshumi?

Romans 3:20 Ngakho-ke kakho okuzathiwa ulungile emehlweni akhe ngokugcina umthetho; kodwa ngomthetho siba lako ukwazi isono.

Umsebenzi womthetho yikusithungamela ukuthi sinanzelele ukuthi siyizoni ezilahlekileyo ezidinda uMsindisi.

Galatians 3:24 "Ngakho umthetho waphiwa amandla okusiholela kuKristu ukuba silungisiswe ukukholwa sekukhona, kasisekho ngaphansi kwalamanla omthetho."

Ujesu uyimpendulo! Singaya enyaweni zikaJesu sivuma ukuthi kasilamandla, ngokukholwa siyathola ukuthethelelwaa kwezono zethu lamandla avela kuYe ukuze silalele imithetho yakhe.

8. UKULALELA IMITHETHO ELITSHUMI NGOHANDO

Ujesu usitshela ukuthi ukulalela kungumphumela wothando

John 14:15 "Uma lingithanda lizakwenza lokho engiliyala khona."

5. UKUNAMBITHA UKUPHUMULA KWASEZULWINI

Singafinqa izibusiso zokuthintana loJesu insuku zonke, lakanye ngeviki, ngebalalilodwa - ukuphumula. Iba la elithi I Sabatha livela kulimi lwesiHeberu elisho ukuphumula. Ngakho akumangalisi ukuthi iMibhalo ibiza usuku lwesikhombisa ngokuthi liSabatha lokuphumula (U Levi 23:3).

Hebrews 4:9 & 11 “Ngoba kwenye indawo ukhulume ngosuku lwesikhombisa ngala amazwi athi: Njalo ngosuku lwesikhombisa uNkulunkulu waphumula emsebenzini wakhe. ⁵Njalo endimeni engaphezulu uthi, Kabayungena ekuphumuleneni kwami. ⁶Ngakho kulokhu kuhona ukuphumula kweSabatha kwabantu bakaNkulunkulu; ⁷Ngakho-ke kasenzeni imizamo yonke ukuba singene kulokhokuphumula; ukuze angabi khona ozawiswa yikulandela isibonelo sakhe sokungalaleli.”

Ukubalenkambo ngokuphumula ngeSabatha? Kusinika kanye ngeviki ukunambitha intokoza esizakuba layo siphumula okupheleleyo ezulwini. Ukuphumula lokhu kakutsho ukuvikeleka, ukuthula lokuhlaliseka ngokuzinza okuyikho isisusa sempilo egeweleyo. Loluhlobo lokuphumula ngokwakomoya kuzwakala kuphela ephakathi kwakho. Lobubufakazi balabo abalenkambo ngokuphumula kosindiso lokuphumula ngeSabatha bukhona umhlaba wonke: Ungangena ekuphumuleneni kukaJesu ngokuphumula nsukuzonke lokuphumula kanye ngeviki, uzafumana intokoza enkulu kakhulu empilweni.

Uthanda ukumbonga uJesu ngesipho sakhe sokuphila? Uthanda ukumbonga ngesithembiso sokuphumula kosindiso usuku ngalunye ukuze simelane lobunzima bempilo kanye lesithembiso sokuphumula ngeSabatha iviki ngayinye ukuqinisa ubudlelwano bakho laye. Nxa ungakaze ukwenze lokho, uyafisa ukwamukela usindiso akunika lona? Uyafuna ukumtshela ukuthi uloyisa ukugcina iSabatha lakhe amaviki wonke? Uyafuna ukuthi, Yebo Nkosi! Ngiyaloyisa ukuthola ukuthokoza osukwini olumisileyo? Kungani ungenzi lesi isinqumo khathesi?

[Ungabe umangala: ngubani owantshintsha iSabatha osukwini lwesikhombisa, walisa kuSonto, usuku lokuqala Iweviki? Inguquko le yenziwa nini. NguNkulunkulu ovalintshintshayo na? Imibuzo le izaphendulwa kusifundo 21.

DISCOVER — Imibuzo yesifundo 16

IMFIHLAKALO YOKUPHUMULA KWASEZULWINI

Bhala uX ebhokisini eliqondileyo lomutsho oliqiniso

1. Singamelana lokukhathazeka ngokweyama kuJesu nsuku zonke.
 UJesu wamelana lokukhathazeka ngokweyama kubaba nsuku zonke.
2. ISabatha laqalwa nguKristu
 ekudaleni ukuze siphumule, sibusiseke njalo lokusiza
 eSinayi uNkulunkulu esitsho iMithetho EliTshumi
3. Ngokutsho kweMibhalo yeThestamente EliTsha:
 ukuphumula ngeSabatha kusinika isikhathi sokuba loMdali wethu.
 Kwakungumkhuba kaJesu ukukhonza ngeSabatha
 UJesu wafundisa ukuthi iSabatha lenzelwa ukusiza thina
 Esefile, uJesu waphumula engcwabenji ngeSabatha.
 UJesu wayekhangelele ukuthi abafundi bakhe babusiseke ngokuphumula ngeSabatha ngeminyaka eyalandela ukuvuka kwakhe.
 Umpostoli uJohane wakhonza ngosuku IweNkosi, ngokutsho kukaJesu, olulusuku lwesikhombisa, iSabatha.
4. Ukugcina isabatha kulithuba lokuthatha isikhathi loJesu, uMdali owenza iSabatha.
 Ukuba lentokoza yokukhonza lobudlelwano labanye.
 Ukuthola ithuba lokuvakatshela umngane
 Ukuqinisa ukubambana emulini ngokuthatha isikhathi esilohlonzi sindawonye.

Siyakuthanda kakhulu. Singabonga nxa ungaphendula imibuzo elandayo:

1. Kungokokuqala ukuthi uwesukuthi usuku lwesikhombisa liSabatha?
2. Kulomuntu omaziyo ogcina usuku lwesikhombisa njengeSabatha?
3. Usuke wavakatshela ibandla eligcina usuku lweSabatha?
4. Sewake wacabanga ukugcina iSabatha lokwamukela izibusiso zokugcina iSabatha?

Ungabe umangala, kungani amakristu amanengi egcina iSonto yona iBhayibhili ifundisa ngokucacileyo ukuthi usuku lwesikhombisa yilo iSabatha. Lumkhuba waqalisa njani njalo nini? Isifundo 21 sizanika impendulo.

Ibizo Lakho: _____

Ikheli: _____

Inombolo yocingo: _____

DISCOVER

Isifundo 16

Imfihlakalo
Yokuphumula
Kwasezulwini

Imiyaka emilutshwana esanda ukweddlula abanye babesithi sizakuba lesikhathi esinengi esokuzithokozisa esedula esilaso khatheesi. Kwakulesizatho ezinhle zokutshonjalo. Emadolobheni amakhompuuyutha ayesenza umsebenzi omnengi ngesikhathi esincinyane. Emafekithali lakho imitshina yayisenza imisebenzi emikhulu ngesikhathana. Kodwa amakhompuuyutha lemitshina kusenzanjalo, silokhu sisebenza gadalala. Abantu kabasikhathi. Ngaphezu kwalokho, izimuli kazilasikhathi. Abathetheneyo kabasikhathi belabantwana, kabasikhathi bebobwa.

Okunye ukuchwayisisa kwaveza ukuthi isikhathi obaba abasithatha belabantwababo abancinyae yimizuzwana engu 37. Izimuli kazilasikhathi njalo kazithintani. Singenzanjanji ukuthi sibelesikhathi lobudlelwano njalo?

1. OKUNGENZIWA NGEMPILO YOKUPHATHEKA

UJesu uyazwisisa izinhlupho zezimuli ezikhathazekileyo njalo ufunu ukuthi thina sizwisise ukuthi ukuphumula kwakomoya kuletha impilo eloohlzonzi:

Matthew 11:28,29 “Wozani kimi lina lonke elikhathetheleyo telisindwayo, ngizaliphumuza. ²⁹Zithwaliseni ijogwe lami, lifunde kimi, ngokuba ngimnene ngithobekile enhliziyweni, njalo lizazzu uku p h u m u l a kwemiphefumulo yenu.”

Ibhayibhili lithi sithola lokhu ukuphumula ngendlela ezimbili: ngokuza kuKristu insuku zonke, lokuza kuye kanye ngeviki.

DISCOVER

2. UKUTHINTANA LOJESU NSUKU ZONKE

Amaxuku ayemdinga uJesu kokuphela. Kunjalo, uKristu wayenika abantu umoya wokuthula lokuhaliseka. Njani? Wayethatha isikhathi nsuku zonke ekhuluma loBaba. Wayeseyama kuYise kokuphela ukuze athole amandla okubhekana lobunzima bempilo (UJohane 6:57)

Ukuze sihlale ngokuthula, sihlalisekile njengoJesu, kumele seyame kuye - sivumele iLizwi lakhe loMoya wakhe ukuthi kusibube. Indlela engcono yokumelana lokusiqeda amandla lokusehlukanisayo njegezimuli yikuba lesikhathi loKristu. Uyasitshela:

John 15:4,5 “Hlalani kimi, lami ngizahlala kini!. Kalukho ugatsha olungathela izithelo ngokwalo; lumele luuhlae lusevinini. Lani lingekilethela izithelo ngaphandle kokuthi luhlae kimi. 5Mina ngilivini; lina lingamagatsha. Aluba umuntu ehlala kimi lami kuye, uzathela izithelo ezinengi; ngaphandle kwami kakukho elingakwenza.”

Kumele sithole amandla akomoya ebudlewaneni bethu loJesu insuku zonke. Okunye okuqakathekileyo okumele sikukhumbule yikuthi ngumsebenzi awuqeda esiphambanweni. Ukuphumula kweqiniso, ukuvikeleka okuqotho, kubakhona kuphela ngenxa yokufenze ka okukhulu uJesu ayekhuluma ngakho aze akhale ngesikhathi esifa esithi: Kuphelile (U Johane 19:30). Ngamanye amazwi, umsebenzi wakhe wokusindisa wawusugcwalisekile.

Hebrews 9:26 “Ngakho uKristu wayezahlupheka kanengi kusukela ekudalweni komhlaba kodwa khathesi usebonakale kanye kuphela ekupheleni kwezikhathi ukuba asuse isono ngomhlatshelo onguye.”

UJesu esifa, wasusa isono. Yikho okholwayo avume isono sakhe engaphumula emsebenzini oqedwe nguKristu.

Samukelwe.

Ukubalomlandu yikho okwenza abantu bangahlaliseki. Kodwa uJesu waqeda uhlupho lomthwalo wesazela esiphambanweni. Esithi uJesu kuphelile wayegcwala isithembiso sakhe sokuthi Ngizaliphumuza. UJesu waqeda umsebenzi wakhe wokusihlenga eKhalivari (U Titosi 2;14), wasephumula engcwabenai ngeSabatha, njalo wavuka engcwabenai ngeSonto ekuseni engumqobi wesono lokufa. UMkrustu kalaso esinye isiqiniselu esedlula ukuphumula emsebenzini owenziwe njalo waqeda nguJesu.

Hebrews 10:22,23 “Kasisondelenipansi kukaNkulunkulu ngezhnlizyo eziqotho ngethemba elipheleleyo lokholo; sibe lezhnlizyo ezicheliwego ukuba sihlanjululwe isazela secala lemizimba yethu igeziswe ngamanzi ahlanzekileyo. 23Kasibambleleni ngokuqina kulo ithembesa silikhholwayo, ngoba lowo owathembisayo uthembekile.”

Ngenxa yokuthi yena othembisileyo wethembekile, singangena ekuphumulenii kosindiso uJesu asithembise khona. Ukuzinza, ukuthula, lokuphumula esikuthola kuJesu nsuku zonke kungumphumela walokho uJesu akwenzayo, hatshi okwenziva yithi. Singaphumula kuKristu ngoba usindiso lwethu luqinisekile. Lesiqiniselu siyaskuthaza ukuthi sithathe isikhathi siloJesu usuku ngalunye, sisidla eLizwini lakhe njalo siphefumula umoya wasezulwini ngomthandazo. Ukuhlangana loJesu kutshintsha impilo yokukhathazeka ibe yimpilo elokuthula lenjongo.

3. UKUTHINTANA LOJESUNGEVIKI

Ukrustu esedale umhlaba ngensuku eziyisithupa (kwabaseKolose 1;16-17), wasinika ukuphumula ngeSabatha. Kulithuba lethu lokuhalakulela ukuthintana kwethu loJesu kanye ngeviki. *Genesisi 1:31; 2:3” U Nkulunkulu wakubona konke lokho ayesekwenzile, njalo kwakukuhle kakhulu. Njalo kwabakhona ukuhlwa, kwabakhona njalo lokusa - usuku lwesithupha. Genesisi 2:3 Njalo uNkulunkulu walubusisa usuku lwesikhombisa walwenza lwaba ngcwele, ngokuba mhla walo waphumula kuwo wonke umsebenzi wokudala lokho ayesekwenzile”.*

NjengoMdali wabo, uJesu waphumula ngesabatha yokuqala eloAdamu loEva, njalo walubusisa usuku lweSabatha njalo walwenza lwabangcwle. UNkulunkulu hatshi ukuthi asizakale yena, kodwa esenzela uAdamu loEva lathi lamuhla. Ngenxa yokuthi wayebanakakela kangaka abantu ayebadalile, waceba ukuthi ngosuku lwesikhombisa impilo yabo yonke bazadinga ubukhona bakhe. NgeSabatha ngayinye, kwakulusuku lokuphumula emzimbeni lasemoyeni. Ukungena kwesono emhlabeni kwenza iSabatha ladingeka ngamandla. UMsindisi ofanayo owarembisa uAdamu loEva ukuphumula, phose iminyaka ezinkulungwane ezimbili ngemva kwalokhu wanika uMose umthetho eNtabeni yeSinayi (1 KwabaseKhorinte 10:1-4). U Jesu wakhetha ukufaka umthetho wokuphumula ngeSabatha enzikini yeMithetho EliTshumi. Umthetho wesine ufunda kanje:

Exodus 20:8-11 “Khumbula usuku lweSabatha ulugcine lungcwle. 9Uzasebenza izinsuku eziyisithupha uwenze wonke umsebenzi wakho, 10kodwa ilanga lesikhombisa liyisabatha likaJehova uNkulunkulu wakho. Ngalolosuku ungaphathi msebenzi loba ungonjani, wena lendodana yakho, lendodakazi yakho, lesisebenzi sakho - esesilisa lesesifazana, ngitsho lezifuyo zakho loba isihambi esikwethetheleyo emzini wakho. 11Ngoba ngezinsuku eziyisikhombisa uJehova wenza amazulu lomhlaba lakho konke okukukho, kodwa ngosuku lwesikhombisa waphumula. Ngakhoke walubusisa usuku lweSabatha walwenza lwaba ngcwele.”

UNkulunkulu wamisa iSabatha njengosuku lokukhumbula iNkosi eyenza izulu lomhlaba. Ukuphumula ngeSabatha iviki ngayinye kusihlanganisa loMdali owabusisa lolusuku njalo walubeka eceleni. U Jesu ephila lapha emhlabeni, wenza konke ukuze ahlale ebambene loBaba. Waphathiseka ngokuphumula ngeSabatha ngokukhonza ngeSabatha, njengoba uLuka esitshela:

Luka 4:16 “Waya eNazaretha, lapho akhuliselwa khona, kwathi mhla weSabatha waya esinagogeni njengenjayelo yakhe. Wasukuma wabala.”

Nxa uJesu owayengumuntu njalo enguNkulunkulu wadinga ukuphumula phambi kukaYise ngeSabatha, thina abantu sikudinga kakhulu. Nxa uJesu wayesusu imigoqo amaJuda ayeyifake eSabatheni (uMathewu 12:1-12), wathi uNkulunkulu wayelenzele ukuthi lisize abantu: *Mark 2:27, 28 “Wasesithi kubo, I Sabatha lenzelwa abantu, hatshi ukuthi umuntu wenzelwa iSabatha. 28Yikho iNdodana yoMuntu iyiNkosi njalo yeSabatha.”*

UJesu watsho ukuqakathika kweSabatha ngitsho lasekufeni kwakhe. Wafa ngoMgqibelo, Usuku lokulungiselela, njalo iSabatha laselizaqala (U Luka 23:54). Ngalesosikhathi wathi, kuphelile okuyikuthi, umsebenzi wakhe wokuza emhlabeni ezokufa endaweni yabantu wawusuphele (UJohane 19:30; 4;34; 5:30). Ukuthakazelela uthumo lwakhe ayeselufezile uJesu waphumula engcwabenai ngeSabatha. Njengoba uJesu waqeda umsebenzi wakhe wokudala ngosuku lwesithupha njalo waphumula ngosuku lwesikhombisa, ngokufanayo waqeda umsebenzi wakhe wokuhlenga abantu ngosuku lwesithupha ngokufa esiphambanweni, wasephumula ngeSabatha.

NgeSonto ekuseni uJesu waphuma engcwabenai, enguMsindisi onqobileyo (uLuka 24:1-7). Wayesebatshelile abafundi bakhe ukuthi bagcine iSabatha lakhe ngemva kokuvuka kwakhe. Ekhulumu ngokubhidlikwa kweJerusalem, okwenzeka ngemva kweminyaka engamatsumi amane esewafa, wabalaya wathi:

Matthew 24:20 “Thandazani ukuba ukuphaphathika kwenu kungabi sebusuku loba ngeSabatha.”

UMsindisi wethu wayefuna abafundi bakhe labalandeli babo baqhubeke ngomkhuba ayebafundise wona (U Johane 15:15,16). Wayefuna baphumule ekusindisweni langeSabatha. Kabamdanisanga. Abafundi baqhubeke begcina iSabatha ngemva kokufa kwakhe (ufunda uLuka 23:54-56, Imisebenzi 13:14; 16:13; 17:2; 18:1-4). UJohane umpostoli othandekayo wagcina iSabatha ethintana loKristu ngalolusuku. Ngemva kweminyaka eminengi wabhala wathi, Ngangisemoyeni ngosuku lweNkosi

liSabatha, ngoba iNdodana yoMuntu iyiNkosi yeSabatha (UMathewu 12:8).

NgeSabatha sithakazelela ukuphumulela okubili kweNkosi isenzela thina; ukusidala lokusisindisa. ISabatha lizaqhubeka likhona ezulwini.

Isaiah 66:22,23 “Njengamazulu amatsha lomhlaba omutsha engikwenzayo kuzakuma kokuphela phambi kwami, kutsho uJehova, ngokunjalo ibizo lakho lenzalo yakho izakuma kokuphela. 23Kusukela ekuthwaseni kwenye inyanga kusiya ekuthwaseni kwenye, njalo kusukela kwelinye iSabatha kusiya kwelinye abantu bonke bazakuza bakhothame phambi kwami, kutsho uJehova.”

4. IZIBUSISO ZOKUPHUMULANGESABATHA

Abantu lamuhla bayanyathelana bephatheka ngempilo. Abantu bayatshiseka. Izimuli ziayadilika phakathi kokukhathazeka. Kodwa uNkulunkulu uletha iSabatha njengendlela engcono yokuphila impilo enhle.

Ake sikhangale ezinye izibusiso zeSabatha:

(1) ISabatha liyikhumbuzelo sendalo, njalo ngokuligcina ngcwele, simisa isikhumbuzelo kuMdali wethu. Amahola alo angcwele asinika ithuba elihle lokuthintana loNkulunkulu. Ucine nini wena kumbe wena lemuli yakho ukuvakatsha kumvelo? I Sabatha lisinika isikhathi loJesu njalo sibone lezimanga zendalo yakhe asenzele yona.

(2) NgeSabatha sizwa intokozo yokukhonza lobudlelwano lamanye amaKristu kulesibusiso ekudumiseni uNkulunkulu silabanye njengequla labakhonzi. I Sabatha lisinika isikhathi esikhethekileyo sokuza ndawonye njengomzimba olibandla ukuthi sivuseleleko kokwakomoya.

(3) ISabatha lisinika amathuba okwenza izenzo zomusa. Umakhelwane useke wagula phakathi kweviki ungelathuba lokumvakatshela? Nxa umngane wayedinga indunduzo etshiywe ngumkakhe, ukuphatheka kwempilo akukuncitshanga ithuba na? UJesu wathi: kuhle ukwenza okulungileyo ngesabatha (UMatthew 12:1).

(4) ISabatha lusuku lokuqinisa izimuli. Lapho uJesu elayeza, ungenzi umsebenzi ngeSabatha (U Eksodus 20:10), wanceda obaba labomama abathanda ukusebenza kakhulu. I Sabatha lithi MANA ezimulini Mana ukuphatheka ngezinto ezidinga isikhathi sakho, ukhangale izinto eziqakathekileyo. NgeSabatha sifaka umthandazo endaweni yokuphithizela, uhleko endaweni yomsebenzi, ukucabanga endaweni yokuphatheka. Ukuphumula ngeSabatha kunika imuli yonke isikhathi sokuthintana loKristu njalo sithole amandla akomoya.

(5) I Sabatha yisikhathi lapho uJesu asondela khona ngokukhethekileyo eduze. Bonke ubudlelwano budinga isikhathi esilohlonzi ubudlelwano bethu loJesu labo bunjalo. Ukunikela usuku lonke kanye ngeviki kuKristu kugcina ubudlelwano bethu laYe bubutsha njalo buthokozisa. I Sabatha lisinika isikhathi esengeziwego sokufunda iBhayibhili lokuthandaza, ukuba loJesu sizwa simlalela. UJesu walubusisa usuku lwesikhombisa walwenza lwabangcwle ngesithembiso sokubakhona kwakhe (U Genesisi 2;3). Ungakuzwisa ukuthi kungani kuqakathile ukugcina iSabatha, ngoba lusuku uKristu alubeka eceleni ngesikhathi edala ukuze akhulumisane lathi ngendlela ekhethekileyo.

Nxa uJesu wayedala isabatha kungazathi wayecabanga ngesizukulwane sethu. Yikho kanye esikudingayo kumumo wokuphithizela lokukhathazeka: usuku olutshiyene kulezinye - olusiphumuza ngokupheleleyo. Usuku lokukhonza uNkulunkulu, lokubuka indalo, lokubalobudlelwano labantu hatshi lezinto.

e“Owayophile impilo yakhe yonke etshova amakasi wabuya emihlanganweni yami eLos Angelis, njalo kangisoze ngafa ngasikhohlwa isikhathi lapho engakhulumaya sibibili ngemva kwendlu yokukhonzela. Wakhupha imali esikhwameni sakhe, i\$500, wanginika, ekhuluma esithi, “Lokhu ngokwetshumi kwami okokuqala.” “Indoda le yayingaphilanga kuhle, njalo wayengenzanga lutho olunye ngaphandle kokutshova amakhasi okweminyaka engamatshumi amathathu loba amane, ngakho ngasengithi, “Uzaphila njani? “Waphendula wathi, “Ngilamadola amahlanu loba ayisithupha aseleyo kodwa le enye ngekaNkulunkulu.” “Ngasengibusu, “Manje uzakwenzani?” “Angikwazi” waphendula, ‘kodwa ngiyakwazi ukuthi kumele ngibuyisele okwetshumi kuNkulunkulu, njalo yena uzangicina.’ “Njalo uNkulunkulu wakwenza. Ukuphenduka kwalindoda kwakuqotho. Watembeka ekuzinikeleni kwakhe njalo wathokoza empilweni yakhe yesiKristu. Njalo uNkulunulu wamnakakela impilo yakhe yonke waze wafa.” U Nkulunkulu akathembisi ukuthi bonke abathembekileyo abakholwayo bazanotha. Kodwa silesiqiniseloukuthi uMdali wethu uzasinika esikudingayo empilweni.

U Kristu wapha konke ngenxa yethu. Kasipheni izinhliziyo zethu ngokupheleleyo kuYe khathesi. Kasitsheleni abanye ngoJesu ngendlela esiphila ngayo, esicabanga ngayo, esikhangelia ngayo, esenza ngayo, esipha ngayo. Kungani ungfumani intokozo yokwabela abanye ngoKristu kanye lokukhula emuseni wakhe omangalisayo?



IMFIHLAKALO YOKUKHULA NGOKWABA

Bhala uX ebhokisini eliqondane lemitsho eliqiniso

1. **Ukutshela abanye ngoKristu**
 - kwenza amakristu wonke akwenzayo akhule
 - kumele kwensiwe ngaMaKristu amalutshwana akhethiweyo
 2. **Izikhathi ezinengi indlela elamandla kakhulu yokutshela abanye ngoKristu**
 - yikuphikisana lomuntu ongavumelani lawe
 - yindlela esiphila ngayo
 3. **Singanqoba izilingo ngcono**
 - ngokugcwala isiqingqondo zethu ngemibhalo
 - ngokugcwala isiqingqondo zethu ngemfundiso zabantu..
 4. **U Mkristu angatshela abanye ngoJesu**
 - ngokugqoka iziqqoko ezithile ezenzelwe amakristu apheleleyo
 - ngokugqoka kuhle, ngendlela elesizotha
 5. **Izinto esizibonayo lesizenzayo njengamaKristu**
 - zilendonsela lemiphumela empilweni yethu yokukholwa
 - kakudalimahluko kunkambo yethu yokukholwa.
 6. **Kumele sitshele abanye ngoKristu ngokubuyisela okwetshumi lokunikela emsebenzini kakristu emhlabenzi, ngoba**
 - umhlaba lakho konke okukuwo ngokukaNkulunkulu.
 - uNkulunkulu owasidalayo wasinika amandla lokwanelisa ukuze sithole inotho
 - uNkulunkulu uthi sibuyisele okwetshumi njalo sinikele
 - uJesu wagcizelela ukuthi sibuyisele okwetshumi
 - okwetshumi kuyindlela ekhethwe nguNkulunkulu yokusekela labo abatshumayela ivangeli ukuze uJesu abuye futhi.
 - ukupha iminikelo kuyanceda njalo ukuhambisa ivangeli.

UMBUTO WENHLIZIYO: *Uyaloyisa ukutshela abanye ngoKristu ngendlela
ocabanga ngayo, langokusekela kwakho ngemali ukuhamba kwevangeli?*

Ibizo Lakho: _____

Ikheli: _____

Inombolo vocingo: _____

Imfihlakalo

Yokukhula

Ngokwaba

ULarry wayekholisa ingxoxo lokudla endlini kaMnu. Komori, wasebona ezinye izethekeli zikhupha amaBhayibhili azo. Bamkhangela nhlo. Sicela usinike isifundo seBhayibhili watsho uMnu. Komori.

Ularry waphosa wahitshwa yikudla.
Wayecabanga ukuthi ukuhlangana lokhu
ngokokuzithokozisa kuphela. Waswela
ukuthi uizakbuluma ngani

ULarry wayesefundise amaviyo amanengi iBhayibhili lapho ayesebenza khona. Kodwa lezo zifundo zazihleliwe. Wayezifundisa ekhululekile. Kodwa ukuthi akhulumene ngoNkulunkulu ecelwa khonapho, kwakulomahluko.

Ularry wayezwe izindaba ezinengi zeBhayibhili ebuntwaneni bakhe. Kodwa zazingatsho lutho kuye. Wayesenzo izinto ayesazi ukuthi uNkulunkulu kazifuni. Wayezatshela njani abanye ngoNkulunkulu yena angamazivo?

Ehlezi esofeni, ehanqwe ngabantu abalindele yena, waphosa waqaleka. Ngalesosikhathi sokwesaba, indinyana yagijima engqondweni yakhe, ethi uMoya Oyingeweleye uyasimika amazwi okumele siwatsho nxa simiswe phambi kwabantu ukuthi sifakaze (u Luka 12:12). Wasesitsho umthandazo wokuthula ecela usizo, wasecabanga indaba eyejwayelekileyo: iNdodana yolahleko. Echasiswa ukuthi uNkulunkulu uyabathanda kakhulu ngitsho lalabo abasuka endleleni yakhe, uLarry wazifumana ezitsho yena. Amazwi ayephuma enhliziyweni. Amazwi akhe ayezika. Ngokokuqala empilweni yakhe uLarry wanenzelela ukuthi uNkulunkulu umthanda kanganani.

Ngalobobusuku uLarry waguqa eceleni kombheda wakhe wanikela impilo yakhe kuNkulunkulu ayesemzwisisa. Ukwaba uthando lukaNkulunkulu kwenza indaba le ingabi yinganekwane

DISCOVER

nje kuye. Kwaba liqiniso elamguqulayo.

1. UJESU USIKHUTHAZA UKUTHI SIKHULE NGOKWABA

Abafundi babethe iminyaka emithathu lengxene befunda emazwini lezenzweni zikaJesu, ekucineni, ekufeni lekuvukeni kwakhe. UJesu esezabuyela ezulwini, walaya abafundi ukuthi babengabameli bakhe:

Acts 1:8 “Kodwa lina lizakwamukela amandla nxa uMoya oNgewelesefikile phezu kwenu; njalo lizakuba ngofakazi bami eJerusalema, lakulo lonke eleJudiya laseSamariya, lasemikhawulweniyomhlaba.”

Abalandeli bakaJesu benikela inhliziyo zabo ngokupheleleyo kuye ePhentekosti, uKristu waguqula impilo zabo ngamandla kaMoya. Baba ngabafakazi hatshi kuphela ukuthi uJesu wavuka engewabeni njalo waya ezulwini, kodwa lamandla akhe ayeseguqule izimpilo zabo. Njengamakristu lathi kumele sibengofakazi bokuvuka kukaJesungoba siwabonile amandla akhe esivuselela ezimpliweni zethu.

Ephesians 2:4-7 “Kodwa ngenxa yothando lwakhe olukhulu kithi, uNkulunkulu olesihawu esikhulu, wasenza saba ngabaphilayo loKristu lanxa sasifile eziphambekweni - lina selisindisiwe ngomusa. “UNkulunkulu wasivusa kanye loKristu wasihlalisa laye ebukhosini basezulwini kuKristu uJesu, ukuze kuthi ezikhathini ezizayo atshengise inotho yomusa wakhe engeke ilinganiswe, ebalulwe yibubele bakhe kithi kuKristu uJesu.”

Senziwe saphila ngoKristu, ukuze abonakalise inotho enkulu yomusa wakhe. Usicela ukuthi sithathe izindaba ezinhle zalokho angakwenza empilweni zabantu sizise emhlabeni wonke, abesethembisa ukuhamba lathi nxa sisensa njalo (U Matthew 28:18-20) U H.M.S Richards owasungula izifundo zeBhayibhili ezithiya yiVoice of Prophecy wanika ubufakazi wathi “Ngibone inguquko ezinhliziyeni zabantu abazwe ivangeli likaKristu. Ngihambe emazweni lapho ibizo lika Nkulunkulu lelika Kristu ayengaziwa khona ibandla laze lalihambisa khona. Ngibone lababantu betshiya ingcezeza besibangabahlanzekileyo, besehlukana lemikhuhlane besibalempilakahle, betshiya ukwesaba imoya emibi bethokoza ukuphila njengama Kristu. Ngibone omama behlonitshwa ikanti kuqala bebeseyiswa. Ngibone imizi ekhonza izithombe isiba yimizi yamaKristu. Kuwo wonke amazwe engafika kuwo ngibone abantu beguquka. Ngiyazi ukuthi “ivangeli lika Kristu ...lingamandla ka Nkulunkulu osindisayo”[kwabase Roma 1:16]. Ngiyazi ukuthi nxa ibandla litshumayela udaba lwevangeli, lasemakhaya abantu, njalo iyabonakala ezimpilweni zalabo abalamukeleyo.”

UNkulunkulu usiphile thina abantu ababuthakathaka ingxene ekhethekileyo okumele siyenze emsebenzini wakhe othokozisayo, ngoba ukwaba kuyingxene eqakathetekileyo ekukhuleni kwethu. Ukuze ukukholwa kwethu kuhlale kuphakeme, kuphunyiselwe ngomlomo. NjengoLarry owananzeleta ngendlela eyisimanga, ukwaba ukukholwa kwethu kwenza sikuzwisise kakhulu, njalo kusenza sikhule.

2. SIFAKAZANGOKRISTUNGENDLELA ESIPHILANGAYO

Omunye ujaha owaye khulele emulini eyayigcwele ukhulukuluzana wathi, “ngakhangela abazali bami bona ngokwenza kwabo abanginika isibonele esibi ngomfanekiso ka Nkulunkulu, kakuzange kube lomuntu owayengithanda.” Abantu esiphila labo badinga kakhulu umuntu ongabanika isihle ngomfanekiso kaNkulunkulu. Badinga umuntu ozabavezela ukuthi izenzo zikaNkulunkulu zinjani. Intshumayelo yethu elamandla yindlela esiphila ngayo. Umuntu engakanaki ukuthi wazi okunganani, kumele azi ukuthi unaka okunganani. UPetro uyasinxusa:

1 UPetro 2:12,21 “Philani impilo elungileyo phakathi kwabangakholwayo ukuze kuthi lanxa besithi lenza okubi, babone izenzo zenu ezilungileyo babonge uNkulunkulu mhla esiza kithi. “Labizelwa lokhu, ngoba uKristu walihluphekela, walitshiyela isibonele, ukuba lilandele amanyathelo akhe.”

Njengoba “uKristu wasihluphekela” eKhalivari, silesibonele sothando oluzidelayo olusobala. Loluthando, luvezwa yithi ngezenzo zethu kwabanye abantu, lungaba ngamandla amakhulu adonsela abangakholwayo ezingalweni zikakristu.

3. SIFAKAZANGOKRISTU GENXAYENDLELA ESICABANGANGAYO

USathane ecathamel uJesu enkangala emlinga ngokudla, ukuziphakamisa lokudlala ngoNkulunkulu, uJesu wamehlula ngokufunda iMibhalo (uMathew 4:4,7,10). U Kristu wamelana loSathane ngoba wayegcwaliye ingqondo yakhe ngamaqiniso eBhayibhili. Yikho lapho impi enqoba khona loba yehlulwe khona - ezingqondweni zethu.

Izaga 23:7 ‘Ngoba yena uhlezibalisengendleko. Angathi kuwe, “dlana unathe,” kodwa kungasuki enhliziyeni yakhe.”

AmaKristu akhulayo acabanga ngokwasezulwini. Bajulisa imicabango kulokho okuhle abafuna ukukuzuza.

Kwabasefilipi 4:4-9 “Thokozani eNkosini kokuphela. Ngiyatsho futhi ngithi: Thokozani. “Ukuthi ukubekaka kwenu kubonakale kubo bonke. INkosiso iseduze. “Lingakhathazeki ngalutho, kodwa ezintweni zonke, ngokukhuleka langokuncenga, ngokubonga, bekani icicelo zenu kuNkulunkulu. “Ukuthula kuka Nkulunkulu okudlula ukuqedisisa konke, kuzalinda izinhliziyo zenu lezingqondo zenu kuKristu uJesu. “Okokucina, bazalwane, konke okuliqiniso, konke okulesithunzi, konke okulungileyo, konke okuhlambulukileyo, konke okuhle, konke okubukekayo - uma ulutho luluhle kakhulu loba lubongeka - cabangani ngezinto ezinje. “Loba kuyini elikufundileyo loba elikwamukeyeo loba elikuzwileyo kuvela kimi, loba elikubonileyo kimi-kwenzeni. UNkulunkulu wokuthula uzakuba lani”. Esikufaka ezingqondweni zethu kudala umahluko. Singafaka ilizwi likaNkulunkulu ngaphakathi kwethu, yilo futhi eliphumela phandle.

4. SIFAKAZANGOKRISTU NGENDLELA ESIKHANGELEKANGAYO

Njengommeli kaKristu, uMkrisu uzakuba lesimo esihle ngitsho langendlela akhangeleka ngayo, engedlulisi amalawulo.

1 Upethro 3:1-5 “Ngokunjalo, zehliseleni kubo mnkenu ukuze kuthi kuma abanye babo bengalikhola ilizwi, bahugeke ngokuziphatha kwabomkabo kungekho kuhulum. “Lapho bebona ukuhlanzeka lenhlonipho yokuphila kwenu. “Ubuhle benu kabungaveli ekuziceiseni kwangaphandle, okunjengezinwele ezelukiweyo lokugqiza izigqizo zegolide kanye lokugqoka izigqoko ezinhle. “Kodwa kumele bube ngobangaphakathi kwenu, ubuhle obungapheliyo homoya omnene lothuleyo, oligugu elikhulu emehlwani kaNkulunkulu. “Ngoba le yiyo indlela abesifazana abangcwele bakudala ababethembe uNkulunkulu ababejwayele ukuzicola ngayo. Babezelisa kubomkabo.”

Ukugqoka kuhle kuvele kwenza ukuthi umuntu afuze uJesu. Okufaneleyo yikuthi, abantu kumele badonseleke kithi njengamaKristu hatshi ngalokho esikukhulumayo ngesimanjemanje, kodwa ngalokho izimpilo zethu ezikukhulumayo ngoJesu.

Umlondi wembali uEdward Gibbon usitshela ukuthi lapho uGaleriyasi exotsha amaPeresi enkambeni, isikhwama esicazimulayo, esenziwe ngesikhumba, esasigcwele amatshe aligugu, sawa sadojwa ngeline ibutho. Lelibutho lagcina kuhle isikhwama kodwa lalahlela khatshana amatshe aligugu. Abantu ababambelela ezintweni zomhlaba ezidlulayo - kodwa belahla uJesu, iGugu leNtengo ephezulu -benza kubi ukwedlula lelibutho. Akusiyo inhlanhla kuphela engasilahlekela, kodwa impilo engapheliyo. Imibhalo iyasixwayisa:

1UJohane 2:15-17 “Lingawuthandi umhlaba loba olunye ulutho olusemhlabeni. Uma umuntu ethanda umhlaba, uthando luka Baba alukho kuye. “Ngoba izinto zonke ezisemhlabeni - izinkanuko zabantu abalezono - ukulangazela kwamehlo abo kanye lokuziqaja ngezimpahla - akuveli kuBaba kodwa emhlabeni. “Umhlaba lezinkanuko zavo kuyadlula, kodwa umuntu owenza intando ka Nkulunkulu uphila kuze kube nininini.”

Usathane usebenza nzima ukucecisa izono ezibhidiza kakhulu lemikhuba emibi kakhulu. Okuhugayo nxa kuthengiswa utshwala kutshengisa kuphela abantu abatsha, abahle, abakhuthelyo, abathokoza kakhulu. Kasiboni umuntu ohawulayo, ohamba esiva, ephethe iphakethe lotshwala. Kumele sinanzelele ubungane obuphambanisa izimiso zokukholwa kwethu (2kwabakhorinte 6:14). Uchristu uyafuna, yebo kambe, ukuthi sifinxelele abangayiso amaKristu. Ubuldelwano labanye abantu buyiyo indlela emqoka yokufakaza ngokholo lwethu. Kodwa woba leqiniso ukuthi ubungane lobo abukudonseli empilweni endala osuke kuyo.

Esikufaka ezimpilweni zethu, ngitsho lokokuzithokozisa esikukhethayo, kulendonsela lomutsho omkhulu empilweni yethu yokukholwa. Kumele siqaphele esikufaka ezingqondweni zethu. *Amahubo 101:3- “Phambi kwamehlo ami angiyikubekalutho olungcolileyo. Izenzo zabantu abangakholwayo ngiyazizonda; kazizuku nginamatheha.”*

Singanika imiphefumulo yethu okuhle, okubi akusoze kusinqobe. Ukuba lezimiso eziphakemayo ezintweni esivuma ukuthi zingene emakhaya ethu lezingqondweni zethu akusoze kuphambanise izimpilo zethu. UmKristu ulezingqondweni ezingamthokozisa ukwedlula abanye abantu. *AMAHUBO 16:11- “Usungazisile indlela yempilo; uzangigcwaliye ngokuthaba phambi kwakho, ngenjabulo engapheliyo kwesokunene sakho.”*

5

. SIFAKAZANGOKRISTUNGENDLELA ESIPHANGAYO

Esezabhathiza omunye owayezinikele, umfundisi uH.M.S. Richards wabona ukuthi isamba salowomuntu sasiqumbile ngemali. U Richards wasembuza ukuthi wayekhohliwe yini ukutshya imali yakhe empahleni zakhe. “Imali yami lami sizabhabhathizwa ndawonye,” watsho ephendula. Waye ewuzwisisile umoya wokuba ngMkrisu - ukupha ukuze usize abanye. Amakristu akhula ngokupha, njalo yikho uJesu wathi: “kubusisekile ukupha kulokwamukela” (Imisebenzi 20:35). Esikunika ukuze sihamise umsebenzi kaNkulunkulu kulomvuzo ongapheliyo.

Umathewu 6:19-21 - “Lingazibutheli inotho emhlabeni lapho okubhubhisa khona inondo lokuthomba, njalo lapho okugqekeza khona amasela ebe. “Kodwa zibuletheleni inotho ezulwini lapho kungabhujswa yinombo lokuthomba, njalo lapho kungagqekezi khona amasela ebe. “Ngoba lapho inotho yakho ikhona, kulapho inhliziyi yakho izakuba khona.”

Nxa usipha, khumbula: *Psalm 24:1 “Umhlaba ungokaJehova, lapho konke okukuwo, ilizwe labo bonke abahlala kulo.”* Lokhu kugoqela isiliva legolide (uHagayi 2:8). Konke esilakho ngokukaNkulunkulu. Thina singabakaNkulunkulu, ngoba wasidala njalo wasihlenga ezonweni zethu ngokubhadala inhlawulo yezono zethu ngegazi lakhe (1KwabaseKhorinte 6:19-20). Konke esilakho ngokukaNkulunkulu, ngoba “usinika amandla okuzuza inotho” (uDuteronomi 8:18).

UMsindisi owabeshelwayo njalo wavuka usinxusa ukuthi sabe okunganani la Ye ukuze ivangeli lihambe kwabanye? *Umalaki 3:8-10 - “Umuntu angaphanga uNkulunkulu na? lina liyangangiphanga kodwa liyabuza lithi, sikuphanga kanjani na?” Ngokwetshumi langeminikelo. 9 Liphewe isiqalekiso -isizwe sakini sonke - ngokuba liyangiphanga. 10- Lethani konke okwetshumi esiphaleni ukuze kubelokudla endlini yami “libone ingabe kangikuwavula amasango ezulu ngithulule izibusiso elizaze liswele ukuthi lizithe ngaphi”.*

Okwetshumi ngokukodwa phakathi kokulitshumi kwenzunzo yethu (uDuteronomi 14:22; uGenesiss 28:22). Kumlimi loba usomabhizimusi inzunzo ngokutholileyo esekhuphe indleko zokulima loba ezebhizimusi. Koqhatshiwyo, kuliholo lonke. Ukubuyisela okwetshumi kuyisimiso sokuziphatha koMkrisu ngoba kugoqela isimilo. Ngokwehluleka ukubuyisela okwetshumi “sintshontshela” uNkulunkulu. Okwetshumi ngokukaNkulunkulu njalo kumele kusetshenziswe kuphela ekusekeleni umsebenzi kakristu (1 KwabaseKhorinte 9:14), lokuqedisa umsebenzi wakhe emhlabeni ukuze abuye (uMatthew 24:14). U Jesu elapha emhlabeni, waqinisa ngokubuyisela kokwetshumi kuThestamente EliTsha (uMatthew 23:23). Kumele siphe okunganani nxa sinikela?

Umnikelo umuntu uyzikhethela. Umuntu ngamunye “kumele aphe ngokuzikhethela kwakhe enhliziyeni yakhe (2 KwabaseKhorinte 9:5-7). Awungeke uphe ukwedlula uNkulunkulu:

ULuka 6:38 - “Phanini, lani liza phiwa, kuzathiwa qithi kini kugcwaliwe phamu, kwabandezelwa, kwakhuhlu-zwakwaze kwaphuphuma. Ngoba ngasonaleso silinganiso elisibenzisayo, lani lingalinganiselwa ngaso.”

U H.M.S. Richards wake walandisa inkambo le:

IMFIHLAKALO YEMPILO ELEMPILAKAHLE

Bhala uX kumitsho eliqiniso

1. Q M Impilakahle emzimbeni lomomo wakozakomoya kulobudlelwano.
2. Q M Ivangeli ligoqela kokubili ukuvuselelwa emzimbeni lasemoyeni
3. Q M UNkulunkulu ufunu sikholise impilakahle
4. Q M Ukubhema igwayi kungcolisa umoya njalo liyabulala
5. Q M Ukuhanya kwelanga kuncedisa umzimba ukuthi wenze uvithamini C
6. Q M Umzimba umele uphumule ukuze uvuseleleke
7. Q M Ukusebenzisa umzimba kusiza kuphela abantu abaleminyaka engaphansi kwe55
8. Q M Umzimba udinga amanzi angamalitha amabili kusiya kwamathathu ngosuku.

Bhala uX emazwini aqedisu umutsho.

9. Bedalwa abantu baphiwa ukudla okugoqela

- amabele lezithelo
- inyama lemibhida

Inyama ehlambulukileyo yaphiwa abantu

- uAdamu loEva sebonile
- ngemva kukazamcola

10. Ukunathwa kokudakayo

- kulimaza amabutho omzimba, ukubelethwa kwabantwana, ukuhamba
- kwegazi, lokugaywa kokudla
- kuyakhuthazwa eBhayibhilini

11. Abantu abalandela iziqondiso zempilakahle

- baphila iminyaka phose engu 8 ngaphezu kwalabo abangazilandeliyo
- kabaphili isikhathi eside, kodwa balempilakahle, njalo bayathokoza.

12. U Kristu uthakazelela

- kuphela ukuthi sihlangane laYe nxa esiza ngokwesibili
- ukwenza ngcono uhlonzi lwempilo zethu khathesi lokuthi simlungele nxa esiza.

IZICELO ZOMTHANDAZO: UJesu uthembisa ukusikhulula kumikhuba yonke eyingozi. Nxa udinga usizo ekunatheni okudakayo, loba ukunqoba umkhuba wokubhema igwayi, loba olunye uhlupho empilweni, sitshele, sizakhuleka ukuthi uJesu asondele kuwe njalo akusize.

Ibizo Lakho: _____

Ikheli: _____

Inombolo yocingo: _____

DISCOVER

Isifundo 18

A

bachwayisisi basebenze nzima ukukhuluma iqiniso elakhulunywa liBhayibhili kudala: umuntu uyisiqu esisodwa. Esandise ukukwahlukanisa kube ngumzimba, ingqondo loba umcabango, lokwakomoya emuntwini eqinisweni kubambene njalo akwehlukaniseki. Ngamanye amazwi, okuphambanisa ingqondo kuphambanisa lomzimba. Isimo sethu sakomoya sidala umahluko emzimbeni yethu, njalo isimo somzimba sidala umahluko kwezakomoya. Umuntu uyisiqu esisodwa, ubambene, uqulungene. Izinkulungwane zeminyaka eyedlulayo iLizwi likaNkulunkulu laveza ubudlelwano lokumbambana phakathi kwengqondo lomzimba, kodwa amadokotela asanda ukukwamkela lokhu:

Izaga 17:22 - "Inhliziyi ethokozayo ingumuthi omuhle,kodwa umoya oewephukileyo womisa amathambo."

Ngokutsho kumpostoli uJohane, ingqondo lomzimba kulobudlelwano bani lokukholwa kwethu?

3 UJohane : 2 Mgane wami othandekayo, ngiyakhuleka ukuba ube lempilo enhle, kanye lokuthi konke kukuhambele kuhle, kanye njengalokhu umphefumulo wakho uphila kuhle.

Umdali wethu ufunu "sikholise impilakahle." Ilizwi likaNkulunkulu lingumthombo wempilakahle yethu kanye lomthombo wempilahle yethu engapheliyo. Njengoba impilakahle yomzimba lempilakahle engqondo lempilakahle ekukholweni kuhambelana, uPhawuli uletha lolu unxuso:

1 Kwabasekhointe 10:31 "Ngakho langabe liyadla kumbe liyanatha,loba kuyikuphi elikwenzayo, kwenzeleni udumo luka Nkulunkulu."

Ivangeli ligoqela kokubili ukubuyiselwa enyameni lasemoyeni. Ukuphila ngendlela eyenza sibeimpilakahle kuseenza sibengama Kristu aphumelelayo. Nanzi iziqondiso ezificaminwemibili okumele uzilandele nxa sibili ufunu ukuba lempilakahle lempilo ephumelelayo.

DISCOVER

1. UMOYA OHLAMBULUKILEYO

Umoya ophelleleyo, ongangcolanga uqakathekile kumpilakahle. Emini kanye lasebusuku silele, kumele kungene umoya endlini esihlala khona esisebenzela khona ukuze igazi lethu izikhathi zonke lihambise umoya, esiwuphefumulayo owaneleyo kuzitho zonke zomzimba. Uhlobo lomoya esiwuphefumulayo luqakathekile. Ungaphefumuli umoya ongcoliswe yintuthu, igasi loba amagcikwane. Ukubhema kungcolisa umoya njalo kubulala abantu abanengi. Ukubhema kubangela imikhuhlane yekhensa, inhlizyo leminye eminengi. Ukubhema kubangela isilokozane esinzima ukuthi umuntu asinqobe. Ngomnyaka ka2020 igwayi lizakuba selibulala abantu abayizigidi ezilitshumi lambili ngomnyaka owodwa.

2. UKUKHANYA KWELANGA

“Imivuzo yokuhatshwa lilanga minengi:

“1. Ukuba selangeni okwemizuzu engamatshumi amathathu ekuseni loba ngemva kwemini kunka umzimba uvithamini D okuyikudla okuqinisa amathambo lamazinyo.

“2. Ilanga liyabulala amagcikwane.

“3. Ilanga linika amandla enza izihlahla lezilimo ziguqule umoya eziwuphefumulayo kanye lamanzi kube yikudla okwakha umzimba... nxa lokhu kungenzakalanga izinyamazana labantu kungafa.

“4. Ukukhanya kwelanga njalo kunceda umuntu ukuthi enelise ukusebenza ebusuku njalo kususa ukudangala okubangelwa zinsuku lapho ilanga lingabonakali khona, njengasebusika.

“Isixwayiso: Ukukhanya kwelanga kungalimaza. Ukuba selangeni okwesikhathi eside kungatshisa isikhumba, kubangele umkhuhlane wekhensa, kwenze umuntu aluphale masinyane, kulimaze amehlo.” [lokhu kuvela kuZifundo Zesikolo seSabatha: khangela phezulu uphile, ikola Yokuqala ka 1993].

3. UKUPHUMULA

Umzimba umele uphumule ukuze uvuseleleke. Kumele sibe lesikhathi sokuvuseleleka lokuphumula ukuze sethule imithwalo yempilo, imisebenzi lemilandu yemuli. Abantu bangaswela ukuphumula bayakhathazeka engqondweni, badangale, njalo bacunuke hula. Ukungahlaliseki kuhle engqondweni okunje kuletha imikhuhlane, okuzasibamba ngamandla ukuthi sinike imizimba ukuphumula ekade ikukhalela. Akukho okungathatha indawo yokulala ebusuku. Ukuthi sivuseleleke ekukholweni insuku zonke lakho kuqakathekile kumpilakahle. Umkristu isikhathi asithatha insuku zonke ethandaza, efunda iBhayibhili njalo elalela uNkulunkulu ekhulumu laye kuyelapha emzimbeni lasemphefumulweni.

4. UKUSEBENZISA UMZIMBA

Ukuthi umzimba usebenze kuqakathekile kumpilakahle yethu:

“1. Kwenza iBP ihlale isesimeni esifaneleyo.

“2. Kwenza igazi lifike kuzitho zonke zomzimba, ezisekucineni zihlale zikhudumala.

“3. Kususa imithwalo emoyeni lasenyameni, kunceda ukuthi umuntu azwe ngcono ngempilo. Izikhathi ezinengi kungumuthi ongcono kakhulu ekwelapheni ukukhathazeka lokungahlaliseki engqondweni.

“4. Kuhambisa amandla kagetsi engqondweni lasemisipheni. Kuletha impilakahle ngokuqumba amabutho omzimba. Kwenza ingqondo ikhaliphe.

“5. Kwenza ijwabu libukeke lomzimba ubi lesimo esihle.

“6. Kunika amandla, kwenze umuntu aphuze ukudinwa emzimbeni lasemoyeni.

“7. Kwenza umuntu azizwe ehlahisekile njalo kwengeza amandla okumelana lobuhlungu.”

Nxa ubungasebenzisi umzimba, qala kancinyane, ubi usengeza. Kumele kulingane lokuhamba imayili eliodwa ngemizuzu elitshumi lanhlanu, kane loba okwedlula lapho ngeviki.

5. AMANZI

Njengoba amanzi edingeka kuzitho zonke zomzimba, kumele sinathe amanengi.

“1. Okungamatshumi ayisikhombisa kwesisindo somzimba womuntu ngamanzi.

“2. Umzimba udinga amanzi alingana amagilasi okunatha ayisithupha kusuya kaficaminwembili ngosuku ukuze usebenze kuhle. Imisebenzi le igoqela ukuhambisa igazi, ukususa igcekeza, ukuhambisa ukudla, lokugaya kokudla.

“3. Umuntu ngamunye ulokwakhe ingqondo okungamatshumi aphakathi kwetshumi lanhlanu lamatshumi amane. Ngakunye kwakho phakathi kwamatshumi ayisikhombisa lamatshumi aficaminwembili lanhlanu ekhulwini ngamanzi. Amanzi eneleyo enza ingqondo ihlale iphapheme njalo kuvikela ukudangala lokucaphuka lula.

“4. Akusiwo amanzi esianathayo kuphela aqakathekileyo. Ukugeza ngamanzi angaqandi kakhulu loba akhudumalayo insuku zonke kwenza igazi ligijime kuhle, kunike umzimba lengqondo amandla. Kuvuselela amabutho omzimba. Kususa njalo ingcekeza ejwabini njalo kwehlisa ukutshisa komzimba.

6. UKUDLAOKULUNGILEYO

Ekudaleni uNkulunkulu walaya uAdamu loEva ukuthi badle okuthelwa yizilimo ezitshiyenyo kanye lezhithelo zezihlahla. (Genesis 1:29). UAdamu loEva sebonile, kwengeza imibhida ekudleni kwabo (U Genesis 3:18). Ngemva kukazamcola, uNkulunkulu wengeza inyama “ehlambulukileyo” ekudaleni kwabo (u Genesis 7:2-3, 9:1-6).

Inyama ilamafutha ajiyileyo lokunye okungagayekiyo. Lokhu kwengeza ingozi ye B.P, i-stroke, umkhuhlane wenhlizyo, ikhensa, ukuzimuka kakhulu, umkhuhlane wetshukela, leminye imikhuhlane. Amadokotela amanengi khathesi akhuthaza labo abantu abadla inyama ukuthi badle ecakileyo, ephekwe kuhle lenhlanzi njalo badle okulutshwana kakhulu. Ngenxa yokuthi abantu abangadi inyama balempilakahle engcono njalo baphila isikhathi eside, ingcitsi kwezokudla zisikhuthaza ukuthi sicabange ukubuyela ekudleni esakuphiwa nguNkulunkulu ekuqaleni okugoqela izilimo, izithelo lemibhida.

Nxa uloyisa ukungadli inyama, kumele ubelokudla okwaneleyo okwakha umzimba kungelanyama. Dlana izithelo, indumba, amabele, amazambane lemibhida. Imibhida eluhlaza lelithanga, lemhlobo yamahalatshisi, kuqakathekile kakhulu. Sebenzisa ifulawa engacholwanga kakhulu lerayisi ensundu hatshi emhlophe. Sebenzisa amafutha okupheka enziwa ngezilimo hatshi ngamafutha ezinyamazana. Lokhu ukudla kwanele kungelanyama nxa usidla uchago. Labo abakhetha ukudla inyama, kumele badle kuphela leyo iBhayibhili ethi “ihlambulukile,” loba ifanele ukudliwa ngabantu. U Nkulunkulu enika abantu invumo yokudla inyama ngemva kukazamcola (U Genesis 7:2-3, uLevi 11:47), watsho ukuthi yiphi ehlambulukileyo, lengahlambulukanga njalo engafanelanga ukudliwa.

Funda kuLevi 11 lo Duturenomi 14 uluhlu lwezinyoni, inyamazana, lenhlanzi uNkulunkulu athi azifanelanga ukudliwa. Izahluko lezi zithi izinyamazana ezihlambulukileyo kumele zahlukanise imisebe njalo zentshise. Izinhlanzi ezihlambulukileyo kumele zibe lamaxolo lamaphiko. Izinyoni ezidla ezinye inyoni lezinyamazana azidliwa.

Kuzinyamazana ezingcolileyo ingulube iqanjiwe (uDuturenomi 14:8). Imizimba yabantu abanengi abahlolwayo ihlaselwe yizibungu. Izibungu lezi zingena emzimbeni ngokudla inyama yengulube elazo. Abezesayensi khathesi sebenanzelela ukuthi kungani uNkulunkulu wathi ezinye izinyamazana zingcolile. Esinye isizatho yingozi yemikhuhlane. Esinye yingozi yamafutha.

7. ENQABELA OKUYINGOZI

Yisixwayiso bani iBhayibhili elisinkina sona ngotshwala?

Izaga 20:1 “Iwayini lenza ukudelela lotshwala buyaxabanisa,okhohliswa yilezi izinto kahlakaniphanga.”

IKwabaseKhorinte 6:10 “Loba amasela loba izihwaba loba izidakwa loba abaneyeyayo loba amaqlili azakudla ilifa lombuso ka Nkulunkulu”

Utshwala bulimaza umzimba ngalezi indlela:

“1. Amabutho avikela umzimba - utshwala behlulekisa amabutho omzimba ukuthi avikele umzimba emikhuhlaneni, umzimba ubusuhselwa yizihlabo, ufuba, ikhensa, leminye imikhuhlane.

“2. Ukubelethwa kwabantwana - imboldela ezimbili loba ezintathu zotshwala zibangela ukuswela, ukuchitheka komthwalo, lokubeletha inyanga zingakeneli.

“3. Ukuhamba kwegazi - utshwala bubangela imikhuhlane yenhlizyo, behlisa itshukela emzimbeni, bengeza amafutha egazini njalo bukhweza iB.P, besekubangela imikhuhlane eminengi.

“4. Ukugaya kokudla - utshwala bulimaza isisu, besesisopha. Bengeza amafutha esibindini, ukulimala kwesibindi leminye imikhuhlane.” Utshwala bubangela ukuthi abantu bazibulale, bahlkuluze abantwana lodlakela emakhaya.

8. UKWETHEMBA UNKULUNKULU

Umuntu olowesaba loba olecalu kunzima ukuthi abe lempilakahle. Kodwa umuntu okholisa ukukholwa kuNkulunkulu uba lempilo enhle.

AMAHUBO 103:2-4 “Dumisa uJehova,O mphemfumulo wami, ungaze wakhohlwa konke asiza ngakho.-3 othethelelayo zonke izono zakho akusilise zonke izifo zakho, 4-ohlenga impilo yakho egodini akwethese uthando lesihawu.”

Udokotela uDavid Larson wachwayisisa ubudlelwano phakathi kwenkolo lempilakahle. Wananzela ukuthi kulobudlelwano. Wamangala: labo abaya enkonzweni baphila isikhathi kulabangayiyo. Abakhonzayo bahlaselwa kalutshwana yimikhuhlane yenhlizyo, iBP leminye. Abathemba uNkulunkulu balempilo eziphumelelayo ngoba kabandanga ukudangala, ukuba yizidakwa, ukuba sentolongweni loba ukuba semitshadweni eluhlupho. Ukwethemba uNkulunkulu yikho okuthungamela empilweni yokuthokoza lempilakahle.

Phose AmaSala angu 50,000 bahlolwa eCalifornia okweminyaka engamatshumi amathathu. Umphumela walokhu watshengisa abesilisa abangamaSala baphila engu7,5 ngaphezu kwalabo abangayisiwo amaSala. Ukuchwayisiswa okwenziwa eHolland, Norway, lePoland kwaveza okufanayo. Abachwayisisi bananzelela ukuti okwenza aMaSala aphilie iminyaka eminengi yikulandela iziqondiso ezificaminwembili eziqanjwe ngaphezulu. Labo abalandela iziqondiso lezi kabaphili impilo ende kuphela, kodwa njalo bethokoza. Ukulandela esikutshewla liBhayibhili kudala umahluko empilweni zethu jikelele, okuveza sobala ukuthi isiKristu yilo ukholo olupathisayo njalo olusizayo emhlabeni.

IsiKristu siguqula abantu - ukucabanga kwabo lezenzo zabo - kudale impilo entsha. Ngenxa yobudlelwano obukhulu phakathi kwengqondo, umzimba lempilo yethu yokukholwa, amaKristu alandela iLizwi likaNkulunkulu bafuna ukulandela iziqondiso zempilakahle - belungiselela ukuza kukaJesu okwesibili (1 Johane 3:1-3). Ukristu kafuni kuphela ukuthi silungiselela ukumhangabeza nxa esiza, ufunu njalo ukuthi izimpilo zethu zibengcono khathesi. Singavumelana laYe ngokulandela iziqondiso zakhe zempilakahle. UJesu uthembisa ukusikhulula kumikhuba yonke ebhidilzayo “ngamandla akhe angaphakathi kwethu (Kwabase Efesu 3:20). Nxa uzama ukunqoba umkhuba olimaza umzimba njengegwayi loba utshwala, izinqumo zakho ezinhle kaziphumeleli. Kodwa ngokusebenzia amandla kaNkulunkulu “asebenza ngaphakathi” kwakho, uNkulunkulu angakunika amanda okunqoba. Ilizwi likaNkulunkulu liyathembisa:

Kwabase-Efesu 4:13 “Sonke size sifinyelele ekumanyaneni ekukholweni lasekwazini iNdodana ka Nkulunkulu sikhule okugcweleyo,sithole isilinganiso sokuphelela okufunyanwa kuKristu.”

UKUNGENA EMPILWENI YESIKRISTU

Bhala uX ebhokisini eliqondane lomutsho oliqiniso

1. Ukubhabhathizwa yikutshengisa inguquko eyenzeka ngaphakathi komuntu.
 "UkuzaLwa ngoMoya" yinguquko yangaphakathi eyengqondo lenhliziyo.
 Ngokutsho kukaJesu, ukuzalwa ngamanzi langomoya yikho okuzakwenza umuntu angene embusweni kaNkulunkulu
 2. Ngokubhabhathizwa siveza ukukholwa kwethu ekufeni, ekungcwatshweni lasekuvukeni kukaJesu ngenxa yezeno zethu.
 Ukubhabhathizwa kuveza amanyathelo okuphenduka
 Ukungcwatshwa ngaphansi kwamanzi ombhabhathizo kuyisibonakaliso sokufa kwethu esonweni lokristu njalo ukristu engewaba impilo yethu endala eyesono
 ukuphuma emanzini embhabhathizweni kutshengisa ukuvuka empilweni entsha kuKristu.
 Umbhabhathizo wokufafaza kawenelanga njengomfuziselo wokufa, ukungcwatshwa lokuvuka.
 Umbhabhathizo utshengisa inguquko esiyenzakale ngaphakathi komuntu.
 Embhabhathizweni sitshengisa ukubambana loJesu lokuphila impilo entsha lempilo engcono kuKristu.
 3. UJesu wabhabhathizwa
 - Njengesibonelo kithi
 - Njengendlela yokuvuma icala lakhe
 4. UJesu wabhabhathizwa
 - Ngokucwiliswa
 - Ngokufafazwa
 5. Ngokutsho kukaJesu, kulabo abangena ezulwini
 - umuntu angabhabhathizwa nxa efuna
 - umbhabhathizo uyadingeka
 6. Umuntu owamukela uKristu esegulela ukufa, azisole njalo avume izono zakhe zonke, kodwa aswele ithuba lokubhabhathizwa
 - uzasindiswa
 - uzalahlwa
 7. Ukubabhathizwa kutshengisa
 - Ukuthi ubudlelwanlo loKristu sebuqalile
 - Isiqongo sobudlelwanlo bethu loKristu
- Funda isigaba 7 kulesi isifundo, ubusucabanga}
- NGALE IMIBUZO: Ngamunye wethu silethuba elaphiwa umthenwa; ukuthi sikholve kuKristu, ukuthi sibhabhathizwe, ukuthi samukele ukuthelwa kwezipho lezithelo zikaMoya, ukuba ngumtaka Nkulunkulu lokuphila impilo egcweleyo.

Sewabhabhathizwa yini ngombhabhathizo weBhayibhili,
 owoKucwiliswa?.....
 Uyaloyisa ukulandela isibonelo sikaJesu njalo ubhabhathizwe na?.....

Ibizo Lakho: _____

Ikheli: _____

Inombolo yocingo: _____

elachitheka ukuze limhlanze ezonwe zakhe. UAugastine wathi "kulendlela eyodwa yokuphenduka ngesikhathi umuntu esifa esilotshiweyo, eyesela elaphendukayo, ukuze angabikhona ozadangala, njalo angabikhona ozayekethisa." U Jesu ngokwakhe wapha lesi isixwayiso: **UMakho 16:16 "Loba ngubani okholwayo abhabhathizwe uzasindiswa, kodwa lowo ongakholwayo uzalahlwa."** Ngokufa endaweni yethu eKhalivai, uJesu waveza uthando lwakhe kithi. Kudingeka sivume mgceke, singelamanhloni ngokuzinikela kuJesu ngombhabhathizo. Usuqale impilo entsha kuKristu? Sewabhabhathizwa? Nxa kungenjalo, kungani ungalungiseleli umbhabhathizo ozayo masinyane?

6. UMBHABHATHIZO UYIKUQALA

Umbhabhathizo ubeza ukuzinikela kwethu empilweni yesiKristu. Kodwa ukuzinikela kwethu embhabhathizweni akwenelanga. Nxa umntwana ezalwa, ukumthakazelela kulungile. Nxa usuku lokuzalwa lamadlabuzane esehlide, umntwana udinga ukuthi aphiwe ukudla insuku zonke, ageziswe insuku zonke njalo anakakelwe insuku zonke. Kuyafana lombhabhathizo. UPPhawuli wathi ngenkambo yakhe, "Ngifa insuku zonke" (1 KwabaseKorinte 15:31). Ngokudela ubumina insuku zonke, sifana loJesu njalo simlale. Umbhabhathizo, njengokuLangana ngomtshado, kuveza ukuthi ubudlelwanlo obuhle njalo obukhulayo sebuqalile. Ukuze sikhule ngokufaneleyo, kumele sizinikele kuKristu insuku zonke, samukele impilo entsha insuku zonke ngomthandazo lokufunda iBhayibhili.

7. ISIZATHO SOKUTHOKOZA

Umbhabhathizo uyisizatsho sokuthokoza ngoba labo abakhola kuKristu balesiqiniselio sempilo engapheliyo. **UMakho 16:16 "Loba ngubani okholwayo abhabhathizwe uzasindiswa, kodwa lowo ongakholwayo uzalahlwa."** Nxa sibabhathizwa, sisendleleni eqonda phezulu esisa ekuthokozeni okungapheliyo. Umbhabhathizo njalo uthakazelela ukuthokoza khathesi kuKristu. Uthembisa isipho esikhulu sikaMoya Ongewelete kulabo ababhabhathiziweyo (Imisebenzi 2:38). U Moya uza "lesithelo sikaMoya" - "uthando", esigcwalisa impilo "ngokubekezela, lomusa, lokulunga, lokuthembeka, lobumnene, lokuzithinta" (KwabaseGalathiya 5:22,23). Ukuba loJesu ephila ngaphakathi kwethu ngoMoya wakhe Ongewelete kusinika isiqiniselio esikhulu. **Romans 8:15,16. "Ngoba kalamukelanga umoya olenza libe yizigqili futhi zokwesaba, kodwa lamukela uMoya wobudodana. Njalo siyamemeza ngawo sithi "Abha, Baba."** 16- U Moya uqobo uyafakaza lomoya wethu ukuthi singabantwana bakaNkulunkulu."

Lobudlelwanlo obuqinileyo loNkulunkulu kuleminvudo eminengi, kodwa akutsho ukuthi asisoze sihlupheke empilweni. U Sathanne uhlaselka kakhulu labo abasanda ukwamukela uKristu. Kodwa ke, nxa sisezandleni zikaNkulunkulu siyazi ukuthi uzasebeniza konke okusehlelalo, okuhle lokubi, ukusifundisa lokusincedisa ukuthi sikhule (funda kwabaseRoma 8:28). Intombazana ethile yenza isinqumo sokunikela impilo yayo kuKristu lokuthi ibhabhathizwe, lanxa umkayo wayesithi uzakwehlukan layo ingenza lokho. Wayengafuni lokuzwa ngalolukholo, kodwa yona yanamatela kuJesu njalo yalwisa ukuba yinkosikazi elothondo ukwedlula izikhathi zonke. Okwesikhathi lindoda yenza impilo yabanzima ekhaya. Kodwa ekuphetheni yanqotshwa yimpikiswano eyayiguqukile. Lindoda yazinikela kuKristu njalo layo yabhabhathizwa.

Ukunamatela kuJesu izikhathi zonke- kunzima loba kumnandi - kuzasenza sibe yizikhali ezelamandla ezandleni zakhe. Sizinikela kuYe ngokupheleleyo ngoba yeNa wazinikela kithi ngokupheleleyo ngenhlawulo asibhadalela yona ngenxa yezeno zethu esiphambanweni. Lithuba elihle kanganani ukuthi sitshengise sobala ukuthi siyamthanda njlo siyamla! Nxa ubungakakwenzi lokho, kungani unganikeli impilo yakho kuKristu khathesi. Mcele ukuthi adale impilo entsha kuwe ngoMoya Ongewelete ubesubhabhathizwa kuKristu.

Ukungena
 Empilweni
 Yesikristu

Nansi incwadi ethathekisayo eyabhalwa ngummeli wethu eAfrika: "Iminyaka emihlanu edluleyo ngamukela isicelo sivela kulezi izifundo ukuthi ngivakatshele isibotshwa esasifunda lezi izifundo. Ngatshela abathungameli bentolongo bangivumela ngesihle. Ngenxa yokuthi lumfundu wayethakazelela kakhulu ukufunda iBhayibhili, ngamvakatshela kanengi. "Ngemva kwezinyanga eziyisithupha, wacela ukuthi abhabhathizwe njalo abeyingxene yebandla. Abathungameli bentolongo bavuma. Abalindi bezibotshwa lezinye izibotshwa babuthana ukuze babone umbhabhathizo othintayo kulaleylo esengake ngayibona. "Isikhathi esifitshane ngemva kwalokho, umzalwane lo wak hul ul wa entolongweni, lanxa kwakusasele isikhathi ukuthi aphume. Ngabuza ukuthi kungenxa yani, ngatshelwa ukuthi impilo yakhe yayisiguquke kakhulu njalo wayengufakazi ngoMsindisi lokholo lwakhe okukuthi wayengezake acatshangelwe ukuthi uyisibotshwa, lobaphathwe njengesibotshwa. Indoda le yahlangana lemuli yay o njalo khathe si ingumthungameli kwelinje lamabandla ethu amakhulu."

1. UTSHONI UMBHABHATHIZO

Nxa impilo yalo owaye eyisibotshwa wayesenguMkristu lempilo yakhe isiguqukile, kungani kwakuqakathkile

DISCOVER

kungani kwakuqakathkile ukuthi abhabhathizwe? Exoxa loNikhodima, umthungameli oweza kuJesu ebusuku, uJesu watsho ngokucacileyo ngokuqakathka kombhabhathizo: *UJohane 3:3-5 “Esephendula uJesu wathi:Ngiyaqinisa ngithi ngaphandle kokuba umuntu azalwe futhi,angeke awubone umbuso ka Nkulunkulu.”* 4- *UNikhodima wathi, “kanti umuntu engazalwa kanjani yena esemdale na?Ngeqiniso angazake angene ngokwesibili esiswini sika nina ukuze azalwe!”. 5- UJesu waphendula wathi, “Ngiyaqinisa ngithi ngaphandle kokuthi umuntu azalwe ngamanzi langomoya,angeke awungene umbuso kaNkulunkulu.”*

Ngokutsho kukajesu kumele sizalwe “ngamanzi langomoya.” “Ukuwalwa ngoMoya” kutshengisa ukungena empilweni entsha ngokuguquka engqondweni lenhliziyweni. Ngenxa yokuthi ukungena embusweni kaNkulunkulu kugoqela uhlobo lwempilo olutsha ngokupheleleyo, hatshi kuphela impilo endala eganjelweyo, ibizwa ngokuthi yikuwalwa kutsha. Umbhabhathizo wamanzi yisibonakaliso salinguquko yangaphakathi. Ummeli wethu wabhabhathiza isibotshwa ngenxa yokunanzeela ukuzinikela kwaso kuKristu lanjengesibonakaliso senguquko uMoya Ongcwele ayeseqale ukuyenza esimilweni sakhe.

2. KUNGANI KUMELE NGIBHABHATHIZWE?

Ukusindiswa kwethu kweyeme kuzenzo zikakristu ezintathu ezinkulu: *1KwabaseKhorinte 15:3-4 - “Ngoba engakwamukelanga lami ngakudlulisel kini njengokuqakathee kakhulu:ukuth uKristu wafela izono zethu mayelana lemibhalo 4- lokuthi wangewatshwa,lokuthi wavuswa ngosuku lwesthathu mayelana lemibhalo.”* UKristu wenza ukuthi sisindiswe ngokufa kwakhe, ukungewatshwa lokuvuka kwabafileyo. *KwabaseRoma 6:3-4 “Kumbe njalo kalazi yini ukuthi sonke thina esabhaphathizelwa kuKristu uJesu sabhaphathizelwa ekufeni kwakhe na? 4-Njalo sangcwatshwa laye ngoku bhaphathizelwa ekufeni,ukuze ukuthi njengoba Ukristu wavuswa kwabafileyo ngobukhosu bukaYise,lathi singaphila ukuphila okutsha.”*

UKristu wafela izono zethu, wangewatshwa, wasevuka engcwabeni ukusinika impilo entsha yokulunga. Ngokubhabhathiza sihlanganyela ekufeni kwakhe, ukungewatshwa lokuvuka. Umbhabhathizo utsho ukuthi sesifile esonweni loKristu, sangcwaba impilo endala yesono, sengazathi sibethelwe. Usenza sibe ngabaphilayo ezintweni zikaMoya, sengazathi sivuswe kwabafileyo.

Umbhabhathizo utshengisa amanyathelo okuguquka. Kuqala, sehliselwa emanzini, sicwiliswe ngokupheleleyo, njengoba abantu abafileyo sebehliselwa engcwabeni besebevalwa. Lokhu kutsho ukuthi siyavuma ukufa loKristu besesingcwaba impilo endala. Umbhabhathizo ngmngcwabo, ukuvalelisa impilo lapho obekubusa khona isono. Besesikhutshwa emanzini ngulowo obhabhathizayo, njengomuntu ovuswa engcwabeni. Lokhu kutsho ukuthi “siyisidalwa esitsha,” esinikelwe ngokupheleleyo “empilweni entsha” uNkulunkulu asipha yona. Ukucwilisa emanzini yikho kuphela okutshengisa umutsho wombhabhathizo - ukufa, ukungewatshwa lokuzalwa kutsha. “Umbhabhathizo” wokufafaza awuvezi ukuzalwa ngokutsha. Kutshoni ukufa loKristu? *KwabaseRoma 6:6 “Ngoba siyakwazi ukuthi abantu bethu abadala babethelwa laye ukuze umzimba wesono ulahlwe,ukuze singabi yizigqili zesono futhi.”*

Umbhabhathizo utshengisa phandle lokho umuntu okumele akwenze ngaphakathi ukudela konke kuKristu. Singafihla okunye kuNkulunkulu, siphetha “siyizigqili esonweni.” Nxa sizinikela ngokupheleleyo kuKristu, izifiso zethu zesono “ziphela amandla,” njalo inguquko yethu iyaqalisa. Ngubani olomlandu ngenguquko eyenzakalayo? *Kwabasegalathiya 2:20 “Sengibethelwe kanye loKristu,akuseyimi engiphilayo,kodwa uKristu uphila phakathi kwami.Ukuphila engikuphila emzimbeni ngiphila ngokukholwa eNdodaneni kaNkulunkulu,eyangithandayo njalo yazinikela ngenxa yami.”*

Nxa ngisima lokufa kukaJesu ngombhabhathizo, nginxusa amandla amakhulu empilweni yami - “UKristu uphila phakathi kwami.” Ukuze ubeke impilo yakho ngokugcweleyo ezandleni zikaKristu, qala ukhangele uKristu esifa esiphambanweni. Ungakhangeli isono esikwethuselayo, ungakhangeli imbali yakho ugomele; khangela kujesu. Ubona ukufa kukaKristu okomusa lenkuthazo eKhalivari, ungasibambanisa laYe: “Ngamandla esiphambano ngithi sengifile kumikhua emidala njalo sengilalela uNkulunkulu. Ngima loKristu. Kusuka khathesi ngizaphila ngokukholwa eNdodaneni kaNkulunkulu, owangithandayo njalo wazinikela ngenxa yami.

Nxa sithola amandla ekufeni kukaKristu lasekuvukeni kwakhe sibona ngamandla ukulunga kwakhe kuthatha indawo yemikhuba yethu emibi. *2 KwabaseKhorinte 5:17 “Ngakho uma umuntu ekuKristu,uyisidalwa esitsha;okudala akusekho,sokufike okutsha.”* Ngombhabhathizo siveza ukuloyisa kwethu ukubambana loJesu lokuphila impilo entsha lengcono “kuKristu.” U Jesu wenza kithi ebasingezake sizenzele khona. Siphuma emanzini “siyisidalwa ezintsha”; unika amandla okuphila impilo “entsha.”

3. UJESU WABHABHATHIZELWANI?

EPhentekosti, uPetro watshela labo ababedinga ukukhululwa ekoneni ukuthi *Imisebenzi 2:38 “UPetro waphendula wathi,”phendukani libhabhathizwe lonke,ebizweni likaJesu Kristu ukuze lithethelwe izono zenu.Lani lizakwamukela isipho soMoya oNgcwele.”* Njengoba uKristu engazange enze isono, kungani wavuma ukubhabhathizwa? *UMathewu 3:13,15 “Kwafika uJesu evele eGalile weza eJodani ukuba abhabhathizwe ngu Johane. 15- UJesu waphendula wathi, “Yekela kube njalo okwalesi isikhathi; kufanele ukuba sikwenze lokhu ukuze sanelise konke ukulunga.” Ngakho uJohane wasevuma.”*

UJesu wayengelasono. Kwakungadingeki ukuthi aphenduke esonweni. wabhabhathizwa ngenxa yesinye isizatho: “ukugewalis ukulunga.” Ngokubhabhathizwa, uJesu wapha isibonelo kithi abantu ababuthakatha abayizoni. UJesu kazange atshele abalandeli bakhe ukuthi baye lapho yena angazange ayekhona. Ngakho nxa abakholwayo becwiliswe emanzini ombhabhathizo, balandela amanyathelo eNkosi. Ngenxa yokuthi uKristu wafela izono zethu, angasinika iukulunga kwakhe.

2 KwabaseKhorinte 5:21 “Unkulunkulu wamenza wabayisono owayengelasono ngenxa yethu,ukuze ukuthi kuye sibe yikulunga kuka Nkulunkulu.”

Siguqulwe emehlwani kaNkulunkulu ekubeni yizoni sisiba ngabangcwele, siyakhula kulokho “ukulunga,” njalo siphile impilo entsha kuKristu.

4. KUNGANI SIMELE SICWILISWE?

UKristu wacwiliswa ekubhabhathizweni kwakhe; kachelwanga ngamanzi uJohane wambhabhathizela emfuleni uJorodani “ngoba kwakulamanzi amanengi” (UJohane 3:23). UJesu ebhabhathizwa, wangena emanzini njalo “eqeda ukubhabhathizwa [ukuchiliswa ngesiGriki], waphuma emanzini” (UMathewu 3:16)

Nxa sizwisisa umutsho wombhabhathizo ngeqiniso, kulula ukuthi sizwisise indlela eqondileyo yokubhabhathiza. Ibalu elithi “bhabhathiza” livela kubala lesigriki elithi baptizo elitsho ukucwilisa. Ngesikhathi uJohn Wesley esethekela eMelika ngo1937, wathonisiswa ngamadoda angamatshumi amathathu lane ngecal aelingyelekanga 'elokwala ukubhabhathiza umntaka Mnu. Parker, ngaphandle kokuthi amcwilise.” kusobala ukuthi owasungula ibandla leWisili wayebhabhathiza ngokucwilisa. Umvuseleli uJohn Calvin wathi “Kuqotho ukuthi ukucwilisa kwakuyindlela eyayisetshenziswa libandla lakuqala.” - Institutes of the Christian Religion, Bk 4, Chap 15, Sec 19.

Imbali yebandla lakuqala ikwenza kucace ukuthi umbhabhathizo wawusitsho ukucwilisa. U Dean Stanley, oweBandla leNgilandi, waloba: “Iminyaka engamakhulu alitshumi lantathu akuqala, indlela yokubhabhathiza yayiyileyo eyeThestamente EliTsha njalo eyiyo echasisa “ukubhabhathiza - ukuthi labo ababebhabhathizwa babecwiliswe emanzini.” - Christian Institutions ikh. 21. Amagodi okubhabhathizela atholakala kuzakhiwo eziyizindlu zokukhonzela ezinengi ezakhiwa ngeminyaka yokuqala eYurophu leAsiya, njenge Pisa, eItali kwelaMaTaliyana, le St John's, ibandla elikhulu kulawo wnke eRoma.ukufafaza ngamanzi kwaqala ngoMhlangano weRavenna lapho iBandla leRoma elamukela khona ukuchela njengendlela elungileyo njengokucwilisa.

Endabenzi zokukholwa akumelanga silandele okufundiswa ngabantu, kodwa okufundiswa nguKristu labapostoli bakhe. AmaKristu amanengi aqotho athanda umkhuba wokubhabhathizwa kwensane. I Bhayibhili kodwa licacile ukuthi umuntu kumele afundiswe indlela yosindiso engakabhabhathizwa (U Mathewu 28:19,20), ukuthi umuntu kumele akholwe kuJesu engakabhabhathizwa (Imisebenzi 8:35-38). Usane alwenelisi ukukholwa, ukuphenduka lokuvuma, okumele kwandulele umbhabhathizo.

5. KUNGANI KUQAKATHEKILE UKUTHI UMUNTU ABHABHATHIZWE?

Ngokutsho kukaJesu, umbhabhathizo uyadingeka kulabo abafuna ukungena ezulwini: *UJohane 3:5 “UJesu waphendula wathi,”Ngiyaqinisa ngithi,ngaphandle kokuthi umuntu azalwe ngamanzi langomoya,angeke awungene umbuso kaNkulunkulu.”*

UJesu unika umahluko owodwa kuphela. Isela esiphambanweni “lazalwa ngoMoya,” lanxa kwakungenzeki ukuthi ehlle esiphambanweni acwiliswe emanzini njengesibonakaliso senguquko enhliziyweni. Njalo uJesu wamthembisa ukuthi uzakuba laye embusweni (uLuka 23:42,43). Kulelisela, “ukuzalwa ngamanzi langomoya” kumele igazi likaJesu

Kwabase-Efesu 5:25-27 “Madoda ,thandani omkenu,njengoKristu owathanda ibandla wazinikela ngenxa yalo. 26 -ukuba alenze libengcwele,elihlambulula ngokuligezisa ngamanzi ngokusebenzisa ilizwi, 27 - kanye lokulethula kuye njengebandla elilenkazimulo,elingelachatha loba umxhele loba esinye nje isici,kodwa lingcwele njalo lingelacala.”

Ibandla liqakatheke kangaka kuJesu okokuthi “wazinikela ngenxa yalo” lapho efela ngamunye wethu kanye lebandla lindawonye. Ngakho ukuba lilunga lebandla kuqakathekile kuwe. Ulilunga lomzimba kaJesu na?

7. UKUTHOLABANDLA

Ujesu ulenkolo ezingaki eziliqiniso emhlabeni?

Kwabase-Efesu 4:4-5 “Kulomzimba mune loMoya mune- njengalokhu labizelwa ethembeni linye ekubizweni kwenu -5 iNkosi yinye, lokholo lunye, umbhabhathizo mune.”

Njengoba uKristu “elokukholwa okukodwa” singazi njani ukuthi yikuphi? U Jesu usinika okusitshengisayo: Copy John 7:17 (funda njalo uJohane 8:31,32.)

Nxa sizinikela ukulalela intando kaNkulunkulu, uzasincredisa ukuthi sibone ukuthi okufundiswayo kuvela kuNkulunkulu loba kuyimfundiso yabantu nje kuphela. Okukhulu nxa sidinga ibandla yikuhlola ukuthi l[ilalela iLizwi likaNkulunkulu na? Ubudlelwano beqiniso bakhelwe phezu koMbalo, hatshi kumthungameli oqumbaqumba abantu loba ibandla elikhulu.

Qhubeka ufunda kulezi izifundo, hamba ekukhanyeni uNkulunkulu akuvezelha khona kuvela eBhayibhilini njalo uzakwenza intando yakhe ngawe ibesobala. U Mkristu okhulayo ungumuntu ovula inhliziyo yakhe lengqondo yakhe ukwamukela iqiniso njengoba uNkulunkulu eliveza eLizwini laKhe.

IMFIHLAKALO YOKUKHULA NGOBUDLELWANO

Bhala uX ebhokisini eliqondane lemitsho eliqiniso

1. Umbhalo uveza ibandla labapostoli eliphilayo elibizela abantu
 - kubudlelwano phakathi komuntu
 - Labanye abantu
 - leNkosi
 - labaFarisi
2. Ibandla lesiKristu lasungulwa ngu
 - kristu, iDwala
 - Johane umbhabhathizi
 - impostoli uPetro
3. U kristu wamisa ibandla
 - ngoba usekelo lwabanye abantu luyasincreda ukugcina ukholo
 - lwethu lumphila njalo lukhula
 - ukuvikela iqiniso likaNkulunkulu phambi komhlaba.
 - ukuba yisibonelo ukuthi umusa kaNkulunkulu ungenzelani izoni
 - ukuze aamlunga enelise ukufakaza ngoJesu emhlabeni wonke olenswelo
4. UNkulunkulu wamisa ibandla lihlelekile uqobo
 - ukuze amalunga akhuthazane
 - ukuze amalunga bahlangane bekhonza ngokufunda iBhayibhili,
 - ukukhuleka lokuhlabelela
 - ukuze ibandla libonakale lingelasici
 - ngenxa yokuthi uthanda ibandla ngendlela ejulileyo.
5. UJesu wasungula
 - inkolo ezinengi eziliqiniso
 - ukholo olulodwa oluliqiniso

IMIBUZO YENHLIZIYO: Uyakholisa ubudlelwano lamanye amakristu na?

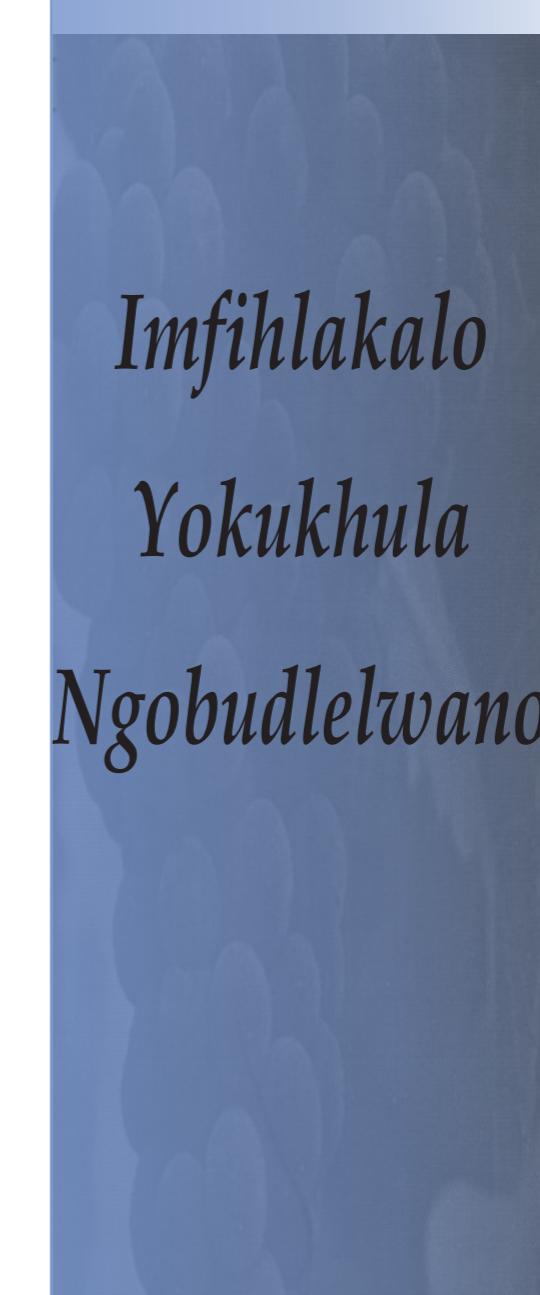
Ibizo Lakho: _____

Ikheli: _____

Inombolo yocingo: _____

DISCOVER

Isifundo 20



Ekuqaleni kweminyaka yabo 1960, umzalwane uAndrew, owayevela eHolland, wangena elizweni leRomania ethwele amaBhayibhili ewafihlile emoteni yakhe iVW. Wahlala eweteleni ekhuleka ukuthi uNkulunkulu amthungamele eqenjini lamaKristu - l a b o a b a b e z a s e n z i s a amaBhayibhili ayebuye lawo. Ngaleylo mpelaviki uAndrew waya kumabhalane wewetela wabuza ukuthi wayengathola ngaphi indlu yokukhonza. Umabhalane wamkhangela emangele wasesithi, “Balutshwana lababantu lapha, uyakwazi. Ngapezu kwalokho ulimi lwabo kawulwazi.”

“Ubungawkazi?” U Andrew waphendula, “Amakristu akhulum ulimi lunye.” “Lulimi bani lolo?” “Luthiwa yiAgaphe” Umabhalane wayengakaze azwe ngalo, kodwa uAndrew wamnika isiqiniso, wathi, “Lulimi olum nandi ukwedlula zonke indimi emhlabeni.” U Andrew wenelisa ukuthola amaqua okuhonza kuleyondawo njalo alungisa umhangano labathungameli balelobandla.

Kodwa ke lanxa uAndrew lababantu babesazi izindimi ezimbawo, alukho ulimi olwalubahlanganisa. Ngakho bahlala bakhangelana. UAndrew wayehambe imimango emide eyingozi lomthwalo wakhe, kodwa kwakukhanya kungelandela yokubona ukuthi lababantu babengamakristu aqotho loba izithunywa zikahulumende. Ekupheleni wabona iBhayibhili lolimi lwesiRomania etafuleni ewofisini. UAndrew wakhupa iBhayibhili esikhwameni sakhe. Wavula 1 KwabaseKorinte 16:20 wasebatshengisa, ebatshengisa lelibo logwalo, balubona. Bathaba. Masinyane bavula isahluko lendinyana okufanayo kwawabo amaBhayibhili basebefunda:



DISCOVER

1 AbaseKhorinte 16:20 “Bonke abazalwane abalapha bayalibingeleta. Bingeelanani ngokwangana okungcwele.”

Bathaba. Omunye wabo wasevula Izaga 25:25. U Andrew laye wavula indinyana le wayifunda:

Izaga 25:26 “Njengamanzi abandayo emuntwini okhatheleyo, zinjalo izindaba ezimnandi ezivela elizweni elikude.”

Abantu laba bathatha ihola bexoxa ngalindlela ngamazwi eMibhalo. Bathaba ngobudlelwano babo obungela nkethabetshabi baze bakhala izinyembezi. UAndrew wakwazi ukuthi wayesethole abafowabo. Ebatsengisa amaBhayibhili ayewathwele, bathaba bamgona njalo njalo. Ngaleyontambama eweteleni, umabhalane waya kuAndrew wathi, “Ngikhangele u”Agape kungcazamazwi. Akulalimi olunjalo. Libala lesiGriki elitsho uthando.” UAndrew waphendula, “Yikho kanye yilo ebengikhulumu isikhathi sonke ngemva kwemini lamuhla.” Usutholile lolulimi oluhle na? Kulesi isifundo uzafunda ngokuthi uNkulunkulu angasiletha njani sonke phakathi kwendingilizi yakhe enkulu yothando.

1. IBANDLA LADALELWA UBUDLELWANO

Ujesu wasungula ibandla ukuze asuthise indingeko yoluntu yokondliwa lokusekelwa. Sonke silendingeko. Yikho okumele libandla. Yindawo lapho esiza khona ukuze sibelobudlelwano njalo since dane. Umbhalo uveza ibandla labapostoli eliphilayo elabizela abesilisa labesifazane kubudlelwano bentokozo obusuka ebantwini busiya kuSomandla.

1 UJohane 1:3-4 “Sithumayela kini esikubonileyo lesikuzwileyo, ukuze lani libe lokuhlanganyela lathi.Ukuhlanganyela kwethu kuloBaba kanye leNdodana yakhe,uJesu uKristu 4- Siloba lokhu ukuze ukuthokoza kwethu kuphelele.”

abantu abalezhnlizyo ezibambeneyo ngokuthintana loJesu labanye abantu, “babalentokozo” egeweleyo! Bakhulumu ulimi lunye, ulimi lothando. Amakristu aba yingxene yemuli enkulu. Babangodadewabo labafowabo kukristu ngoba bonke belomoya wobuhlobo. Ukholo lunye Iwenza amakristu babambane ngamandla. Amalunga amabandla asungulwa ngabafundi bakaJesu ayebanjaniswe zinkolo ezifananayo, uthando lwabo kuNkulunkulu lokuloyisa kwabo umkhonza lokwaba umusa wakhe emhlabeni. Lokhu ukubambana kobudlelwano kwakungesinye sezizatho ezenza lababantu abangelamandla, abalutshwana, njalo behlukuluza, baguqula umhlabu wonke.

2. IBANDLA ELASUNGULWA NGUKRISTU

U Kristu ulebandla na, kumbe umcabango webandla yinto nje eyacatshangwa ngabantu? U Jesu uyaphendula:

UMathewu 16:18 “Yikho ngiyakutshela ukuthi unguPhetro, njalo phezu kwelelidwalangizakwakha ibandla lam,futhi amasango aseHedesi akayikulahlula.”

u Jesu nguYe idwala elimise ibandla, iLitshe lengosi, lebandla laKhe. Liqembu bani elabayingxene yesisekelo?

Kwabase-Efesu 2:20 “Lakhelwe phezulu kwestekelo sabaphostoli labaphrofethi,uKristu uJesu yena uqobo eyilitshe elikhulu lengosi.”

I Nkosi yaphumelela ukwenzani nxa ivangeli lalitshunyayelwa?

Imisebenzi 2:47 “Bedumisa uNkulunkulu njalo bethakazelelw ngabantu bonke.Njalo iNkosi yengeza inani labo izinsuku zonke ngalabo abase besindisiwe.”

Ujesu esungula ibandla, watembisa ukuthi “amasango endawo yabafileyo kawayikulahlula”(uMatthew 16:18) njalo ibandla lesiKristu lilokhu limi. Libe lezitha ezilamandla kakhulu - kugoqela ababusi beRoma labontandokayiphikisa bamakhomanisi - kodwa igazi lalabo abafela

ukukholwa kwab kulenze laqina ngamandla. Nxa uMkristu wayetshisa esihogeni loba ejikelwa ezelwaneni, abambalwa abanye babevuka bathathe indawo yabo. OmphikuKristu benze konke abangakwenelisa ukuthi benze ibandla lingabi yinto yalutho. Kodwa iqiniso lesiKristu liyehlula ezesayensi, lengqondo yomhlaba.

Olunye uhlupho olukhulu ebandleni lweza ngemva kokuba ukholo selusemthethweni embusweni weRoma. Ibandla lanota - ekuphetheni langcola. Kwakhanya selifile ngeminyaka yobumnyama. Kodwa izikhathi zonke uNkulunkulu wayelondoloza amakholwa alesibindi njalo athembekileyo, abathi ngezikhathi zobumnyama lobunzima, bakhanya njengezinkanyezi ebusuku kungelanyanga. UPhawuli uqathanisa ubudlelwano bukristu lebandla lakhe lobudlelwano bomyeni obulothando njalo obuvikela umkakhe (Kwabase Efesu 5:23-25). Ibandla liyimuli, ilunga ngalinye lilobudlelwano lamanye amalunga emuli njalo besebenzela ukuphumelela kwayo (Kwabase Efesu 2:19). *I KwabaseKhorinte 12:13 “Ngoba sonke sabhaphathizwa ngoMoyo munye kulowo mzimba munye - loba singamaJuda kumbe amaGriki,izigqili loba abakhululekileyo - sonke saphiwa uMoya munye ukuba siwunathe.”*

Ugwalo lukaSambulo luveza uKristu ovuke kwabafileyo ehamba phakathi kwamabandla, ewanakakela (Isambulo 1;20, 12,13). U Kristu kakaze adele abantu bakhe njalo kasoze abadele.

3. IBANDLA ELILENJONGO

Ukuya ezinkonzweni kuqakathekile kuMkristu. Sidinga usekelo lwabanye ukuze ukholo lwethu lukhule. Ibandla lalo lilemisenbeni emithathu eqakathekileyo:

1) ibandla lilondoloza iqiniso. “Njengensika lesisekelo seqiniso” (1 Timothi 3:15), ibandla lilondoloza njalo livikele iqiniso likaNkulunkulu emhlabeni. Sidinga inhlakanipho yethu sindawonye labanye abakholwayo ukuze sigxile emaqinisweni oMbhalo.

2) Ibandla liyisiboneo salokho okungenzelwa izoni ngumusa kaNkulunkulu. Inguquko ezenziwe nguKristu ezimpilweni zabakholwayo zifakaza ngoNkulunkulu osibizela “ekukhanyeni kwakhe okumangalisayo” (1 Petro 2:9).

3) Abantu bakaNkulunkulu bangofakazi bakhe emhlabeni olenswelo. Esezabuyela ezulwini, uJesu wathembisa abafundi bakhe: *Imisebenzi 1:8 - “Kodwa lina lizakwamukela amandla nxa uMoya ongcwele esefikile phezu kwenu;njalo lizakuba ngofakazi bami eJerusalem,a,lakulo lonke eleJudiya laseSamariya,lasemikhawulweni yomhlaba.”*

Kulithuba elikhulu kakhulu lebandla ukuthi lithathe udaba lothando lukaNkulunkulu liluse emhlabeni wonke.

4. LIHLELWE UKUZE LIBE LAMANDLA

Ibandla elasungulwa ngukristu lalihlekile. Umuntu wayengaba lilunga lalo, loba akhutshwe kulo (uMatthew 18:15-18). Ibandla likaNkulunkulu lakhetha abathungameli njalo laba lesigodlo somhlabu wonke kanye lendawo zokukhonza lapho okuhlala khona abantu (Imisebenzi 8:14; 14;23; 15:2; 1 uTimothi 3:1-13). Nxa babebhabhathizwa, abakholwayo babeblanganya egenjini elihlekileyo. (Imisebenzi 2:41 lo 47). Ibandla likhona ukuze amalunga akhuthazane.

KumaHebheru 10:24-25 “Njalo kasicabangeni ukuba singakhuthazana kanjani ethandwei lasezenzweni ezinhle. 25- Kasingakudeli ukuhlangana,njengalokhu abanye abajayele ukukwenza,kodwa kasikhuthazane -ikakhulu njengoba libona uSuku lusondela.”

Lokhu, ngamafitshane, yikho okwenziwa libandla eliphilayo. Amalunga alo ayakhulisana ekukholweni, ayakhuthazana. UNkulunkulu wahlela ibandla lakhe ukuze aqinise abantu bakhe njalo asindise umhlabu. Singenza okukhulu njalo okunengi sindawonye ukwedlula nxa sehlukene. Nansi isibonelo:

ibandla lamaSabatha. Senza umsebenzi omkhulu wokwelapha abagulayo. Izikolo zethu seziithe izinkulungwane empilweni engcono kuKristu. Amabandla anika abantu ukudla leziggoko. Amakristu atshela abantu ngoMsindisi emazweni edlula i200. Kuphela iqembu lamakristu elihlekileyo yilo elingenelisa ukwenza lokhu.

Ukristu labapostoli bafanisa ibandla lomzimba, njalo bathi zonke izitho zomzimba ziyadingeka (1 KwabaseKorinte 12:21-28. Izitho zomzimba kazifanani, kodwa zonke ziqakathekile njalo kumele zisebenze ndawonye. Iligho lingekho emzimbeni alingeke libone. Isandla esiqunyiweyo kasilamsebenzi. Loba sililihlo, isandla loba umunwe, kasingeke sisebenzele ukristu ngokugweleyo simi sodwa. Ukuba sebandleni, ukubambana lamanye amalunga omzimba, kuyasiqinisa njengamakristu.

5. INTOKOZO YOKUKHONZA

Ekujuleni kwezinhlizyo zethu kulesilokozana sokukhonza uNkulunkulu njalo siyaphela nxa singahlakulelwanga. Umhlabeleli wezwa njani nxa wayecabanga ukuya endaweni yokukhonza? *Amahubo 122:1 “Ngathokoza lalabo abathi kimi, “Kasiye endlini kaJehova.”* Ukuhlabelela kulengxene bani ekukhonzeni? *Amahubo 100:2 - Mkhonzeni uJehova ngenjabulo; wozani phambi kwakhe ngezingoma zokuthokoza.”*

I Bhayibhili lisitshela ukuthi ukunikela kuyingxene yokukhonza. *Amahubo 96:8-9 “Mupheni uJehova ubukhosu obufanele ibizo lakhe; lethani umnikelo lizemagumeni akhe. 9- Mkhonzeni uJehova enkazimulweni yobungcwele bakhe; thuthumelani phambi kwakhe mhlaba wonke.”*

Umthandazo lawo uyingxene eqakathekileyo yokukhonza. *“Amahubo 95:6 - Wozani,kasikhothame simkhonze,kasiguqe phambi kukaJehova uMenzi wethu.”*

Ukufundwa kweBhayibhili lokutshumayela kuyinziki yokukhonza kuThestante eliTsha. Kuqala ngensthumayelo kaPetro ngosuku lwePentekosti, etholakala kuMisebenzi 2, njalo kusuka ezikhathini zalabo abavuselela ibandla kusiza ezinsukwini zethu, imvuselelo zonke zeyeme ekutshumayeleni okupuma eBhayibhilini. Kungani. Ngoba *KumaHebheru 4:12-13 “lizwi likaNkulunkulu liyaphila njalo liyasebenza.Libukhali kulenkemba esika inxa zombili,ingena ize yehlukanise umphefumulo lomoya, amalunga lomnkantsho;lahlulela imicabango lo mumo wenhlizyo.*

13- Kukho konke okudaliwego akulalutho olufihlakeleyo emehlweni kaNkulunkulu.Konke kwambuliwe kwabekwa obala phambi kwamehlo akhe yena okumele sizibike kuye.”

6. KUYINI OKULUNGILEYONGEBANDLA?

Abanye abantu bathi ibandla ligcwele abantu abangalunganga. Okwakhulunywa nguHenry ward Beecher kuliqiniso: “Ibandla kalisiwo umbukiso wamaKristu apheleleyo, kodwa isikolo okufundiswa khona abantu abangaphelelanga.” Njengoba sonke singaphelelanga, ibandla lalo kalisozie liphelele. Komunye wemifanekiso yakhe uJesu wasikhumbuza ukuthi ukhula lukhula lamabele (Umathewu 13:24-30). Nxa sifunda izincwadi zikaPhawuli kuThestante Entsha, sinanzelela ukuthi ibandla labapostoli lalilenhlupho ezimqoka. Lebandla lamuhla landise ukuba lokungapheleli okukhulu. Kodwa khumbula ukuthi ukungapheleli kwebandla akungeke kubhidlize iLitshe elikhulu eliyisisekelo sebandla - uJesu kristu ngokwakhe. Ngakho emabandleni angaphelelanga kumele sihlale sikhangele kuMsindisi osalusayo. Lanxa liphambanisa, ibandla lingelakhe, ngakho khangela kuKristu.

ABANENGI BANGALAHLEKA NA?

Bhala uX ebhokisini eliqondane lemitsho eliqiniso.

1. UNkulunkulu enika iMithetho EliTshumi eSinayi, emthethweni wesine waloba wathi, njengosuku ngeviki lokuphumula lokukhonza, kumele sigcine
 - usuku lwesthupha njengeSabatha
 - usuku lwestikhombisa njengeSabatha.
 - usuku lokuqala (iSonto) njengeSabatha.
2. U Nkulunkulu uthi uzantshintsha imilayo yakhe
 - kalutshwana
 - kasoze ayintshintshe
 - singamcela
 - ukuthiayintshintshe
3. Ngokutsho kukaJesu, iMithetho EliTshumi
 - kayintshintshwa ngitsho lakancane
 - ingantshintshwa libandla
4. Kwakungumkhuba kaJesu ngeSabatha
 - ukukhonza esinagogeni
 - ukusebenza ebaza
5. Ugwalo lweThestamente EliTsha Imisebenzi luqamba abapostolibekhonza izikhathi ezingu
 - 84 ngeSabatha
 - 84 ngeSonto
6. U Jesu usitshela ukuthi usuku lweNkosi
 - liSabatha
 - lusuku lokuqala lweviki
7. Ukuntshintshwa kkukhonza ngeSabatha usuku lwestikhombisa lweviki, kusiya kuSonto, usuku lokuqala lweviki, kwensiwa
 - abapostoli sebefile
 - ngomunye wabapostoli
8. Ukwamukelwa kweSonto, usuku lokuqala lweviki, njengosuku lokuphumula kuhlonitshwa ukuvuka kukajesu akuveli eBhayibhilini.
9. I Bhayibhili lezingwalo zembali kuveza ukuthi iSonto yayivele ilusuku lokuqala lweviki leSabatha ilusuku lwestikhombisa lweviki.
10. Izingwalo zebandla lamaKatolika lezamabandla aphuma ekatolika ziavumelana kulokhu.
 - okumqoka yilokhu: Ngubani esizamlalela, nguKristu loba imfundiso zabantu?
 - labo abathanda uJesu bazagcina iSabatha yeNa aligcinayo.

Bhala uX emabhokisini aqondane lemitsho aveza isifiso sakho:

- ngiyamthanda uMsindisi wami, ngakho ngizimisele ukumlandela indlela yonke njalo ngenze lokho angitshela khona.
- njengesibonakaliso sokumthanda kwami lesisifos sami sokubeka impilo yami ezandleni zakhe, ngifuna ukuqualisa ukugcina iSabatha eliusuku lwestikhombisa.
- ngingaba lohlupho lokugcina iSabatha. Ngicela lingithandazele. Isicelo sami yilesi:

Ibizo Lakho: _____

Ikheli: _____

Inombolo zecingo: _____

UDokotela N. Summerbell, umlondi wembali yeDisciples of christ loba iBandla lamakristu, wabhala wathi: "Ibandla lekatolika laselihamukile ngokupheleleyo ...laphendulela uMthetho weSine ngokulahla isabatha leLizwi leNkosi njalo ngokuthi iSonto lusuku oluNgewe." A True History f th Christan and the Christian Church, amakh 417, 418

8. IYINI INDIKIMBAYENDABA?

Lokhu kusiletha mangqamu kumibuzo: kungani amakristu amanengi kangaka egcina iSonto bengatshelwanga liBhayibhili? Okuqakatheke okwedlula lokho, yiluphi usuku okumele ngilugcine? Kumele ngilandele labo abathi, "Angikhola ukuthi kulumahluko ukuthi ngicgina luphi usuku ingqe ngicgina olulodwa kwayisikhombisa?" Loba, kumele ngiqakatheskise usuku uJesu, uMdali wethu, alumisayo edala umhlabu wethu, losuku uNkulunkulu aluphawulayo kuMithetho EliTshumi: "usuku lwestikhombisa luliSabatha?"

Lapha kasikhulumi kuphela ngokugcina usuku, kodwa ukuthi yiluphi oluqondileyo ngokutsho kweBhayibhili. Okuqakatheskileyo yikulalela uJesu. UMdali wethu wabeka eceleni iSabatha njengosuku "olungcwele" njengesikhathi sethu lezimuli zethu ukuthi sisondele kuYe ukuze sithole amandla lokuvuselelwa. Kumele ngilalele bani? Kumele ngilalele uKristu, iNdodana kaNkulunkulu loba imikhuba yabantu ekwenzeni isinqumo kusuku engilugcinayo? Ukukhetha kusobala: imfundiso zabantu loba imilayo kaNkulunkulu. Ilizwi labantu loba iLizwi llikaNkulunkulu. Okwenziwe ngabantu loba umlayo ongcwele. Umprofethi uDanyeli uxwayisa labo "abazazama ukuntshintsha izikhathi lemithetho okumisiweyo (uDanyeli 7:25). U Nkulunkulu ubiza abantu bakhe ukuthi bamlalele. Uyabanxusa ukuthi bagcine iSabatha njengesibonakaliso sokwethembeka kuYe lokumthanda kwabo.

UJesu wathi, ***UJohane 14:15 "Lingangicela loba yini ngebizo lami ngizayenza".*** Njalo uthembisa ukugcwala kwenjabulo kulabo abamthandayo njalo belalela imilayo yakhe (uJohane 15:9-11). SiloMsindisi oyisimanga. Uthakazelela ukuthi sizwe uthando lweviki ngokugcwala kwalo. Inhliziyo ethanda ukulalela iyavula iminyango yayo ukuze loluthando lungene.

Ensimini yeGetsemene uKristu wazinikela ngokupheleleyo entandweni kaBaba - lanxa wayekhangelane lesiphambano lezonzo zomhlaba zichobodisa impilo yakhe. Ekhala kuNkulunkulu, "Susa inkomitsho kimi," waqhubeka ezinikela waqhubeka wathi, "kodwa hatshi intando yami, kodwa intando yakho (U Makho 14:36). U kristu uloyisa ukuthi enkabenzi sizwe ntokozo yokuphumula ngeSabatha. Ufuna simethembe ukuze simlalele kukho konke empilweni. Nxa usamukela ubizo lukaNkulunkulu njalo ulalela imilayo yakhe yonke, uzanambitha isithembiso sikaJesu ukuthi intokozo yakhe "izakuba kuwe" njalo "intokozo yakho" "izangcwaisaka" (uJohane 15:11).

Abanengi Bangalahleka Na?

Kusifundo 16 sifunda ukuthi ukuphumula ngesabatha kungumuthi ovikela ekuhlukuluzekeni. Njrnqoba uNkulunkulu ezwisa indingeko zethu zonke, wamisa usuku ngaunye lwestikhombisa ukuze siphumule emzimbeni njalo sivuselele emoyeni. Ngemva kokudala umhlabu wethu ngensuku eziyisithupha, "waphumula" ngosuku lwestikhombisa, "walibusisa" njalo "walwenza lwabangcwale" (U Genesisi 2:1-3).

UNkulunkulu enika abantu bakhe iMithetho eliTshumi, uIsrayeli, wabeka umthetho wokuphumula ngosuku lwestikhombisa, isabatha, enhliyweni yomthetho wakhe (uEksodus 20:8-11). Ngokutsko kwalo umthetho, iSabatha li y i s i k h u m b u z e l o s a m a n d l a kaNkulunkulu adalayo, usuku lokuphumula njalo sicabange ngobuhle lezimanga zendalo yakhe, usuku lokukhulisa ngamandla ubdlelwano bethu laYe. Ngesikhathi uJesu ephila engumuntu lapha emhlabeni, laye waligcina lingcwale isabatha (U Luka 4:16) njalo wagcizelela ukuthi lusuku olusiza amakristu (uMakho 2:27,28). Imibhalo eminengi ogwalweni lwemisebenzi ikwenza kucace ukuthi abafundi bakajesu babekhonza ngeSabatha ngemva kokuvuka kwakhe (Imisebenzi 13:14; 16:13; 17:2; 18:1-4,11).

1. UMBUZO OPHICAYO

Lokhu kusiletha kudaba oluphica abantu abanengi. AmaKristu emhlabeni wonke agecina insuku ezimbili ezitshiyeneyo. Ngakwesinye isandla, amakristu amanengi agecina iSonto, usuku lokuqala lweviki, a b a k h o l w a u k u t h i yisikhumbuzelo sokuvuka kujajesu kwabafileyo. Ngakolunye uhlangothi, iqembo elikhulu lamakristu, beqotho ngokufanayo, bakhola ukuthi iBhayibhili lihlonipha kuphela usuku lwestikhombisa njengeSabatha njalo akulandwo lapho elithi iSonto ingcwale. Kulumahluko kambe ukuthi sigcina luphi usuku njengeSabatha? Njengabantu abaqotho abafuna ukwazi iqiniso, kumele sizibuze izikhathi zonke:

DISCOVER

"Kuyini okuqakathekileyo kuJesu? U Jesu ufunu mina ngenzeni?"

Ukuthi sifike kusinquo ngalokhu, amaqiniso ambalwa aqakathekileyo kumee acaciswe: Ngubani owantshintsha iSabatha elisusa osukwini lvesikhombisa lweviki, walisa kuSonto, usuku lokuqala lweviki? I Bhayibhili liyemukela lokhu ukuntshintsha na? Nxa kunjalo, uNkulunkulu, uKristu loba mhlawumb abapostoli bantshintsha na? Sizaqhube ka sikhangele inhlangothi zonke.

2. UNKULUNKULU WANTSHINTSHA USUKUNA?

Sikhona isimemezelo na esavela kuNkulunkulu sintshintsha iSabatha isuka osukwini lvesikhombisa isiya kolokuqala?

Amakristu amanengi emukela iMithetho eliTshumi njengeziqondiso okumele siphile ngazo. Yilo lodwa udaba uNkulunkulu aluhalela abantu yena ngokwakhe. Iqakathekile okokuthi wayibhala elitsheni ngomunwe wakhe (uEksodus 31:18). Emithethweni wesine uNkulunkulu uysilaya:

U-Eksodus 20:8-11 "Khumbulani usuku lweSabatha ulugcine lungcwele. 9 Uzasebenza izinsuku eziyisithupha uwenze wonke umsebebeziwakho' 10 - kodwa ilanga lesikhombisa liyiSabatha likaJehova uNkulunkulu wakho. Ngalolosuku ungaphathi msebenzi loba ungonjani, wena lendoda yakho, lendodakazi yakho, lesisebenzi sakho esesilisa lesesifazana, ngitsho lezifuyozakho loba isihambi esikwethekeleyo emzini wakho. 11- Ngoba ngezizinsuku eziyisikhombisa wenza amazulu lomhlaba lakho konke okukukho, kodwa ngosuku lvesikhombisa waphumula. Ngakhoke walubusisa usuku lwsabatha walwenza lwaba ngcwele."

UNkulunkulu enika abantu bakhe iMithetho eliTshumi, wacaca ukuthi akulamuntu okumele antshintshe umlayo ophume emlonyeni wakhe ongcwele.

UDutheronomI 4:2 "Lingengezeleli kulotho engililaya khona njalo lingasusi lutho loba yikuphi kwakhona, kodwa gcinani imilayo kaJehova wenu engilika yona."

UNkulunkulu uthi kasoze antshintshe imilayo yakhe:

Amahubo 89:34 "Kangiyikusephula isivumelwano sami kumbe ngiguqule lokho okuphume ezendebeni zami."

IBhayibhili licacile ukuthi uNkulunkulu kazange antshintshe iSabatha osukwini lvesikhombisa elisa osukwini lokuqala lweviki.

3. UJESU WALINTSHINTSHA ISABATHANA?

Ngokutsho kukaJesu, iMithetho EliTshumi kayintshintsheki:

UMathewu 5:17-18 "Lingocabangi ukuthi ngilande ukudiliza uMthetho labaPhrofethi. Kangilandanga ukubadiliza kodwa ukubaphelelisa. 18- Ngilitshela iqiniso lomhlaba kakuyikususwa lutho eMthethwweni, loba libandla kumbe lichatshana elilotshiweyo, kuze kupheleliswe konke."

Kusifundo 16 sinanzelele ukuthi kwakungumkhuba kaJesu ukukhonza esinagogeni ngeSabatha (uLuka 4:16). Sananzelela njalo ukuthi uJesu wayefuna abafundi bakhe baqhubeke besiba lenkambo yentokozo yokuphumula ngeSabatha (uMatthewu 24:20) kusobala ekufundiseni lakusiboneko sikaJesu ukuthi sizalidina iSabatha ukuze siphumule, sihlaliseke njalo sibelesikhathi loNkulunkulu.

4. ABAPOSTOLI BALINSHINTSHA ISABATHANA?

Ujakhobe, umthungameli wokuqala webandla, wabhala ngeMithetho eliTshumi wathi: *Ujakhobe 2:10-11 "Ngoba loba ngubani ogcina umthetho wonke kodwa akhubeka endaweni eyodwa, ulecalo lokuwephula wonke. 11- Ngoba yena owathi, "Ungafebi, wathi futhi Ungabulali, Uma ungafebi kodwa ubulala, usube yisaphulamthetho."*

Ulukha, udokotela njalo engumvangeli ebandleni lokuqala, uybika:

Imisebenzi 16:3 - Uphawuli wayefuna ukuhamba laye, yikho wasemsoka ngenxa yabaJuda bakuleyondawo ngoba bonke babekwazi ukuthi uyise waye ngumGriki.

Ugwalo lweThestante eNtsha Imisebenzi luqamba endaweni ezingu 84 lapho iSabatha elagcinwa ngcwele khona ngabalandeli bakaJesu, yonke sekwedlule iminyaka elitshumi lane uJesu wavuka: amaSabatha amabili eAntiyohi (Imisebenzi 13:14, 42,44); eyodwa eFiliphi (Imisebenzi 16:3); amathathu eThesalonika (Imisebenzi 17:2,3); amaSabatha angu 78 eKhorinte (Imisebenzi 18:4;11).

UJohane, umpostoli owaba ngowokucina ukufa kwabalitshumi lambili, waligcina iSabatha. Wabhala wathi: *ISambulo 1:10 "Ngosuku lweNkosi ngangenwa nguMoya, kwathi ngemuva kwami ngezwa ilizwi elikhulu kungathi licilongo."*

Ngokutsho kukaJesu, usuku lwenkosi liSabatha:

UMathewu 12:8 "Phela iNdodana yomuntu iyinKosi yeSabatha."

Ukuhlola iMibhalo kuveza ukuthi abapostoli abazange bazame ukuntshintsha usuku lweNkosi lokuphumula lusuka osukwini lwsikhombisa lusiya osukwini lokuqala lweviki. I Thestante EliTsha liqamba kuphela usuku lokuqala katshiyangalombili. Khonapha futhi akukho lapho okuthiwa uauku lokuqala lweviki lungcwele, loba ukuthi kuthintwe ukuthi kumele silwenze usuku lokukhonza. Ukuhlolisisa iMibhalo le etshiyangalombili mayelana losuku lokuqala lweviki kukhomba kulezizehlakalo ngeSonto:

- (1) Abesifazana beza engcwabeni ngosuku lokuqala lweviki (uMathewu 28:1).
- (2) "ISabatha seledlule" abesifazana baqhubeka ngemisebenzi yabo yansuku zonke ngosuku lokuqala lweviki (uMakho 16:1,2).
- (3) U Jesu wabonakala kuqala kuMariya uMagadalini ekusei ngosuku lokuqala lweviki (uMakho 16:9).

(4) Abalandeli bakaJesu baqalisu imisebenzi yabo yansuku zonke ngosuku lokuqala lweviki (uLukha 24:1).

(5) UMariya waya engcwabeni likaJesu wathola ingewaba lingelalutho ngosuku lokuqala lweviki (uJohane 20:19).

(6) Abafundi babuthana "besesaba amaJuda (hatshi ukukhonza) ngosuku lokuqala lweviki (uJohane 20:19).

(7) U Phawuli watshela amalunga ebandla ukuthi alungise imali zavo ngosuku lokuqala lweviki njalo "babekce eceleni imali" yokusiza abayanga eJerusalem (1 KwabaseKhorinte 16:1,2). Umbhalo lo kawukhulumi ngomhangano wokukhonza.

(8) KuMisebenzi 20:7 uLuka ukhuluma ngokutshumayela kukaPhawuli ngosuku lokuqala lweviki emhlanganweni wokuvalelisana. Yebo uPhawuli watshumayela insuku zonke njalo abapostoli bahlephuna isinkwa insuku zonke (Imisebenzi 2:46). Kawukho uMibhalo kuyole ethi abapostoli babefuna ukuyekela ukugcina iSabatha losuku lwsikhombisa. Abapostoli abazange bakhulume ngokuntshintsha kweSabatha lisuka osukwini lwsikhombisa lweviki. Kusegekeni ukuthi akulabufakazi beThestante EliTsha ukuthi iSabatha lasuswa osukwini lwsikhombisa lasiwa kuSonto, usuku lokuqala lweviki. Inguquko yeza ngemva kwezinsuku zikaJesu labapostoli, ngakho kumele sikhangele embalini ukuze sibone ukuthi inguquko yeza nini njalo njani.

5. ISONTO YAVELANGAPHI?

Abapostoli baxwayisa ngokucacileyo ukuthi amanye amakristu azanyomuka emfundisweni zesiKristu seThestante EliTsha: "Ngakho qaphelani!" (Imisebenzi 20:29-31). Njalo yikho kanye okwenzakalayo. Abalandeli bembali abaqotho baloba ukuthi amakristu aqala njani ukulahleka ekuhlambulukeni kwabapostoli. Imikhuba lemfundiso uPhawuli labanye abasunguli bebandla lesiKristu abangazange bakufundise kwangena ebandleni kancane kancane.

Ukuntshintsha kokugcina kweSabatha sekugcina iSonto kwenzeka iThestante Elitsha seliphelile njalo labapostoli bonke sebefile. Imbalu ithi amakristu acina esuka ekukhonzeni lasekuphumulei ngosuku lwsikhombisa bakhonza ngosuku lokuqala lweviki.

Kodwa abakholwayo kabaqalanga ukwenza lokhu ngeviki eyodwa. Ukugecina kweSonto ngamakristu kwaqala e-Italy ngemva kweminyaka elikhulu lengxene ngemva kukaJesu. Okwesikhathi eside ngemva kwalokho amaKristu agcina insuku zombili, abanye baqhubeka begcina iSabatha kuphela. NgoMbimbitho mhlaka 7 ngo321, uKhostentini oMkhulu watshaya umthetho wokuqala ngokugcina kweSonto, ebamba abantu bonke ngamandla, ngaphandle kwabalimi, eMbusweni weroma ukuthi baphumule ngeSonto, kwendlalela yonke imithetho yokugcina kwsonto kusuka kulesosikhathi kuze kube lamuhl. Phakathi kweminyaka engamakhulu amathathu ngemva kukaJesu, uMhlangano weLawodokhiya yathi amakristu kumele asebenze ngesabatha, iwakhuthaza ukuthi agcine iSonto ngokungasebenzi ngayo nxa kungenzeka.

Imbalu itshengisa ukuthi ukukhonza lokugcina iSonto ngumkhuba owenziwa ngabantu. IBhayibhili kayivumi ukuthi iSabatha elilusuku lwsikhombisa lingabeka eceleni. Umprofethi udanyeli wathi ngesikhathi samakristu amandla akhohlisayo azazama ukuntshintsha umlayo kaNkulunkulu (Danyeli 7:25).

6. NGUBANI OWANTSHINTSHAYO?

Ngubani owasusa iSabatha osukwini lwsikhombisa walifaka osukwini lokuqala? Ibandla lamaKatolika lithi yilo elakwenzayo. Bezama ukusiza uMbuso wamaRoma owawusudilika, abathungameli bayekethisa njalo bazama ukuntshintsha usuku lokukhonza ekubeni liSabatha lusiba yiSonto. Izifundo zenkolo zebandla lamaKatolika zithi:

"Umbuzo : Yiluphi usuku lweSabatha?

"Impendulo : Usuku lwsikhombisa yilo iSabatha.

"Umbuzo : Kungani sigcina iSonto kulokugcina iSabatha?

"Impendulo : Sigcina iSonto kuleSabatha ngoba iBandla lamaKatolika lasusa ubungcwele eSabatheni labubeka kuSonto" - Peter Geiermann, The Cover's Catechism of Catholic Doctrine (1957 edition), ikh 50.

Ibandla lamaKatolika liyaziphakamisa ngokuthi abathungameli abangabantu benza le inguquko.

"Usuku olungewe, iSabatha, Iwantshitshwa lusuka kuSabatha lusiba lusiya kuSonto... hatshi ngokutshelwa yiMibhalo, kodwa liBandla linanzelela amandla alo... Abantu abacabanga ukuthi iMibhalo yiyo yodwa elamandla, kumele babengaMaSabatha njalo bagcine usuku lweSabatha." - Cardinal Maida, Archbishop of Detroit, Saint Catherine Catholic Church Centinel, Algonac, Michigan May 21, 1995.

7. AMANYE AMABANDLAAPHUMA EROMAATHINI?

Izingwalo zamabandla aphuma eRoma ziavuma ukuthi IBhayibhili kalitsho ukuthi iSabatha seliyiSonto. UMartin Luther, owasungula ibandla laMaLuthare, wabhala kugwalo Augsburg Confession, Article 28, isigamu 9: "Bona [amaKatolika] bathi iSabatha lantshintsha labayiSonto, usuku lweNkosi, bephikisana lomthetho [iMithetho eliTshumi]... kakulakuzigqaja okwedlula ukuntshintsha iSabatha. Makhulu, batshonjalo, amandla ebandla, njengoba lalahla omunye wemithetho kweLiTshumi.

Abafundisi bamaWisili uAmos Binney loDaniel Steele bathi: "Kuliqiniso, akulamthetho othi insane zibhabhathizwe... loba ukugcina usuku lokuqala lweviki." (Theological Compend (New York: Methodist Book Concern, 1902), amakh. 180, 181.

Kwavulwa enye incwadi,yokuphila.Abafileyo bahluelwa mayelana lalokho. 13-Ulwandle lwakhipha abofileyo ababekulo,ukufa leHadesi kwakhupha abofileyo ababekuko,umuntu nganunye wahluelwa mayelana lalokho akwenzayo. 14-Ukufa leHadesi kwaphoselwa echibini lomlilo.Ichibilomlilo liyikufa kwesibili. 15-Uma umuntu ibizo lakhe lalitholakala lingalotshwanga encwadini yokuphila,wayephoselwa echibini lomlilo.”

Ekwahluleleni kokucina umlilo kaNkulunkulu uzabhidliza isono lalabo abanamathele kuso. U Sathane labo bonke abalahliweyo bayabhubha kulokhu “ukufa kwesibili,” ukufa okungunaphakade okungavukwa kukho. Ukuhlamuka kwabo kutshiye ababi bengayifanele intokozo njalo bayabhujiwa loSathane lezingilos zakhe. Umlilo wasezulwini uhlambulula ngokugcweleyo umhlabu emanxebeni esono, uNkulunkulu abelendalo ehlambulukileyo, engasoze njalo ihsaselwe yibubi. Impi phakathi kokulunga lobubi, phakathi kukakristu loSathane, isiphelile njalo uKristu usebusa.

8. UMHLABA UYAHLANUULWA NJALO WENZIWE UBEMUTSHA

Umhlabu omdala usubujisiwe, uNkulunkulu uzadala omutsha:

Isambulo 21:1-5 “Ngabuya ngabona izulu elitsha lomhlaba omutsha,ngoba izulu lakuqala lomhlaba wakuqqala kwasekudlulile,njalo ulwandle lwalungasekho. 2 - Ngabona iDolobho eleNgcwele, iJerusalema elitsha, liselela phansi liphuma ezulwini kuNkulunkulu lilungiswe njengomlobokazi ececele umkakhe. 3-Ngezwa ilizwi elikhulu elikhulu livela esihlalweni sobukhosu lisithi,”Kkhatheni ikhaya likaNkulunkulu selisebantwi,uzahlala labo. Bazakuba ngabantu bakhe,njalo uNkulunkulu yena uqobo uzakuba labo abe nguNkulunkulu wabo. 4- Uzazesula zonke izinyembezi eemhlwenu abo. Akusayikuba khona futhi ukufa loba ukulila loba ukukhala loba ubuhlungu,ngoba umumoomdala wezinto usullule.”5-Lowo owayehlezi esihlalweni sobukhosu wathi, Ngenza izinto zonke zibe zintsha ,wabuya wathi, kulobe lokhu ngoba amazwi la aqotho njalo aliqiniso,”

Usubuyiselwe ebuhleni bawo, umhlabu uba likhaya labahlengiweyo ingunaphakade. Kungasekho ubumina lokuhlupheka, silendalo yonke esingafunda ngayo, ubudlelwano esingabukhulisa lengunaphakade esizahlala ezinyaweni zikaJesu silalele, sifunde njalo sithande. (Ungafunda njalo isifundo 9 ngalokhu).

Ufuna ukuba ngaphi ngalolosuku? Usukhethe ukuba loKristu phakathi komuzi njalo usindiswe ingunaphakade? Kumbe uzakuba ngaphandle komuzi ungelakristu njalo ulahlwe ingunaphakade? Nxa ubeke impilo yakho ezandleni zikaJesu awusoze uzwe ubuhlungu obuzazwiwa ng ngabalahliweyo. Lanxa empilweni ube lobunzima obunganani, nxa ubeka impilo yakho ezandleni zikaJesu khathesi, uzakuba ngaphakathi komuzi loJesu labasindisiweyo. Nxa ubungakwenzi, nika uJesu inhliziyo yakho khathesi, uzakugombolozela ngothando lwakhe lentethelelo. Leli lithuba lakho. Lolu lusuku lwakho lokusindiswa.

DISCOVER — Imibuzo yesifundo 22

UNKHULUKULU ULUNGILE NA?

Bhala uX ebhokisini eliqondane lemitsho eliqiniso.

1. Abalungileyo, “ababusisiweyo njalo bengewe,” bavuswa ekuqaleni kweminyaka eyinkulungwane ekupheleni kweminyaka eyinkulungwane.
2. Ababi bavusw ekuqaleni kweminyaka eyinkulungwane. ekupheleni kweminyaka eyinkulungwane.
3. Iminyaka eyinkulungwane iqala ekuzeni kukaJesu okwesibili ngomnyaka ka2010
4. Ekuzeni kukaJesu okwesibili abalungileyo abaphilayo bahwithelwa emkhathini behlangabeza uJesu babulawa yinkazimulo yokuza kukaJesu
5. Ekubuyeni kwesibili kukaJesu “abafele kuKristu” bayavuswa, baye ezulwini ndawonye labalungileyo abaphilayo. baqhubeke besemangcwabeni bayaguqlwa bangablesono njao bangafi
6. Ekuzeni kukaJesu ababi abaphilayo babhujisa yinkazimulo bamukela uKristu basiwe ezulwini
7. Kungani uSathane ezaswela azamlinga ngeminyaka eyinkulungwane? uyabe ebotshiwe lapha emhlaben abalungileyo baezulwini ababi bafile ababi basemllilweni egehena
8. Abalungileyo bazakuba besenzani ezulwini ngeminyaka eyinkulungwane? besehlulela ababi besakha ithempeli
9. Ngobani abavuswa kuvuko lwsibili ekupheleni kweminya eyinkulungwane ababi abofileyo abalungileyo abofileyo
- 10.Ekupheleni kweminyaka eyinkulungwane okulandelayo kuyeza emhlabeni: iJerusalema eNtsha uSathane abant abasindisiweyo uKristu
- 11.Ufuna ukuba ngaphi ekupheleni kweminyaka eyinkulungwane nxa uKristu ehlambulula umhlabu ngomlilo njalo ewenza ube ngumhlabu omutsha opheleleyo ukuze abasindisiweyo bahlale kuwo ingunaphakade? ngaphakathi komuzi loKristu labasindisiweyo kuze kube phakade. ngaphandle komuzi uKristu engekho njalo ngilahliwe engunaphakade.

Ibizo Lakho: _____

Ikheli: _____

Inombolo zecingo: _____

DISCOVER

Isifundo 22

**Unkhulunkulu
Ulungle
Na?**

Umfana edolobheni ubulawa luuhlamvu lombobho izigebengu ziggekeza esitolo. Umfana ufa nje uhlezi endlini yakwabo esenza umsebenzi wakhe wesikolo. Umama omutsha utshelwa ukuthi umntanakhe usele AIDS ayithole ngokuphiwa igazi. Ingozi ziqahubeka emhlabeni wethu. Njalo sidinga incazelo kukho konke lokhu. Ungaphi uNkulunkulu abantu behlupheka kangaka? Umhlabeli uyasiqinisa ukuthi “umhlabu ugcwele uthando lwakhe olungapheliyo”(Isi Hlabelelo 33:5). Kodwa nxa kuliqiniso, kungani engaqedi ukuhlupheka lengozi? Isambulo isahluko 20 isitshengisa ukuthi uNkulunkulu uzaqeda njani njalo nini isono lokuhlupheka.

1. IMINYAKA EYINKULUNGWANE IYAVEZWA

Usambulo 20 ukhuluma ngeminyaka eyinkulngwane elandea ukuza kwesibili kukaKristu. Okwenzakala kule iminyaka yisiphetho sempi phakathi kukakristu loSathane eqale ngokungena kwesonu kundalo. Le impi yaqala ezulwini uLusifa aze abelomhawu ngoJesu, waqalisa impi lezingilos, waxotshwa ezulwini wasesiza lapha emhlabeni wethu. Impi yaqhubeka emhlabeni eNsimini yase Edeni, yaqhubeka okweminyaka eminengi yaze yafika esiqongweni lapho usathane watshela abantu ukuthi babethele uKristu. (Ungaloyisa ukufunda njalo isifundo 3). Isiqongo salimpi sizakuba ekupheleni kweminyaka eyinkulungwane lapho umhlabu wethu olesono uzahlanjululwa njalo ubuswe nguKristu. U sambulo 20 usitshengisa ukuthi iminyaka eyinkulungwane yehlukaniswe yikuvuka kwabafleyo okubili. U Nkulunkulu uvusa bani kwabafleyo kuvuko lokuqala oluyikuqala kweminyaka eyinkulungwane?

DISCOVER

Isambulo 20:6 “ Babusisiwe njalo bangcwele labo abahlanganyela ekuvukeni ekufeni kwakuqala.Ukuwa kwasibili akula mandla phezu kwabo,kodwa bazakuba ngamaPristi bakaNkulunkulu labaKhristu njalo bazabusa laye okweminyaka eyinkulungwane.”

“Ababusisiweyo labangcwele,” labo abamkele uJesu njengoMsindisi wabo, bavuka “ngovuko lokuqala.” Ukuze abalungileyo “babuse loKristu” ngeminyaka eyinkulungwane, kumele bavuswe ekuqaleni kweminyaka eyinkulungwane. Ngobani abavuswa ngovuko lwesibili ekupheleni kweminyaka eyinkulungwane? *Isambulo 20:5 “Inengi labafileyo kalivukanga kaze kwaphela iminyaka eyinkulungwane.lokuwiyikuvuka kwakuqala.”*

Bonke “abasele befile’ kungatsho kuphela abafileyo ababi, ngoba abalungileyo, “ababusisiweyo njalo bengcwele,” bavuswa ekuqaleni kweminyaka eyinkulungwane. Ngakho iminyaka eyinkulungane iphawulwa yikuvuka okubili. Ukuvuka kwabalungileyo ekuqaleni kwayo lokuvuka kwababi ekupheleni kwayo.

2. UKUVUSWA EKUBUYENI KUKAJESU

Ukuvuka kokuqala, okwabalungileyo, kwenzeka ekuzeni kukaJesu okwesibili. *KwabaseThesalonika 4:16,17 “Ngoba iNkosi ugobo izakwehla ivela ezulwini,ngelizwi elikhulu,ngelizwi lengilosи enkulu langokumemeza kwecilongo likaNkulunkulu,kuthi abafileyo kuKristu bavuke kuqala. 17- Emva kwalokho,thina esisaphilayo njalo sitshiyive sizahlwithwa kanye labo emayezini ukuba sihlangabeze iNkosi emoyeni.Ngakho sizahlala leNkosi kuze kube nininini.”* Nxa uJesu esiza lapha emhlabeni njalo, uvusa “abafileyo kuKristu” njalo abathathe, ndawonye labalungileyo abaphilayo, abase ezulwini. Ngenxa yokuthi ababi balokhu bebamblele esonweni, abangeke baphile phambi kukaNkulunkulu njalo bayafa ekuzeni kukaKristu (ULuka 17:26-30). Ungaloyisa ukufunda isifundo 8 ngokwenzakalayo ekuzeni kukaJesu).

3. USATHANE UBOTSHIWE NGAMAKETANE OKWEMINYAKA EYINKULUNGWANE

Nxa iminyaka eyinkulungwane iqalisa, abalungileyo bonke sebehambile ezulwini njalo ababi bonke befile. Kuzakwenzakalani emhlabeni ngeminyaka eyinkulungwane? *Isambulo 20:1-3 - Ngabona ingilosи isebla phansi isuka ezulwini,ilesihluthulelo somgodi ongela mkhawulo iphethe ngesandla sayo iketane elikhulu. 2 - yabamba umgobho,,inyoka endala leyana,engoMubi loba uSathane,yambophya okweminyaka eyinkulungwane. 3 - Yamphosela emgodini ongelamkhawulo,yakhiya,yawuvala siliciki,ukumvimbela ukuba engakhohlisi ilizwe futhi kuze kuphele iminyaka eyinkulungwane.Emva kwalokho kumele akhululwe okwesikhathshana.*

Ekubuyeni kukaJesu uSathane uyabotshwa njalo uzakuba ebotshiwe okweminyaka eyinkulungwane. Ubotshelwe ngaphi uSathane? “Emgodini ongelamkhawulo” ibala lesiGriki elitsho “ukutshona kakhulu loba “okungelamkhawulo.” KuGenesisi 1:2 iBhayibhili yesiGriki isebezisa “umgodi ongelamkhawulo” ukuchasisa umhlaba kusimo sawo kungakadalwa lutho. Ngakho umhlaba wethu ngumgodi ongelamkhawulo lapho uNkulunkulu abophela khona uSathane.

Umbhalo uthi uSathane ubotshwa “ngeketane enkulu.” Le yiketane ugobo na? Hatshi, ngumfanekiso yiketane yomumo. U Sathane ufunu kakhulu ukuthi aqhubeke ekhohlisa abantu ngeminyaka eyinkulungwane. Kodwa kabakho abalungileyo angabakhohlisa, ngoba bonke basezulwini. Njalo kabakho ababi angabakhohlisa, ngoba bonke bafile, balele ngaphansi komhlabathi. Engenelisi ukukhohlisa iloba ngubani, uyabhodabhoda emhlabeni ongelamuntu ukuze acabange ngenhlupo ubunzima lengozi akubangeleyo.

4. ABALUNGILEYO BAHLULELAABABI

Iminyaka eyinkulungwane njalo yisikhathi sokwahlulela. Kodwa khumbula ukuthi ukwahlulela kulezigaba ezine:

- 1) Ukwahlulewa kwabalungileyo uJesu engakabuyi
- 2) ukuphiwa umvuzo kwabalungileyo ekuzeni kwesibili
- 3) ukwahlulewa kwababi ngeminyaka eyinkulungwane
- 4) ukuphiwa kukaSathane lababi umvuzo ekupheleni kwale iminyaka. (Ungaloyisa ukufunda njalo isifundo 13 esimayelana ngezigaba 1 lo 2 zokwahlulela, ukuchwayisisa lokunika imivuzo abalungileyo). Sizakhangela khathesi izigaba 3 lo 4, ukuchwayisisa lokuphiwa komvuzo kwababi.

Sesibonile ukuthi abaungileyo abafileyo abavusiweyo labalungileyo abaphilayo bathethwe baya ezulwini ndawonye ekuzeni kwesibili kukaKristu. Basekhaya ezulwini ngeminyaka eyinkulungwane. Bazakuba besenzani?

1 KwabaseKhorinte 6:2-3 “ Kalazi yini ukuthi abantu bakaNkulunkulu bazakwahlulela umhlabana? Uma lizakwahlulela umhlabala,kalanelisi ukwahlulela amacala amancane na?. 3- Ngakho-ke, uma lilemibango yezindaba ezinje,kathani abantu abachumileyo ebandleni ukuba ukuba ngabehluleli. lo Isambulo 20:4 - Ngobona izihlalo zobukhosи okwakuhlezi kuzo labo ababephewe amandla okwahlulela.Ngabona imiphefumulo yalabo ababequywe amakhana ngenxa yokufakazela kwabo uJesu langenxa yelizwi likaNkulunkulu.Babengasikhonzanga isilo loba isifanekiso saso njalo bengabekwanga uphawu lwaso emaunzini abo ezandleni zabo. Bavuka,njalo baphila njalo babusaboloKristu iminyaka eyinkulungwane.”

Ngeminyaka eyinkulungwane, abalungileyo bazahlola okwensiwa ngabantu ababi lezingilosy eziwileyo, kugoqela lomthungameli wabo uSathane. Kufanele kanganani kulabo abafela ukukholwa kwabo, abanqobi labahlukuluzwayo kodwa bama evangelini ukuthi bahole njalo baziwisse ukwahlulela kukaNkulunkulu ababi.

Unkulunkulu usenike abantu abasindisiweyo ithuba lokuhlola akwenze kwababi. Singaba lemidu eminengi, enjengale: “Kungani umama omncane engekho lapha? Wayekhaya engumuntu olungileyo.” Nxa sikhangela izingwalo njalo sisahlulela babi “ngokwemisebeni yabo njengokulotshiweyo ezingwalweni (indinyana 12), sizazibonela ukuthi kukho konke akwenze ebantwini, uNkulunkulu wenze kuhle emuntwini wonke. Sizabona ukuthi uMoya Ongcwele wanika abantu amathuba amanengi ukuthi balalele uNkulunkulu njalo lokuthi umuntu wonke wahlulelw kuhle kuzakuba sobala.

5. USATHANE UZAKUBA ENGAGUQUKANGA IMINYAKA EYINKULUNGWANE IPHELA

Ekupheleni kweminyaka eyinkulungwane iBhayibhili ithi: *Isambulo 21:2 - Ngabona iDolobho eliNgcwele,iJerusalem elitsha,lisehlela phansi liphuma ezulwini kuNkulunkulu lilungiswe njengomlobokazi ececele umkakhe. Lo umizi omuhle ubulikhaya lethu okweminyaka eyinkulungwane. Khathesi uMuzi Ongcwele -loKristu labantu bonke abasindisiweyo bephakathi uyehla uvela ezulwini usiza emhlabeni. U Sathane wenzani ekupheleni kweminyaka eyinkulungwane? Isambulo 20:7-9 “Iminyaka eyinkulungwane isidlule,uSathane uzakhululwa entolongweni yakhe, 8-aphume ukuyakhohlisa izizwe emagumbini amane omhlaba - uGogi loMagogi abaquoqele impi.Ngobunengi bangangenhlabathi ekhunjini lolwandle. 9- Badabula phakathi komhlaba bahonqolozela izihonqo zabantu bakaNkulunkulu,idolobho alithandayo.Kodwa kwehla umlilo uvela ezulwini wabaqothula.”*

Ababi bavuswa kuvuo lwsibili ekupheleni kweminyaka eyinkulungwane (indinyana 5). Lanxa abalungileyo besiza emhlabeni ngoMuzi Ongcwele lababi bevuswa, uSathane “uzakhululwa okwesikhathshana” (indinyana 3). Uyabe eselabo njalo ababi angabathungamela njalo ehlasesla abalungileyo. Engachithi isikhathi, masinyane uyabahlasela ababi babelibutho elikhulu. U Sathane ubalaya ukuthi bahlasele uMuzi Ongcwele. Nxa ababi behonqolozela iJerusalem eNtsha (indinyana 9), bananzelela ubuhlungu bokulahlwa ukulahlwa okungapheliyo.

6. UKWAHLULELA KOKUCINA

Lapha, ngokokuqala, abantu bonke bayahlangana. UJesu uthungamela abasindisiweyo abaphakathi komuzi. Usathane uthungamela ababi abangaphandle kwemiduli. Ngalesi isikhathi, uNkulunkulu wahlulela okokucina njalo ababi bamukela umvuzo wabo. *Isambulo 20:11-12 “Ngabuya ngabona isihlalo sobukhosи esikhulu kanye lalowo owayehlezi kuso.Umhlabo lomkhathi kwabaleka phambi kwakhe,akweze kwabalendawo yakho. 12 - Ngasengibona abafileyo,abancane labakhulu,bemi phambi kwestihalo sobukhosи,kwsekuvulwa incwadi.”*

eyincwadi yokuphila.Abafileyo bahlulelw mayelana ngalokho.

Nxa ababi bei phambi kwesihlalo sokwahlulela, impilo yabo yonke iyembuleka phambi kwabo. Kokulotshwe ezingwalweni ezisezulwini, uJesu, uMahluli olungileyo, uveza akwenzele abantu abawileyo kanye lezingilosy. Indalo yonke ikhangele ngokuthathika okukhulu. Emi phambi kwesihlalo sikaNkulunkulu, uJesu unika umuntu wonke indaba yosindiso ngokujulileyo. Uveza ukuthi weza ukuzodinga lokusindisa abalahlekileyo. Wangena emhlabeni wethu esesimeni somuntu, waphila impilo engelasono phakathi kobunzima lezilingo, wazinikela esiphambanweni, njalo waba nguMpriсти wethu ezulwini. Ekucineni, nxa uKristu ngokudana esondela phambili enika isigwebo abale umusa wakhe, bonke kundalo bazavuma ukulunga lendingeko yokwahlulela kokucina okungcwele.

KwabaseRoma 14:10-11 “Pho yena, kungani usahlulela umzalwane wakho na?, Loba kungani useyisa umzalwane wakho na? Ngoba sonke sizakuma phambi kwesihlalo sikaNkulunkulu sokwahlulela. 11- Kilotshiwe ukuth; “Ngeqiniso elinjengoba ngikhona, kutsho uJehova, amadoda wonke azaguqa phambi kwami; izindimi zonke zizavuma kuNkulunkulu.” lo KwabaseFilipi 2:5 -11 “Isimo senqondo yenu kumele sifanane lesikaKhristu uJesu: 5 Yena okwathi ngemvelo enguNkulunkulu kacobanga ukulingana loNkulunkulu kayilutho olungafinyelwelwa 7 kodwa wazenza ize, wathatha isimo senceku, yena enziwe ngesifanekiso somuntu. 8wathi ebunjwe wabonakala njengomuntu, wazithoba walalela kwaze kwaba sekufeni kwasesiphambanweni. 9 Ngakho-ke uNkulunkulu wamphakamisela endaweni ephezelu kakhulu wamnika ibizo elingaphezu kwamabizo wonke. 10 ukuba amadolo wonke aguqe ebizwene likajesu, ezulwini lasemhlabeni kanye langaphansi komhlaba, 11 lezindimi zonke zivume ukuthi uJesu Kristu uyiNkosi, kuge ludumo lukaNkulunkulu uYise.”

Kusukela kuqala isono, uSathane uehlasela isimilo sikaNkulunkulu, esithi kenzi kuhle. Kodwa khathesi yonke imibuzo isiphendulwe. Khathesi izidalwa zonke ziyavuma ukuthi uJesu, iWundlu likaNkulunkulu, ufanele ukuthi simthande njalo simkhonze. Injongo lecebo kukaNkulunkulu sekwambulwe ngokupheleleyo njalo isimilo sikaNkulunkulu kusobala ukuthi sihle, ngesothando. Hatshi kuphela abasindisiweyo kodwa lezingilosy ezimbi loSathane ngokwakhe bazavuma ukuthi indlela kaSathane ibingalunganga lokuthi indlela kaNkulunkulu ibilungle njalo iliquiniso. Bonke bayabona ukuthi ububi lobumina kuthuingamele kuphela osizini njalo akumelanga kuqhubeke.

7. ISONO SIFIKA EMAPHETHELWENI

Lanxa uSathane labantu ababi bevuma ukuthi indlela kaNkulunkulu ilungile, inhliziyo zabo kaziguqkanga, izimilo zabo ziqbubeka zizimbi. Njalo ngemva kokugwetshwa, ababi:

Isambulo 20:9- 15 “Badabula phakathi komhlaba bahonqolozela izihonqo zabantu bakaNkulunkulu,idolobho alithandayo.Kodwa kehla umlilo uvela ezulwini wabaqothula. 10- Omubi, owayebakhohlisile,waphoselwa echibini lesolufa eliyuthayo,lapho okwakuphoselwe khona inyamazana lomphrofeti wamanga.emini lebusuku kuze kuge nininini. 11- Ngabuya ngabona isihlalo sobukhosи esikhulu kanye lalowo owayehlezi kuso.Umhlabo lomkhathi kwabaleka phambi kwakhe,akweze kwabalendawo yakho. 12 - Ngasengibona abafileyo,abancane labakhulu,bemi phambi kwestihalo sobukhosи,kwsekuvulwa incwadi.”

6. YIKULAHLEKELWA OKUNGANANI UKUBHUBHA?

Lanxa iMibhalo ingatsho ukuthi igejena izabhebha ingunaphakade, iyasitshela ukuthi kubuhlungu kanganani ukulahleka. Ababi bazalahleka yimpilo engapheliyo. Lokhu kuzabahlupha kakhu. UKristu elenga esiphambanweni izono zomhlaba zimehlukanisa loBaba wezwa ubuhlungu obuzazwiwa ngabalahlwego. Bafa bengelathemba lokuvuka futhi. Ngesikhathi esifanayo bayabona ukuthi baphika uKristu kanengi. Ekucineni bayawa ngamadolo bavume ukuthi uNkulunkulu ulungile njalo ulothando (KwabaseFiliphi 2:10,11). Yikho abalobi beBhayibhili besikhuthaza ukuthi sikhethi uKristu.

2 Corinthians 6:1-2 “Njengabasebenza kanye loNkulunkulu siyalincenga ukuba lingamukeli umusa kaNkulunkulu ngeze. 2 Ngoba uthi: “Ngesikhathi somusa wami ngalizwa, langosuku lwensindiso yami ngalisiza.” Zwanini, khathesi sekuyisikhathi somusa kaNkulunkulu, khathesi lusuku lwensindiso.”

Ayikho ingozi enku ukwedlula ukuthi umuntu angakhethi uJesu kodwa akhethe ukubhubha. Ukhethetha uJesu yikukhetha ukuba lobudlelwano loKristu obungwalisa indingeko zethu zonke. Ukhethani? Kungani ungakhethi uJesu lamuhla?

DISCOVER — Imibuzo yesifundo23

KUYINI IGEHENNA NJALO LINGAPHI?

Bhala uX ebhokisini eloqondene lemitsho eliqiniso

1. Okweminyaka engu 6,000 uJesu ubencenga izoni ukuthi zimamukele zisindiswe
 - esebebenza abaprofethi abaseBhayibhilini
 - esebebenza uNostradamus
 - ekhala ngobuhlungu esiphambabweni
2. Ukubhubhisa izoni igejena yena owayethanda ukuzisindisa
 - kuzathokozisa uKristu loBaba
 - kuzazwisa uKristu ubuhlungu
3. Izakuba ngaphi igejena?
 - khonapha emhlabeni ekupheleni kwesikhathi uNkulunkulu ewuhlambulula.
 - lapho uSathane ahlukuluza khona abantu ngaphansi kolwandle
4. Abantu abasegejena lamuhla
 - kakho loyedwa
 - abayizigidi
5. Izakuba khona nini igejena?
 - ekupheleni kweminyaka eyinkulungwane ababi sebahlulelwano
 - iyatsha khathesi
6. Yisiphi isijeziso sababi?
 - ukubhubha okungunaphakade
 - ukuba segejena ingunaphakade
7. Izabhebha okwesikhathi esinganani igejena?
 - ingunaphakade
 - uSathane, izingilosi zakhe lababi baze babengumlotha.
 - umhlabo lo uze uhlanjululwe esonweni ube likhaya labasindisiwego
8. Injongo kaNkulunkulu yegejena
 - yikulungisa ikhaya labahlengiweyo elihle, elipheleleyo.
 - yikwethusela abantu ukuze balunge.
 - ukubhidliza isono ngoba isono sibhidliza abantu

UMBUZO WENHLIZIYO: Isono saphambanisa umhlabo kaNkulunkulu owawumuhle. U Jesu wafa esiphambanweni ukuze awuthathe kuSathane umhlabo, awuhlambulule esonweni njalo asuse ukufa. Silethuba lokukhetha: ukubhubha loba impilo engapheliyo kuKristu. Kubuhlungu kanganani kukristu ukubona labo afisa ukubahlenga bekhetha ukubhubhya! Uyafisa ukuletha intokoza enhliziyweni kajesu ngokuba kwabasindisiwego?

Ibizo Lakho: _____

Ikheli: _____

Inombolo zecingo: _____

DISCOVER

Isifundo 23

Kuyini Igejena Njalo Lingaphi?

U kudubula okungelangqondo kwenzeka lapho umfundu angena khona esikolo sakhe wabulala aye funda labo. Omunye owaxotshwa emsebenzini, wangena lapho ayesebenza khona wadubula owayengu folomane wakhe. Umama wafuqela imota yakhe echibini ilabantwabakhe ababili phakathi bagalula emanzini.

abantu abanengi sebabulawa phakathi kwezimpi zemihlolo. Kuyab kubangwa izimpi zakudala. Abesilisa, abesifazana, abantwana ngitsho lensane badutshulwa, baqunywa, batshaywa, babhinywa. U k u t h i a b e n z a a m a c a l a bagwetshelwe ukufa, kuyaliwa ngabanengi. Bathi lababantu abangezake baphenduke na?

Yiphi indlela engcono eyokubulala izigebengu? Yisihlalo esilegetsi? Abanye bathi ijkiseni elomuthi o b u l a l a y o y i y o i n d l e l a engelabuhlungu. Abanye bathi u m u n t u u f a m a s i n y a n e angalengiswa. Kodwa kuyo yonke le impikiswano kulenye indlela abantu abangacabangi ngayo. Kakho owathi kumele batshiswe kancane kancane baze bafe. Kodwa amanye amaKristu acabanga ukuthi ubaba wethu osezulwini uzakwenza okubi ukwedlula lokho. Bathi ababi bazahlukuluzwa ukuze babbadale ukona kwabo. Futhi bacabanga ukuthi bazakuzwa ubuhlungu ingunaphakade. Vele kwenzakalani kwababi. Isjeziso sabo sihambelana njani lothando lukaNkulunkulu lokulunga kwakhe? Asithole impendulo eBhayibhilini.

1. OKWEFHULA INHLIZIYO KAJESU

Okweminyaka ezinkulungwane eziyisithupha uNkulunkulu ubecenga abesilisa labasifazana: *UHezekheli 33:11 “Tshono kubo uthi, Ngeqiniso elinjengoba*

DISCOVER

ngikhona,kutsho uJehova Wobukhos,i kangithokozi ngokufa kwababi,kodwa ukuba baphenduke ezindleleni zabo baphile. Phendukani! Phendukani ezindleleni zenu ezimbi! Kungani umele ufe,wena ndlu kaIsrayeli?.

isiphambano saveza ukuthi uNkulunkulu uloyisa kanganani ukuhlenga abantu abawileyo. Nxa uJesu wayememeza esiphambanweni, “baba, baxolele, ngoba abakwazi abakwenzayo,” watshengisa ubuhlungu benhliziyo yakhe (uLuka 23:34). Masinyane ngemva kwalokho uJesu wafa, njalo wafa ngenhliziyo ebuhlungu (1 Johane 19:30,34).

Kodwa lanxa uthando olungcwale lwabonakaliswa kanje, abanengi balokhu besala ukwamukela uJesu. Njalo ingqe isono sisabusa emhlabeni, sizaqhubeke sisandisa usizi. Ngakho isno kumele sibhujiswe uNkulunkulu uzasiqeda njani isono?

2 UPHETRO 3:10 “Kodwa usuku lweNkosi luzakufika njengesela, kuthi izulu lidlule ngokuhlokomu okukhulu, konke kuncibilikiswe ngumlilo, lomhlaba lemisebenzi ekuwo kuzakutsha.”

U Nkulunkulu kumele ekucineni ahlambulule indalo ebubini aqede isono. Lanxa abalela esonweni ekucineni bazabujiswa ngumlilo lo olungiselwe ukubhubhisa uSathane, izingilosizakhe lesono emhlabeni wethu. Kubuhlungu kanganani kuJesu ukubona umlilo ubhubhisa abantu abafelayo ukuze basindiswe.

2. IGEHENA IZAKUBANINI NJALO NGAPHI?

Lanxa kunganjalo, abantu abanengi bakhola ukuthi uNkulunkulu ulomlilo obhebhayo khathesi endaweni okuthiwa “yigehena” lapho izoni eziya khona nxa zisifa. Igehena ibakhona nxa umhlabo lo usulichibi lomlio. U Nkulunkulu umelele ukuthi ajezise ababi ekupheleni kokwahllulela nxa kuphela iminyaka eyinkulungwane (ISambulo 20:9-15).

2 UPHETRO 2:9 “Uma lokhu kunjalo,uNkulunkulu uyawkwazi ukuhlenga abantu abamesabayo ekulingweni kanye lokugcinela abangalunganga usuku lokwahllulela, eqhubeka ngokujezisa kwabo.”

Uhlambulula umhlabo wethu njalo ngomlilo wakhe ohlambululayo.

2 UPHETRO 3:7 “Ngalonalelolizwi amazulu akhathesi kanye lomhlaba kugcinelwe umlilo,kulindele usuku lokwahllulela lokubujiswa kwabantu abangamesabiyo uNkulunkulu.”

Unkulunkulu kazange enze icebo ukuthi kubelomuntu ozakutsha egehena. Kodwa nxa abantu besala ukwehlukana loSathane njalo bebambelela ezonweni zabo, bazakwamukela umvuzo wokukhetha kwabo.

UMathewu 13:40-42 “Ngjengalokhu ukhula lusitshunwa lutshuswe emlilweni,kuzaba kuba njalo ekupheleni komhlaba. 41 - Indoda yomuntu izathuma ingilosizayo zicente konke okubanaga isono embusweni wayo lao bomke abanza ububi. 42- Zizabaphosela esihogweni somlilo ongungumayo okuzakuba khona ukukhala lokugedla amazinyo.”

Ukhula, abenza okubi kabatshiswa kuze kube sekupheleni komhlaba. Isigwebo lesi singakenziwa, indalo yonke kumele isuthiseke ukuthi uNkulunkulu wahlulele kuhle umuntu ngamunye. Njengoba sifundile kuSifundo 22, kumpikiswano eqhubekayo phakathi kukaKristu loSathane, uSathane ubezama ukutshela indalo ukuthi indlela yesono ingcono. UJesu utshengisa ukuthi indlela yokulalela yiyo eletha ukusuthiseka empilweni.

Ekupheleni kweminyaka eyinkulungwane, uSathane uzakwahlluelwa, lezingilosizakhe labantu ababi. Izingwalo sezivuliwe eziveza ingxenyeyenziwe ngumuntu ngamunye, uNkulunkulu uzaphosela uSathane, ukufa lengcwaba, ndawonye lalabo amabizo ab “angatholakalanga encwadini yokuphila... echibini lomlilo (ISambulo 20:14-15). Ngokutsho kwendinyana elandelayo, ISambulo 21:1, uNkulunkulu esehlambulule umhlabo esonweni ngomlilo, udala “izulu elitsha lomhlabo omutsha.”

3. IGEHENA LIZABHEBHA KWESIKHATHI ESINGANANI?

Abakholwayo abanengi bamukela umcabango wokuthi igehena izabhebha ingunaphakade,, abantu besizwa ubuhlungu ingunaphakade. Ake sikhangale iMibhalo echasisa ukuthi uNkulunkulu uzakwenzani ngesono langezoni.

2 KwabaseThesalonika 1:8-9 “Izabajezisa labo abangamaziyo uNkulunkulunjalo bengalilaleli ivangeli leNkosi yethu uJesu. 9-Bazajeziswa ngokubujiswa okulaphakade bavalelwengaphandle kobukhona beNkosi lasenka zimulweni yamandla ayo.”

Nanzelela ukuthi “ukubujiswa okungunaphakade” kutshiyene “lokuhlukuluzwa okungunaphakade.” Kutsho ukuthi, ukubujiswa okuyisiphetho esingunaphakade. Umphumela yikufa okungunaphakade. U Petro wakhulumga ngosuku lokwahllulela “lokubujiswa kwabantu abeyisa uNkulunkulu” (2 Petro 3:7). Ngokutsho kukaJesu, kokubili “umphefumulo lomzimba” kubujiswa egehena (uMatthewu 10:28). Kuntshumayelo yakhe eNtabeni, uJesu wakhulumga ngesango elincinyane “elithungamela ekupheleni,” lomgwaqo omkhulu “othungamela ekubhubheni” (uMatthewu 7:13,14). KuJohane 3:16 uJesu uchasisa ukuthi uNkulunkulu “wanikela iNdodana yakhe eyiyo yodwa, ukuze abakholwayo “bangabhubhi, kodwa babelokuphila okungapheliyo.” U Jesu uqathanisa iziphetho ezimbili: impilo engapheliyo lokubhubha - hatshi ukutsha okungapheliyo. Kusobala ukuthi igehena lilesiphetho, umphumela walo yikufa lokubujiswa kwababi. Imibhalo icacile ukuthi ababi bazabujiswa. “Ababi bazaqunywa” (Isihlabelo 37:28), “bazabhubha” (2 Petro 2:12), “bazanyamala njengentuthu” (Isihlabelo 37:20). Bazakubangumlotha (uMalakhi 4:1-3, “Inkokhelo yesono iyikufa,” hatshi ukuitsha okungapheliyo; “isipho sikaNkulunkulu yimpilo engapheliyo” (KwabaseRoma 6:23). Injongo yokujezisa kokucina ngomlilo egehena yikususa isono kundalo, hatshi ukulondoloza isono ingunaphakade. Akuzwisesi ukuthi uKristu owakhalela iJerusalem njalo waxolela ababembethela, ongabukela abalahliwego besizwa ubuhlungu ingunaphakade.

Igehena lilesiphetho. Ekupheleni kweminyaka eyinkulungwane, uNkulunkulu unisa umlilo uvela phezulu aqothule uSathane, izingilosizakhe lababi abalela ezonweni zabo. “Umlilo uvela ezulwini” ubaqede (ISambulo 20:9). Ngokutsho kukaJesu, umlilo lo “awucitsheki” (U Matthewu 3:12. Akulamuntu ongawucitsha, uze uqede umsebenzi wawo wokubhubhisa ngokupheleleyo. U Nkulunkulu uthembisa ukuthi, umlilo lo usuphelile uzadala “umhlabo omutsha”, lapho “izinhlupho zakuqala zizakhohlakala;” njalo “umsindo wokulila lokukhala ungasoze uwakale futhi” uIsaya 65:16-19. Kuzakuba lusuku olunjani lolo! Zonke imbangela zobuhlungu zizanyamalala uNkulunkulu uzasusa amanxeba esono intokozo yethu izagcwaisika.

4. “OKUNGAPHELIYO” EMIBHALWENI

KuMathewu 25:41 ujesu ukhulumga “ngomlilo ongapheliyo olungiselwe uSathane lezingilosizakhe.” “Ongapheliyo” lapha utsho ukuthi igehena lizabhebha ingunaphakade? UJuda 7 unika iSodoma leGomora “njengesibonelo salabo abajezisa ngomlilo ongapheliyo.” Kusobala amadolobho la amabili kawabhebbi lamuhla. Kodwa umlilo wawungongapheliyo ngokuthi umlilo wabhidliza amadolobho la ngokupheleleyo.

Ku 2 Petro 2:6 sifunda njalo ngomlilo ongapheliyo. Kodwa lo umbhalo kusobala ukuthi ukhomba ukuthi uNkulunkulu “ Lemizi yaseSodoma laseGomora wayichitha ngokuyitshisa ngomlilo, eyenza ibe yisibonelo kulabo abeyisa uNkulunkulu.” Abeyisa uNkulunkulu abeSodoma leGomora kabatshi lamuhla, babangumlotha ngosuku abatsha ngalo. Ikanti umlilo owabatshisayo “ngongapheliyo” kumphumela wawo - ukubhubhisa okupheleleyo. Ongapheliyo kutsho ukujezisa okupheleleyo, hatshi ukuphubeke ujezisa.

Ngenxa yokuthi ugwalo lukaSambulo lusebenzisa ulimi olubonakalayo, olungumfanekiso, eminye imibhalo yayo izwisiswe kubi. ISambulo, iSambulo 14:11 uthi ngabalahlekileyo, “Lentuthu yomlilo wokuhlutshwa kwabo ithunqa kuze kubebenini.” Lokhu kuzwakala sengathi yikuhlupheka okungapheliyo. Kodwa njalo, kasiyekeleni uMibhalo uchasise uMibhalo.

Ueksodus 21:26 ukhuluma ngesisebenzi okwakumele sibhotshozwe indlebe njengesibonakaliso ukuthi kwakumele sisebenzele inkosi uyaso “okungunaphakade.” Lapha “okungunaphakade” kutsho ukuthi nxa isisebenzi sisaphila. Ujona, owahlala kuphela insuku ezintathu lobusuku obuthathu esiswini senhlanzi (uMatthewu 12:40), uthi wayelapho “okungunaphakade” (U Jona 2:6).

Akuthandabuzeki ukuthi insuku ezintathu kumnyama tshu kwakhanya sekuyingunaphakade. Ngakho kumele sinanzelele ukuthi sizwisise nxa uMibhalo usebenzisa ulimi olungumfanekiso loba olwenkondlo intuthu eqonga okungapheliyo esuka echibini lomlilo yindlela ecacileyo etsho ukubujiswa kokuphela. U Sambulo 21:8 usitshela ngokucacileyo ukuthi ichibi elibhebha ngomlilo lesolufa “kuyikufa kwestibili.” Igehena lilesiphetho. Ababi bazatshabalala; bazabujiswa.

5. KUNGANI KUMELE KUBE LEGEHENA?

Ekuqaleni uNkulunkulu wadala umhlabo ophelleleyo ngobuhle. Kodwa isono sangena saletha ingxaba ngxoza, inchithakalo lokufa. Nxa ungabuyela ngekhaya ufice indlu yakho ibulewe ngamasela, ungayiyekela injalo kokuphela? Awungeke. Uzathanyela ingcekeza, uyenze ibenhlle njalo. U Nkulunkulu uzakwenzani njalo laYe. Uzasusa isono lemiphumela yaso, edale umhlabo omutsha endaweni yalo omdala. Injongo kaNkulunkulu yokuhlambulula umhlabo ngomlilo yikulungisa indawo yomhlabo oimuhle ukuze abasindisiwego bahlale kuwo. Kodwa uNkulunkulu ulohlupho ngoba isono kasikho emhlabeni kuphela, sangena lebantwini. Isono salimaza ubudlelwano bethu laYe, laphakathi kwabantu. Abantwana bayahlukuluzwa, kulezimpi, lemikhuhlane. Uhlupho uNkulunkulu alalo yilolu: angasusa njani isono kodwa angabhidlizi abantu abalesono? Impendulo yakhe kwakuyikuthatha isono asifake emzimbeni wakhe; isono sambulala esiphambanweni. Ngenxa yalokho:

1 UJohane 1:9 “Uma sivuma izono zethu,yena uthembekile njalo ulungile,uzasithethelela zethu asihlambululekukho konke ukungalungikwethu.”

Unkulunkulu unika abantu bonke ithuba lokwehlukana lesono mahala. Kodwa okudanisayo yikuthi abanye balela kuso. UNkulunkulu kabambi abantu ngamandla ukuthi bakhethi impilo engapheliyo. Labo abala icebo lakhe bazabhidlizwa yiso isono. Isizatho segehena yilesi:

U-Isaya 65:12 “Ngizalimisa inkemba,njalo lonke lizakhothamela ukubulawa,ngoba ngamemeza kodwa kalisabelanga,ngakhuluma kodwa lina kalilalenga.Lenzaokubiphambikwami lakkhethe okungucunulayo.”

Sebehlukele lojesu ngenxa yokukhetha kwabo, ababi bazabona ukuthi indlela eseleyo yikufa okungunaphakade.

KumaHeheru 2:14-15 "Njengoba abantwana belomzimba legazi, laye wahlanganyela ebuntwini babo ukuze kuthi ngokufa kwakhe amchithe lowo ophethe amandla okufa - okutsho uSathane- 15- abakhulule ababebambeke ebugqilini impilo yabo yonke ngenxa yokwesaba kwabo ukufa."

UDokotela uSimpson, udokotela omkhulu owenza umuthi wokulalisa umuntu nxa ehlinzwa, wezwa ubuhlungu obukhulu izibulo lakhe lize life. Wadabuka kakhulu njengabo bonke abazali. Kodwa wasethola indlela eyamnika ithemba. Engcwabeni lomtanakhe wafaka ibhakana wasebhala wathi "Lanxa kunjalo ngiYaphila."

Yikho lokho. Ukulahlekelwa kungakhanya kubhidliza amathemba wonke; lanxa kunjalo uJesu uyaphila! Inhlizyo zethu zingadabuka; lanxa kunjalo, uJesu uyaphila.

KuKristu silethemba lempilo ngemva kokufa. "Uyikuvuka lokuphila" (U Johane 11:25), njalo uyathembisa, "Ngoba ngiyaphila, lawe uzaphila" (uJohane 14:19). Ukristu nguye yedwa ithemba lethu ngemva kokufa. Njalo nxa uKristu esiza okwesibili uzasinika imizimba engafiyio. Asisoze njalo siphile ngaphansi kwethunzi lokufa, ngoba sizakuba lempilo engapheliyo. Usulalo leli ithemba elisilondolozayo ngezikkhathi ezilobunzima obulomnyama na? Nxa ungakaze wemukele uJesu njengeNkosi loMsindisi, ungakwenza khathesi na?

DISCOVER — Imibuzo yesifundo 24

NXA UMUNTHU ESIFA KWENZAKALANI?

Bhala uX ebhokisini eliqondane lomutsho oliqiniso.

1. Uyini umphefumulo?

- uthuli lomhlabathi + umoya wokuphila
- umuntu ophilayo
- lokho okungafiyio emuntwini

2. Kwenzakalani emuntwini nxa esifa?

- umoya wakhe uyabuyela kuNkulunkulu
- umzimba wakhe uya ezulwini
- umzimba wakhe uyabuyela emhlabathini
- uyafa, angazi lutho

3. Umuntu ofileyo

- akazi lutho
- uyadana njalo ulesizungu, nxa waphila impilo embi.
- uyathokoza, nxa waphila impilo elungileyo
- ulele ubuthongo bokuthula

4. Uyini "umoya" obuyela kuNkulunkulu nxa umuntu esifa?

- ngumoya wokuphila
- ngumphefumulo

5. U Jesu uyikuvuka lokuphila kubo bonke abakholywayo

- abafileyo balele emangcwabeni bemelele ukubiza kukaJesu,
- uMnikiwempilo
- nxa uJesu esiza, abalele befele kuKristu uzabavusa

6. Kule impilo umphefumulo womuntu kawufi

- kule impilo umphefumulo womuntu uyafa
- nxa uJesu ebuya, abasindisiweyo bazavuswa baphiwe ukungafi

7. I Bhayibhili liyasixwayisa ukuzesingakhohliswa ngabathi kulamadlozi loba abe New Age abathi bayakhulumu labethu abafayo

8. Ngenxa yokuthi silethemba lokuvuswa nguJesu nxa ebuya singakhangelana lokufa singesabi
 uJesu nguYe ithemba lethu kphela lokuphila ngemva kokufa.

UMBUZO WENHLIZIYO: Usumamukele uJesu njengoMsindisi wakho na?

Ibizo Lakho: _____

Ikheli: _____

Inombolo zecingo: _____

DISCOVER

Isifundo 24



Kasithandi ukukhuluma ngokufa. Ukufa yisitha sabantu bonke. Yiziphi impendulo kumibuzo ngokufa? Kulempilo ngemva kokufa? Sizababona abethu abafayo na?

1. UKUBHEKANA LOKUFA SINGESABI

Sonke siya sizwe isizungu ngokufelwa, mhlawumbe lilunga lemuli loba umngane, nxa sibona isiphetho sempilo. Kudaba oluqakathee kangakia, olugcwele izinyembezi, singathola ngaphi iqiniso ukuthi kwenzakalani nxa sisifa? Okuhle yikuthi, enye ingxene yomsebenzi kakristu emhlabeni k w a k u y i k u t h i "abakhulule ebugqilini bonke labo abathi ngokwesaba ukufa ekuphileni kwabo konke baba yizigqili" (AmaHeberu 2:15. Njalo eBhayibhilini, uJesu usipha izindaba eziduduzyayo, njalo uphendula ngokucacileyo yonke imibuzo yethu ngokufa lempilo engapheliyo.

2. UNKULUNKULU WASIDALA NJANI?

Ukuthi sizwisise eBhayibhilini iqiniso ngokufa, asiqalise ekuqaleni sibone ukuthi uNkulunkulu wasidala njani.

UGenesis 2:7 "U J e h o v a uNkulunkulu wambumba umuntu n g o t h u l i l o m h l a b a t h i waphefumulela emakhaleni akhe umphefumulo wokuphila, yikho umuntu wasesiba yinto ephilayo."

Unkulunkulu wadala uAdamu "n g o t h u l i l o m h l a b a t h i." Wayelengqondo ekhanda, legazi emzimbeni wakhe. UNkulunkulu wasephefumulela emakhaleni akhe "umoya wokuphila," uAdamu "w a b a n g u m u n t u o p h i l a y o" [ngesiHeberu umphefumulo ophilayo"] Nanzelela ukuthi iBhayibhili kayitsho ukuthi uAdamu

DISCOVER

waphiwa umphefumulo; kodwa ithi “umuntu waba ngumphefumulo ophilayo.” UNkulunkulu ephefumulela kuAdamu, impilo yaqala, ivela kuNkulunkulu. Ukuhlangana komzimba “lomoya wokuphila” kwenza uAdamu waba “ngumuntu ophilayo,” “umphefumulo ophilayo.” Ngakho singabhala kanje: “uthuli loMhlabathi” + “umoya wokuphila = “umphefumulo ophilayo.” Umzimba ongelampilo + umoya ovela kuNkulunkulu = umuntu ophilayo. Sonke silomzimba lengqondo ecabanhayo. Ingqe sisaphila, singumuntu ophilayo, umphefumulo ophilayo.

3. KWENZAKALANIXAUMUNTUESIFA?

Nxa umuntu esifa kuyahlanekelwa indlela umuntu adalwa ngayo echasiswa kuGenesis 2:7. **UMtshumayeli 12:7** “*Kuthi umhlabathi ubuyele emhlabathini lapho owavela khona,lomphefumulo ubuyele kuNkulunkulu onguye owawuphayo.*”

Nxa abantu besifa, umzimba uba “luthuli” njalo “umoya” (umoya wokuphila) ubuyela kuNkulunkulu, umnikazi wawo. Kodwa kwenzakalani kumphefumulo?

UHezekheli 18:3-4 “*Ngeqiniso elinqengoba ngikhona,kutsho uJehova Wobukhos,iyalisayikusitsho isaga lesi ko-Israyeli. 4- Ngoba yonke imiphefumulo ephilayo ngeyami,uyise kanye lendodana bobabili ngokufanayo ngabami.Umphefumulo owonayo yiwo ozakufa.*”

Umphefumulo uyafa! Okwenzakala uNkulunkulu esidala kuGenesisi 2:7 kuyaphendulewa. “Uthuli lomhlabathi” - “umphefumulo wokuphila” = “umphefumulo ofileyo” umzimba ongaphiliyo - umoya ovela kuNkulunkulu = umuntu ofileyo. Ukuva yikuphela kwempilo. Umzimba uyabhidlika ube luthulu, njalo umoya uyabuyela kuNkulunkulu. Singumphefumulo ophilayo nxa siphiloa. Kodwa singafa siba yisidumbu, umpefumulo ofileyo, umuntu ofileyo. Ngakho abafleyo kababoni lutho, kabazi lutho. Nxa uNkulunkulu ethatha umoya wokuphila asinika wona, imiphefumulo yethu iyafa. Kodwa njengoba sizabona kulesi isifundo, ngoKristu likhona ithembra.

4. UMUNTU OFILEYO WAZIKANGANANI?

Ngemva kokufa ingqondo iyatshabalala; ayingeke yazi loba ikhumbule ulutho. Lemizwa iyatshabalala.

Umtshumayeli 9:6 “*Uthando lwabo,izondo yabo loomba wabo sekwedlula nya;nini lanini kabasayikuba lengxenye loba kukuphi okwenzakalayo ngaphansi kwelanga Abafleyo kabacabangi, ngakho kabazi lutho olwenzakalayo. Kabahambelani labaphilayo: UMtshumayeli 9:5 “ngoba abaphilayo bayazi ukuthi bazakufa, kodwa abafleyo kabazi lutho, kabaselawo umvuzo, kabasakhunjulwa”*

Ukuva njengobuthongo umuntu engaphuphi. Ibhayibhili ibiza ukufa ngokuthi “yikulala” amahlandla angu54. U Jesu wathi uklufa kunjengobuthongo. Wathi kubafundi bakhe:

UJohane 11:11-14 “*Esetshilo lokhu wasebatshela wathi,Umngane wethu uLazarouselele;kodwa niya khonale ukuyamvusa”, 12-Abafundi bakhe baphendula bathi,Nkosi nxa kuvuma ukuthi ilale, uzabangcono”.13- UJesu wayekhulu, angokuva kwakhe, kodwa abafundi bakhe besithi kumbe utsho ukulala okujayelekileyo. 14- Wasebatshela ephumela egcekeni wathi, ULazaro usefile.*”

ULazaro wayefile okwensuku ezine uJesu engakafiki. Kodwa uJesu esiya engcwaben, waveza ukuthi kulula kuNkulunkulu ukuvusa abafleyo njengoba kulula kithi ukuvusa umngane oleleyo. Kuyasiduduza ukwazi ukuthi abethu abasitshiyayo “balele,” bephumula ngokuthula kuJesu. Umkhandlo wokufa, lathi mhlawumbe esizadlula kuwo ngeliney ilanga, ungenjengobuthongo obulokuathula.

5. UNKULUNKULUYABAKHOHLWANAABAFILEYO?

Ukulala kokufa ayisiso isiphetho. Ethuneni, uJesu wathi kuMaritha, udadewabo kaLazaro:

UJohane 11:25 “*UJesu wathi kuye,Mina ngiyikuvuka kwabafleyo lokuphila.Lowo okholwa kimi uzaphila,loba ezakufa.*”

Labo “abafela kuKristu” balele emangewabeni - kodwa balokhu belekusasa enhle. YeNa obala inwele ngalunye emakhanda ethu njalo osiphethesandleni sakhe kasoze asikhohlwe. Singafa sibyele othulini, kodwa okulotshwe ngathi ngamunye kuhlezi kacacile engqondweni kaNkulunkulu. Njalo nxa uJesu esiza, uzabavusa abalungileyo ebuthongweni babo, njengalokhu akwenza kuLazaro.

1KwabaseThesalonika 4:13,16-18 “*Bazalwane,kasifuni ukuba libe ngabangaziyongalabo loba lidabukenjengabanyeabantu,abangelalo ithembu. 16- ngoba iNkosi uqobo izakwehla ivela ezulwini,ngelizwi elikhulu,ngelizwi lengilosи enkulu langokumemeza kwecilongo likaNkulunkulu, kuthi abafleyo kuKhristu bavuke kuqala. 17- Emva kwalokho,esisaphilayo njalo sitshiyiwe sizahlwithwa kanye laboemayezini ukuba sihlangabeze iNkosi emoyeni.Ngakho sizahlala leNkosi kuze kubenninini. 18-Ngakho-ke khuthazanani ngala amazwi.*”

Ngosuku lokuvuka, umkhandlo wokufa uzana lokuphumula okwesikhathshana. Abafleyo abakuboni ukuhamba kwsikhathi. Labo abamkele uKristu njengoMsindisi wabo, bazavuswa ebuthongweni yilizwi lakhe elimangalisayo lisiza emhlabeni. Ithembra lokuvuka lilomngane: ithembra lekhaya ezulwini lapho uNkulunkulu

Isambulo 21:4 “*Uzazesula zonke izinyembezi emehlwani abo.akusayikuba khona futhi ukufa loba ukulila loba ukukhala loba abuhlungu,ngoba umumo omdala wezinto usudlule.*”

Labo abathanda uNkulunkulu akudingeki ukuthi besabe ukufa. Ngale kwakho kulempilo engapheliyo kuNkulunkulu esuthisayo. UJesu upheth “izihluthulelo zokufa” (Isambulo 1:18). Nxa umuntu engelaKristu ukufa kungumanqoba, kodwa loKristu kulempilo engapheliyo ehlabusayo.

6. KASIFI KHATHESINA?

Unkulunkulu edala uAdamu loEva babengafi. Kodwa ngabe baqhubea belalela uNkulunkulu babengasoze bafe. Kodwa ngokona kwabo, badela ilungelo labo lokungafi. Ngokungalaleli bangenwa yikufa. Isono sabo sangena ebantwini bonke, njalo njengoba bonke bonile, sonke siyafa (KwabaseRoma 5:15). Kakulandawo eBhayibhilini lapho okuthi umphefumulo womuntu uyaphila ngemva kokufa. Amabala esiHeberu lesigriki atsho “umphefumulo,” loba “umoya” atholakala ka 1,700 eBhayibhilini. Kodwa kakukho lakanye lapho athi umphefumulo loba umoya kawufi. Khathesi nguNkulunkulu yedwa ongafiyi.

1 KuThimothi 6:15-16 “*Okuzalethwa nguNkulunkulu ngesikhathi sakhe - uNkulunkulu obusisekileyo njalo onguyen Mbusi kuphela, iNkosi yamakhosi loMbusi wababusi, 16 -onguye kuphela ongafiyi lohlala ekukhanyeni okungafinyelekiyo,okungekho owakhe wambona loba ongambona.Udumo lamandla akube kuye kuze kubelaphakade. Amen.*”

Umbhalo ucacile ukuthi abantu kule impilo bayafa: Kodwa nxa uJesu esiza imvelo yethu izaguquka kakhulu.

1 KwabaseKhorinte 15:51-53 “*Lalelani, ngilitshela imfihlakalo;kasiyikufa sonke,kodwa sonke sizaguqlwa- 52-ngesikhathshana,ngokucwayiza kwelihlo, ngecilongo lokucina. Ngoba icilongo lizakhala,abafleyo bazavuswa bengabolanga,njalo sizaguqlwa. 53- Ngoba okubolayo kumele kuzigqokise ngokungaboliyo, lokufayo ngokungaiyo.*”

Njengabantu, khathesi siyafa. Kodwa isiqiniselso soMkristu kasisoze sife nxa uJesu esiza futhi okwesibili. Ukuqiniseka kwalokhu kwabonakala ngokuvuka

kukaJesu engcwaben. **2 kuThimothi 1:10** “*Kodwa khathesi usubonakaliswe ngokubonakala koMsindisi wethu,uKhristu uJesu,osechithe ukufa waleth ekukhanyeni ukuphila lokungafi ngevangeli.*”

Umbono kaNkulunkulu ngesiphetho soluntu ucacile: ukubhubha abala ukwamukela uKristu njalo babambele ezonweni zabo, loba ukungafi njengesipho nxa uJesu esiza elanda labo abamamukele njengeNkosi loMsindisi.

7. UKUKHANGELANALOKUFAKOTHANDEKAYO

Ukukhathazeka esilwiana lakho mayelana lokufa kubuhlungu kakhulu nxa othandekayo kithi esifa. Isizungu lobuhlungu bokulahlekelwa kungachobodisa. Impendulo yobuhlungu lobu yindunduzo kuphela esiyiphiwa nguKristu. Khumbula ukuthi othandekayo kuwe ulele, njalo abathandekayo kuwe abalele kuJesu “bazavukela ekuphileni” nxa uJesu ebuya. Unkulunkulu uhlele ukuhlangana okuhle kakhulu. Abantwana bazabuyiselwa kubazali babo. Omyeni lamakhosikazi abo bazagonana bangane. Ukwelukana okuyisihluku kwempilo kuzaphela. “Ukuva kuginyiwe ekunqobeni” (1 Corinthians 15:54). Abanye bezwa ubuhlungu ngokutshiywa ngothandekayo okokuthi bayazama ukukhulumisana labafleyo ngamadlozi loba ezinye izindlela. Kodwa iBhayibhili liyasixwayisa ukuthi singazami ukuziduduza ngalezindlela:

U-Isaya 8-19 “*abanyu bazakuthi kuwe, buza emadlozini lakubathakathi abatshaya imilozwi, banyeneze angithi abantu bangabuza, kodwa kungani babuze kwabafleyo ngabaphilayo na?*”

Ngenxa yani? I Bhayibhili licacile ukuthi abafleyo kabazi lutho. Impendulo ngokufewa kwethu yindunduzo esiyiphiwa nguJesu kuphela. Ukuhlala sikhulumisana loKristu yikho okusiduduzayo singafelwa. Khumbula izikhathi zonke, abafele kuKristu ilizwi abazalizwa kuqala ngelikajesu ezovusa abaleleyo!

8. UKUKHANGELANALOKUFUNGESABI

Ukuva kusithathela zonke izinto. Kodwa okungeke kusithatheli khona nguKristu, njalo uKristu angabuyiselwa zonke. Ukuva kakusoze kubuse kokuphela emhlabeni. U Sathane, omubi, ukufa, lengcwaba kuzabhubha “echibini lomlilo” “okuyikufa kwesibili (Isambulo 20:14).

Nanku okunye okungakusiza ukuthi ukhanglane lokufa ungesabi:

- 1) Phila usethemba uKristu, uzalungela ukufa loba kunini.
- 2) ngamandla kaMoya Ongcwele, lalela imithetho kaJesu, uzalungela impilo yesibili lapho ongasoze ufe khona.
- 3) Cabanga ngokufa njengobuthongo obufitshane ilizwi likaJesu elizakuvusa kubo nxa esiza ngokwesibili.
- 4) Khwabitha isiqiniselso uJesu asinika sona esekhaya ezulwini laYe okungunaphakade.

Iqiniso leBhayibhili liyamkhulula umuntu ekwesabeni ukufa ngoba liveza uJesu, yeNa owanqoba ukufa. Nxa uJesu engena ezimpilweni zethu, ugcwalisa izinhliziyo zethu ngokuthula: **UJohane 14-27** “*Ukuthula ngikutshiyi kini;ukuthula kwami ngilinika khona. Kangiliniki njengokunika komhlaba.Lingakhathazeki ezinhliziywensi zenu njalo lingesabi.*”

Ujesu njalo usinika amandla okumelana lobuhlungu bokulahlekelwa ngothandekayo kithi. UJesu wahamba phakathi “kwestigodi sethunzi lokufa”, uyabazi ubusuku obumnyama esidlula phakathi kwabo.

4. IBANDLA LIKANKULUNKULU LAMUHLA

Lokhu kusiletha osukwini lwethu ebandleni leqiniso likaKristu kusukela ngo1798. Umgobho ulokhu uthukuthekele abantu bakaNkulunkulu. Impi enkuI engabonakaliyo iyaqhubeKa. U sathane uhlasela kakhulu ibandla nxa uJesu esezabuya. *Isambulo 12:17 “Umgobho wamthukuthelela owesifazana, wasuka waya kulwa labaseleyo benzalo yakhe, labo abagcina imilayo kaNkulunkulu labafakazela uJesu. wema esihlabathini solwandle.”*

Isiprofethi lesi siqondane losuku lwethu. USathane uzondile; uhlasela “abaseleyo” “benzalo” bowesifazana - abantu bakaNkulunkulu lamuhla. Nanzelela impawu zabo:

(1) **Laba abakholwayo bensku zokucina “bafakazela uJesu.”** Bebambelele ngokwethembeka kumfundiso zeLizwi likaNkulunkulu, bafakazela uJesu ngempilo zabo ezinhle.

(2) **AmaKristu ensku zokucina ngabantu besiprofethi.** Ukwamukela “ubufakazi bukaJesu kristu” kwenza uJohane enelise ukubhala ugwalo lukaSambulo (I Sambulo 1:1-3). Iqembu lokucina lamakholwa lamukela isipho esifanayo: ubufakazi obuvela kuNkulunkulu mangqamu ngesithunywa salapha emhlabeni. Isipho sabo sesiprofethi sigxile kokwambulwe nguNkulunkulu ngothumo lwabo lesiphetho sabo.

(3) **La amakristu ensku zokucina njalo abanokala njengalabo abagcina imithetho kaNkulunkulu.** Kabavikeli kuphela ubuqotho beMithetho EliTshumi, bayayigcina. Uthando lukaNkulunkulu ezinhliyweni zabo luletha intokozo yokulalela (KwabaseRoma 5:5; 13:8-10). La amakristu ensku zokucina alandela isibonelo sikakristu lebandla lakuqala ekulaleleni imithetho kaNkulunkulu. Lokhu kucunula uMgobho kakhulu - uSathane. Abesehlasela “abaseleyo benzalo” yowesifazana ngoba befakaza ukuthi ukuthanda uNkulunkulu kwenza abalandeli abalalelayo. Njengoba uJesu watsho: *UJohane 14:15- Uma lingithanda lizakwenza lokho engiliyalakhona.*

Izimpilo zala amaKristu ensku zokucina zitshengisa ukuthi kuyenzeka ukuthanda uNkulunkulu ngenhliziyo zethu zonke labanye abantu njengoba lathi sizithanda. Ngokutsho kukaJesu, lezimpawu, ukuthanda uNkulunkulu lokuthanda abantu, kufinqa iMithetho kaNkulunkulu eliTshumi (uMathewu 22:35-40).

Umthetho wesine uthi sigcine usuku lwesikhombisa lweviki, njengeSabatha. Njengoba ukuthanda uJesu sekunamathisele yonke imithetho elitshumi ezinhliyweni zabo, la amakristu ensku zokucina agcina usuku lweSabatha.

I Sabatha lisenzikini yodaba lukaNkulunkulu lokucina ebantwini bakhe kusambulo, izahluko 12, lo 14:6-15. Wonke amandla asezulwini eluse amakristu ensku zokucina achasiswe kulezi izahluko. U Msindisi ophilayo uhamba labo, njalo uMoya OngeweI usebenza “ukubaqinisa ngamandla omuntu ongaphakathi.” isithembiso siqinisekile. Bazamnqoba uSathane “ngegazi lewundlu langelizwi lobufakazi babo (isambulo 12:11). Uyafisa ukuba ngomunye wala amakristu ensku zokucina “abalalela imithetho

DISCOVER — Imibuzo yesifundo25

IBANDLA LIKANKHULUNKLU NGINGALITHOLA LAMUHLA?

Bhala uX ebhokisini eliqondane lemitsho eliqiniso

1. KuSambulo 12 owesifazana owembethe ilanga umele
 - ibandla lesiKristu
 - uhulumende waseIsrayeli
2. Umntwana ozalwa ngowesifazana
 - nguKristu
 - nguSathane
3. Umgobho ozama ukubulala umtanakhe ezalwa
 - nguSathane
 - ngabathungameli bezenkolo
4. U Jesu wenza kwenzeka ukuthi ngelinje ilanga abulale uSathane
 - ngesikhathi
 - ezalwa
 - esifa esiphambanweni
5. Ibandla lesiKristu liyenelisa ukunqoba uSathane
 - ngegazi likaKristu elihlanzayo
 - ngobufakazi bezimpilo zabo
6. Ibandla likaNkulunkulu leqiniso ngalezi insku zokucina embalini
 - yomhlabo
 - lifakazela uJesu ngokuphila impilo zesiKristu ezilamandla
 - lilesipho sesiprofethi
 - selintshintsha umthetho kaNkulunkulu njalo selikhonza ngeSonto.
 - lithanda uKristu kakhulu okulenza lincine yonke imithetho
 - kaNkulunkulu, kugoqela ukugcina iSabatha elilusuku
 - lwesikhombisa

Ibizo Lakho: _____

Ikheli: _____

Inombolo zecingo: _____

DISCOVER

Isifundo 25

UNkulunkulu unike udaba olufanele isizukulwane ngasinye kundeingeko yaso: udaba lokunceda uAdamu loeva isono sesibhidlize umhlabo, udaba emhlabeni uzamcola engakabuyi, izindaba kuIsrayeli lapho amaAsirya lamabhabhiloni ebahtasela. UJesu weza lodaba olukhethekileyo kusizukulwane sakhe, njalo uNkulunkulu usinike udaba lwasikhathi sethu. Izahluko 12 lo 14 zikaSambulo zifinqa udaba lukaNkulunkulu kithi lamuhla.

*Ibandla
LikaNkhulunkulu
Ngingalithola
LamuHla?*

1. IBANDLA LAMISWA NGUJESU

Impilo lemfundiso kajesu kwadala u k u b a m b a n a k o k u k h o l w a lobudlelwano obuseduze ebandleni labapostoli alisungulayo yeNa. Abapostoli babumba ubudlelwano obukhulu loKristu ovukileyo:

2 KwabaseKhorinte 11:2 “Mina ngilobukhwele ngani ngobukhele b o k u k h o l w a . N g a t h e m b i s a n g a t h e m b i s a u k u l e n d i s e l a e n d o n d e n i e y o d w a , u K h r i s t u , u k u z e n g i l e t h u l e k u y o l i y i n t o m b i e p h e l e l e y o . ”

Ngokutsho kukaPhawuli, ibandla lesiKristu lingowesifazana ohlambulukileyo, umakoti kakristu, umfanekiso ofaneleyo ukuchasisa ibandla likaKristu elithandekayo. KuThestamente endala umfanekiso ofanayo uyasetshenziswa ukuchasisa uIsrayeli, abantu bakaNkulunkulu abakhethekileyo. UNkulunkulu wathi kuIsrayeli: “njengo mlobokazi ungithandile” (uJeremiya 2:2). “Ngingumkaho” (uJeremiya 3:14). Ugwalo lukasambulo lalo lukhuluma ngebandla njengowesifazana: *Isambulo 12:1 “Isibonakaliso esikhulu lesimangalisayo ezulwini: owesifazana egqoke ilanga, inyanga ingaphansi kwezi nyawo zakh, umqhele wezinkanyezi ezilitshumi lambili*

(1) **Owesifazana “embethe ilanga”** Lokhu kutsho ibandla elikhanya njengelanga, ngoba lembethe inkazimulo yobukhona bukakristu. U Jesu, “uyikuhanya kweлизве” (U Johane 8:12), ukhanya kumalunga ebandla lakhe, bona labo besebesiba “yikuhanya kwe滋味” (U Mathewu 5:14).

(2) **Owesifazana “ulenyangangaphansi kwezinyawozakhe”** Inyanga imele ukukhanya kwevangelii kumihlatshelo lemikhosi yabantu bakaNkulunkulu kuThestamente endala. Inyanga “ingaphansi kwezinyawozakhe” kutsho ukukhanya kwevangelii sekwedlulwe ngumsebenzi kaKristu.

(3) **Owesifazana “ulomqhele wezinkanyezi ezilitshumi lambiekhanda lakhe.”** Izinkanyezi zimele abapostoli abalitshumi lambili, amadoda athembekileyo ubufakazi bawo ngoJesu obukhanya kla kuze kube lamuhla. Ngokusobala, ukuchasiswa kwalo owesifazana kutshengisa ukuthi uJohane engqondweni yakhe utsho ukuntshintsha kwabantu bakaNkulunkulu, ulsrayeli, kuThestamente Endala kusiba libandla lesiKristu kuThestamente eNtsha elasungulwa nguJesu. Ilanga, inyanga, lezinkanyezi kugcizelela umsebenzi onika ukukhanya kwebandla lesiKristu ekuhambiseni IziNdaba Ezinhle.

2. UMBUKISO WOKWAHLULWA KUKASATHANE

Ukungena kowesifazana kulungiselela izehlakalo ezinkulu:

Isambulo 12:2-5 “Wayezithwele, njalo ekhala ngobuhlungu bomhelo ngoba wayesezabeletha. 3- Kabuya kwabonakala esinye isibonakaliso ezulwini: umgobho omkhu; lukazi obomvu olamakhanda ayisikhombisa lezimpando ezilitshumi kanye lemighele eyisikhombisa emakhanda awo. 4- Umsila wawo wakhucula ingxenyeyesithathu yezinkanyezi emkhathini waziphosela emhlabeni. Umgobho wema phambi kowesifazana owayesezabeletha, ukuze kuthi umntwana angazalwa ugle umtshwabadele. 5- Wazala indodana, umntwana wesilisa, ozabusa izizwe zonke ngentonga yensimbili. umntanakhe wahluthunelwa phezulu kuNkulunkulu lasesihlalweni sakhe sobukhosi.”

Bathathu abakulo umbukiso:

(1) **Owesifazana**, esesibonile ukuthi libandla likaNkulunkulu.

(2) **Umntwana wesilisa** ozalwa ngulo owesifazana “uhluthulelwakuNkulunkulu lasesihlahleni sakhe sobukhosi” njalo ngolunye usuku “uzabusa zonke izizwe.” UJesu nguYe yedwa umntwana ozalwa kulo umhlabawa owa thathwa waya esihlahleni sikaNkulunkulu njalo ozabusa zonke izizwe.

(3) **Umgobho** omele uSathane *Isambulo 12:7-9 “Kwa ba lempiezulwni. uMikhayeli lezingilosizakhe balwa lomgobho, kwathi umgobho kanye lezingilosizawo walwa labo. 8- Kodwa wawungela mandla kangako, njalo wona lezingilosizawo balahlekelwaiyindawoyabo ezulwini. 9- Umgobho omkhulu waphoselwa phansi- inyoka leyana endala ethiwa nguMubi loba uSathane, odukisa umhlabawonke. Waphoselwa emhlabeni, ekanye lezingilosizakhe.”*

Umfanekiso uyacaca zingazwisa imfanekiso. Lapho usathane lezingilosizakhe “belahlekelwaiyindawoyabo ezulwini,” “baxotshelwa emhlabeni.” U Jesu ezalwa lapha emhlabeni, uSathane wazama ukubulala uJesu, umntwana wesilisa, esanda ukuzalwa. Wehluleka, uJesu “wasehluthulelwapezulu” esihlahleni sikaNkulunkulu. U Sathane wasefuna ukujeda ibandla lesiKristu uKristu ayelisungule. Umpostoli uJohane, owabhala iSambulo, wabona okwenzakala kule impikiswano enkulu phakathi kukaKristu loSathane ivutha lapha emhlabeni. Nxa impi ifika esiqongweni uJesu ebethelwa, uJohane uzwa ilizwi limemeza livela ezulwini: *Isambulo 12:10 “ Ngasengisizwa ilizwi elikhulu ezulwini lisithi, Khathesi ukufundisiswa sokufikile lamandla kanye lombuso kaNkulunkulu wethu, kanye lobukhosibuka Khristuwakhe. Ngoba ummangaleli wabazalwane bethu, obamangalelayo phambi kukaNkulunkulu wethu emini lebusuku, usephoselwe phansi. (Qathanisa lo Johane 12:31- Manje sekuyisikhathi sokwahlulela kulo umhlabamanje inkosiyalumhlabaisizaxotshwa.”*

Lukha 10:18 “Waphendula wathi, ngimbonile uSathane esiwa njengomlambane esuka ezulwini.”

UJesu wamnqoba ngokupheleleyo uSathane esiphambanweni. Waseqinisa ukuqiniseka kwecebo “losindiso” njalo wanika “amandla” okumelana lobuqli bukaSathane. “Umbuso kaNkulunkulu” wensiwa waqina, njalo amandla omsindisi okubanguMpristi wethu Omkhulu leNkosi kwaqiniswa. “Khathesi usindiso selubuyile” kutsho ukuthi isiqongo sembalisefifikile. Ukuzalwa kukaKristu, uMsindisi womhlaba, sekwenzakele (indinyana 5).

Kungakhathalekile izilingo zikaSathane ezesabekayo, uJesu waphila impilo engelasono, wafa njalo wavuka engumnqobi phezu kwesono lokufa (indinyana 10). USathane wehlulwe okungunaphakade (indinyana 7-9). Isiphambano sikanya kakhulu emandleni aso. Ukumemezela, “khathesi usindiso selufikile,” kuthathekisa hatshio uJohane kuphela, kodwa indalo yonke: *Isambulo 12:12 - Ngakho-ke thokazani, lina mazulu kanye lani elihlala kuw! Kodwa maye kuwo umhlablolwandle ngoba omubi useze phansi kini! Ugcwele intukuthelo, ngoba uyakwazi ukuthi isikhathi sakhe sisifitshane.*”

Izulu lonke lathakazelela ukunjuba kukaJesu. U Kristu waqeda wonke amalungelo usathane ake wabalawo ezulwini, njalo uSathane eseyehlulwe walahlekelwa ngamalungelo akhe emhlabeni.

3. IBANDLA LESIKRISTULISEMPINILOSATHANE

Ujesu engakayi ezulwini wamisa ibandla lesiKristu amandla okunjuba uSathane. *Isambulo 12:11 “Bamnqobile ngegazi leWundlu langelizwi lobufakazi babo kabakuthandanga kakhulu ukuphila kwabo ukuba besabe ukufa.”*

UKristu khathesi uyenelisa ukunika amandla akhe, isithelo sokunjuba kwakhe, ebandleni lakhe. UJesu wanqoba uSathane ngokupheleleyo esiphambanweni, njalo khathesi uyaqhubea enqoba uSathane esebenzisa ibandla lakhe. Zintathu impawu eziphawula ibandla elinqobileyo iminyaka iqhubeka:

(1) **“Bamnqoba (uSathane) ngegazi lewundlu”** UJesu wahluthulelwaeishlahleni sikaNkulunkulu ukuze enze igazi lakhe libelamandla ezimpilweni zabalandeli bakhe. Uyasusa zonke izono zethu, asisindise ngegazi lakhe elachithekayo (1 uJohane 1:7), njalo asiphe amandla okuphila impilo yoMkrustu onqobayo usuku ngosuku.

(2) **“Abathandanga impilo zabo kodwa badela ukuphila kwabo kwaze kwaba sekufeni”** “Igazi lewundlu” labenza bazimisela ukufela uKristu; abazange “bahlehlele emuva ngokwesaba ukufa.” U Nkulunkulu wayehlupheke kakhulu ngakho la amakristu afela ukukholwa kwabo labo babezimisele ukuhlupheka lokufa. Ngitsho labantwana bazidela. Indaba iyaxoxwa ngomama onguMKristu owaphoselwa ezilwanenienkundleni eRoma ngoba elalela uKristu kulokulalela uhulumende. Indodakazi yakhe encane, kulokuthi yesabe, yezwa iqubuka ngaphakathi ngokuthanda uJesu. Izilwane zisidla unina yasukuma yamemeza. “Lami ngingumKristu.” Amapholisa oyibopa ayiphosele ezilwanenienzilambileyo.

(3) **“Bamnqoba (uSathane)... ngelizwi lobufakazi babo.”** Hatshi amazwi, kodwa ilizwi lobufakazi babo - ubufakazi bezimpilo zabo, ubufakazi ngezimpilo zabo ngamandla kajaJesu levangeli lakhe. Ngezikhathi lapho amakristu ephakathi kokuhlukuluzwa okukhulu amabutho amakristu kusukela kubadala bebandla bakuqala kusiya kulabo abapuma ebandleni leRoma banqoba konke uSathane ayengabenza khona, kuphela ngamandla obufakazi bezimpilo zabo. USambulo 12:11 utshengisa ibandla elinqobayo ligewe abanqobi: abapostoli, abafela ukukholwa kwabo, abaphuma ebandleni leRoma, lamanye amaKristu athembekileyo. Umusa wabo, ukwethembeka, isibindi, lokunjuba kuzwakale iminyaka yonke eyalandelayo njalo kwaguqla umhlabi.

Njengoba usathane wehluleka ukubulala uJesu ephila lapha emhlabeni, khathesi usefuna ukubulala uKristu ophila phakathi kwebandla lakhe. *Isambulo 12:13-16 “kwathi umgobho ubona ukuthi wawusuphoselwe emhlabeni, wamdinga owesifazana owayezale umntwana wesilisa. 14- Owesifazana lowo wayephewe amaphiko amabli okhozi olukhulu, ukuze andizele endaweni ayilungiselwayo enkangala, lapho ayzacinwa khonwa okwesikhathi, lezikhathi, lengxene yezikhathi, lapho inyoka eyayingeke ifike khona. 15- Inyoka yasikhipiha amanzi emlonyeni wayo angathi ngumfula ukuze ifice owesifazana imkhucule ngesikhukhula. 16- Kodwa umhlabawasiza owesifazana ngoku vula umlomo wawo wasuginya umfula owawukhutshwe ngumgobho emlonyeni wawo.”*

Njengoba kwaprofethwa, ngeMinyaka Obumnyama kunkambo yesiKristu, uSathane wathuma “umfula” wezinhlupho “ukuthi athanyele” ibandla “alisusegamagagasi.” USathane ufunu ukujeda indonsela kakristu ngokuthanyela ibandla aliqede du njalo usebenzisa amaqhinga wonke ukukhalipa kwakhe okubi okungawacabanga. Umgobho umele uSathane ikakhulu. Kodwa khumbula ukuthi uSathane usebenzisa abantu lelinye ibandla emsebenzini wakhe njengomgobho ukuhlasela abantu bakaNkulunkulu. Wasebenzisa inkosi yamaRoma uHerodi elwisa ukubulala uKristu engumntwana esanda ukuzalwa. Wasebenzisa njalo izitha zikaKristu ezikhonzayo ezilomhawu ukuhlukuluza uMsindisi, ekucineni ukuthi bambetheli esiphambanweni. Kodwa okwakukhanya kuyikunjuba kukaSathane kwabo yikunjuba okukhulu kukakristu.

Ethukuthele ngokwehlulwa kwakhe eSiphambanweni, usathane wanela ebandleni uJesu ayelisungule ngokuhlasela lona. Iminyaka eyalandela ukubethelwa kukakristu, izinkulungwane zabulawa ngamaRoma ngokutshiswa, bephoselwa ezilwanenienzilanjisiwego, ezinkundleni, lasenkangala. Ekuqaleni ababusibomhlabiyobo abaqla ukuhlutshwa kwamaKristu. Kodwa ngemva kokufa kwabapostoli inguquko yaqala ukungenza kancane kancane ebandleni. Abanengi ebandleni baqala ukuntshintsha amaqiniso uKristu labapostoli bakhe ababewafundisile. Abanye abathungameli abangabahlamuki baqala ukuhlupha lawo amaKristu ayebambelele ekuhlambulukeni kwenkolo zeThestamente EliTsha.

Inani lamaKristu athembekileyo abulawayo yizigidi ezingamakhulu amahlanu (50,000,000). Ezama ukubulala ibandla aliqede, uSathane wathuma “umfula” wezinhlupho “ukuthanyela ibandla aliqede ngamagagasi.” “Kodwa umhlabawasiza owesifazana... ngokuginya umfula” wokuhlutshwa lemfundiso zamanga.

Ngesikhathi salezi izinhlupho, ibandla leqiniso laphuma kubathungameli abahlamukileyo lacatsha “enkangala endaweni elaliyilungiselwe ngunkulunkulu, lapho elagcinwa khona okwezinsuku ezingu 1,260” (indinyana 6). Lesi isiprofethi sagcwaisika ngesikhathi seminyaka engu 1260 yokuhlutshwa kusukela ngo A.D. 538 kusiya ku 1798 (usuku lumele umnyaka kusiprofethi, funda uHezekiel 4:6).

Ngeminyaka le eyomnyama, amaKristu athembekileyo akholwa iBhayibhili bacatsha loba ngaphi ababengenisa khona; isibonelo, ezigodini zase Walidensiya eItaly laseFrance, lasebandleni leSelithikhi eBhilithane.

4. UKUVUNA OKUBILI

izindaba zengilosizi ezintathu zifika esiqongweni nxa uJesu ebuya njalo emhlabeni ukuzovuna abasindisiwego abezizukulwane zonke (I Sambulo 14:14-16). U Jesu ubutha bonke abasindisiwego abathwale abase “ezindlini zakhe ezinengi” ezulwini (U Johane 14:1-3). Uqeda ingunaphakade isono, imukuhhlane, usizi lokufa. Abangcwele baqala impilo ezintsha ezhazimulayo laYe ingunaphakade yonke (I Sambulo 22:1-4). U Jesu “uzavuna” njalo ababi ekubuyeni kwakhe. *Isambulo 14:17-20 “Enye ingilosiyaphuma ethempelini ezulwini, layo futhi yayilesikela ebukhali. 18 - Enye njalo ingilosiyayilamandla phezu komlilo, yeza ivela e-alithareni yamemezela ngeliwi elikhulu kulowo owayelesikela ebukhali isithi, Thatha isikela yakho ebukhali ubuthe amahlukozo amavini esivinini somhlaba,,ngoba amavini aso asevuthiwe, 19- Ingilosiyeyo yatsibilisikela isikela yayo emhlabeni,yabuthatha amavini awo yawaphosela esikhamelweni sewayini solaka lukaNkulunkulu. 20- Anyathelwa phakathi kwasikhameleo sewayini ngaphandle kwedolobho,igazi lageleza liphuma esikhamelweni,laphakama okufika ematomini ebhiza okwebanga elingamakhilomitha angamakhulu amathathu.”*

Lesi kuyabe kuyisikhathi sokubhujisa kokucina, umumo othelela uJesu usizi ngoba kumele abhubhise labo abala ukusindiswa. UJesu “uyakubekezelelela, engafuni kubhubhe loyedwa, kodwa ukuthi bonke beze ekusindisweni”(2 Petro 3:9).

Nxa uJesu esiza ezovuna umhlabu, wena uzakuba kusiphi isivuno? Uzakuma kumabele avuthiweyo labasindisiwego bezizukulwane zonke (I Sambulo 14:13-16)? Kumbe uzakuba kulabo abavuthelwe ukubhujisa (indinya 17-20)? Udaba lusobala. Olunye uhlangothi, uJesu umi evule izandla ezilamanxeba, ekuncenga ukuthi ukhethe ukuma “labangcwele abagcina imithetho kaNkulunkulu lokukholwa kukaJesu” (indinya 12). Kolunye uhlangothi ngamazwi abantu, esithi ukulalela iBhayibhili lonke lemitetho yonke kaNkulunkulu akuqakathetkanga. Ixuku endlini yokuthonisia amacala kaPhilathu laba kumumo ofanayo. Kolunye uhlangothi kwakuloJesu, engumuntu njalo enguNkulunkulu. Ngakwesinye isandla kwakunguBharabha, engezake azincede loba labo abakuxuku ababebona okwakusenze. Kodwa kwathi amazwi kaPhilathgu ezwakala, “Nguwuphi kulaba ababili okumele ngilinike yena?” Ixuku lamemeza ngokuythukuthela, “U Bharabha!” “Manje ke,” wabuza uPhilathu “ngneneni ngoJesu, othiwa nguKristu?” Ngelizwi linye ixuku lamemeza “kabethelwe!”

Ngakho uJesu, engelacala, wabethelwa; uBharabha, olecalala, wakhululwa (uMathewu 27:20-26). Ukhetha bani lamuhla, uBharabha loba uJesu, ulandela imicabango yabantu lemfundiso eziphikisana lemitetho kaNkulunkulu levangeli likaJesu? Loba uloyisa “ukulalela imithetho kaNkulunkulu wethembeke kuJesu”? Khumbula, uJesu nguYe othembisa ukuthumela uMoya Ongcwele ukukukhupha ohlutsheni, elaphe bonke ubuhlungu bakho njalo o\asuthise konke ukuloyisa kwakho.

DISCOVER — Imibuzo yesifundo 26

UNKHKULUNKULU ULODABA OLUKHETHEKILEYO OLWENSUKU ZETHU NA?

Bhala uX ebokisini eliqondane lemitsho eliqiniso

1. Kulamaqiniso amangaki emhlabeni

- elilodwa
- amathathu

2. UNkulunkulu ulodaba olukhethekileyo losuku lwethu lamuhla,

lutholakala

- kuSambulo 14:6-16
- ezingwalweni zeBhabhili ezalahlekayo

3. Ngokutsho kwaloludaba, kulezi insuku zokucina ibandla likaNkulunkulu liza

- memezela udaba lwevangeli olutholakala kuSambulo 14 emhlabeni.
- tshela abantu bakaNkulunkulu ukuthi bamelane lemfundiso zamanga zomhlubuki
- bisa abantu ukuthi batshumayele ivangeli elatshunyayelwa nguJesu.
- kuba libandla lomhlaba wonke elilothumo ngenvangeli njalo lichasiswe ngokuthi lincina imithetho kaNkulunkulu.

4. Limelele ngokutshiseka uKristu ukuthi abuye azovuna umhlabu.

Funda njalo isigaba 4 salesi isifundo, ubusuphenuedula le IMIBUZO YENHLIZIYO:

Uyaloyisa ukuba phakathi kwabantu bakaNkulunkulu kulezi insuku zokucina?

Kuyinjongo yakho ukulandela uKristu ezintweni zonke lokugcina yonke imithetho yakhe, kugoqela umthetho wesine okulaya ukuthi ugcine ngeweles usuku lwasabatha?

Ibizo Lakho: _____

Ikheli: _____

Inombolo zecingo: _____

DISCOVER

Isifundo 26

U r a m o n u m a S h a n k a r

wazalelwu kunkolo yamaBhramani. Abadala bamfundisa esesemcinyane ukuthi yena ungnkulunkulu, lokuthi ukuze aphumele ekubeni ngunkulunkulu kwakumele alandele imfundiso yaleyo inkolo. Kodwa esengumfanyana, uramon waqala ukumangala ukuthi ngeqiniso wayengamfunana na uNkulunkulu ngezithombe ezitshiyeneyo ezikhonza kumatempeli esiHindu. U ramon waqala ukuhlola iBhayibhili lokutshiwo nguKristu. Izikhathi zonke wayehlonipha uJesu ngokuzehlisa kwakhe, kodwa khathesi uramon wezwa ukuthi lo u J e s u w a t h i y e n a u n g u m t a k a N k u l u n k u l u . N j a l o wananzela ukuthi amakristu amanengi ayekhanya elokuthula, inkolo yakhe uramon eyayisehluleka ukubanika khona. U ramon wazimisela ukudinga iqiniso kunkolo yakhe yesiHindu. Kodwa wasebona ibhayisikopo yempilo kaKristu. Ngokouqala wasenanzela ukuthi uJesu wahupheka njalo wesaba njengomuntu. Ngaphambi kwaloku wayecabanga ukuthi uJesu wasebenzisa amandla akhe obuNkulunkulu ukuphunyuka ebuhlungwini bokubethelwa. Kodwa khathesi, wayengezake achasise isiphambano. Wamangala: uJesu lo wedlula njani phakathi kobuhlungu lobu - esenzela abantu abayizoni. Uramon eqhubeka ecabanga ngokufa kukakristu, wamangaliswa kakhulu luthando olunje. Wanquma ukuthi adele isikhundla sakhe esiphezelu kunkolo yamaBhramani, anikele impilo yakhe kuJesu, uMsindisi. Eqathanisa uthando lukaKristu oluzidelayo uramoni wathi, “konke okunye kwaba yize.” Lo umBhramani ongumuntu omutsha wathola inziki yeqiniso lesiKristu: uJesu, uMsindisi womhlaba.

Unkhulunkulu
Ulodaba
Olukhethekileyo
olwensuku
Zethu
Na?

DISCOVER

1. YILUPHI UKHOLO OLUSINDISAYO?

UJesu nguye indlela yokusindisawa. *Imisebenzi 4:12 “kakukho ukusiliswa ngomunye, ngoba kalikho elinye ibizo ngaphansi kwezulu elinkikiwego ebantwini, esingasiliswa ngalo”*

I Bhayibhili lifundisa ukuthi silahlekile esonweni, ngakho sifanele isijeziso sesono: ukufa (KwabaseRoma 6:23). Bonke bonile (KwabaseRoma 3:23), ngakho bonke babhekane lokufa. Njalo uJesu nguYe -nguYe yedwa - ongasenyula ekulahlweni kweson.

UJohane 6:40 “Ngokuba intando kaBaba iyikuthi bonke abakhangel eNdodaneni bakhole kuyo bazakuba lokuphila okungapheliyo,njalo ngizabavusa ngosuku lokucina.” Kulenkolo eyodwa eyequiniso KwabaseEfesu 4:5 -iNkosi yinye, lohoko lunye, umbhabathizo munye.”

2. UNKULUNKULU ULODABA OLUKHETHEKILEYO

KUMAKRISTU ENSUKU ZOKUCINA NA?

Yebo. Udaba olulezigaba ezintathu lutholakala kuSambulo 14:6-16. Ukumemezela kwezindaba eziphiwe zingilosu lezi isiqongo salo yikuza kukaJesu okwesibili (indinyana 14-14).

1) Udaba lwengilosu yakuqala: *Isambulo 14:6-7 “Ngabuya ngabona enye ingilosu indiza emoyeni, ilevangeli elingapheliyo ukuba ilitshumayele kulabo abahlezi emhlabeni lasezizwenu zonke, lasezizwenu, lasezindimini kanye lasebantwini. 7- Ngelizwi elikhulu yathi, Mesabeni uNkulunkulu limdumise, ngoba isikhathi sokwahlulela kwakhe sesifikile. Mkhonzeni yena owadala amazulu, lomhlaba, lolwandle kanye lemithombo yamanzi.”*

Lanxa uMbhalo utshengisa lezi izindaba ezintathu ngomfanekiso wezingilosu ezintathu, abantu bakaNkulunkulu yibo abayizithunywa ezimemezela lezindaba emhlabeni. Kabatshumayeli udaba olutsha, kodwa “ivangeli laphakade” emhlabeni wonke - “ezizweni zonke, imihlolo, lendimi labantu.” “Ivangeli laphakade” likaJesu liyafana lodaba losindiso olwamukelwa ngabantu kuThestamente Elidalad “ngokukholwa” (AmaHeberu 3:16-19; 4:2; 11:1-40); imfundiso efanayo uJesu owayitshumayelayo; ivangeli elifanayo abafundi abalitshumayelayo benqoba umhlaba ngoJesu; ivangeli elifanayo elidume iminyaka leminyaka kumbali yesiKrestu. Ivangeli elisindisayo likaJesu kristu laphosa lanyamala ebandeni okweminyaka eyedlula inkulungwane ngeMinyaka yobuMnyama, kodwa Imvuselelo yalivuselela, njalo abantu bakaNkulunkulu bayalitshumayela lamuhla. Ingilosu yokuqala imemezela lelivangeli elifanayo, kodwa liphiwe kumumo otshiyeneyo- umhlaba wonke - ebantwini abaphila uJesu sekumaci ukuthi abuye okwesibili. Labo abamukela loludaba bazifica kuthiwa kubo “mesabeni uNkulunkulu limnike udumo (liveze isimilo sakhe).” Batshengisa umhlaba isimilo sikaNkulunkulu sothando, hatshi ngamazwi abo kuphela, kodwa langempilo yabo enobufakazi obunamandla banikeza isambulelo esinentshukuntshu ngokungenziwa nguNkulunkulu esebezisa abantu abagcwaliwe ngoMoya kaNkulunkulu. Kunini lapho udaba lwezingilosu ezintathu oluyatshunyayelwa khona umhlaba wonke? Nxa isikhathi “sokwahlulela kwakhe sesifikile.” Isifundo 13 siyachasisa ukuthi uJesu waqalisa ukwahlulela ngo 1844. Ngalowomnyaka, 1844, uJesu waphefumulela abantu bonke emhlabeni wonke ukuthi baqalise ukutshumayela udaba lukaSambulo 14.

Loludaba lusibiza ukuthi “simkhonze yena owenza izulu, lomhlaba” (I Sambulo 14:7). U Nkulunkulu uthi kithi “khumbula usuku lweSabatha ulwenzse lubengcwele” ngoba “ngensuku eziyisithupha iNkosi yenza izulu lomhlaba” (uEksodus 20:8-11). Ngo1844 uDarwin efundisa ukuthi abantu bavela enyamazaneni, uNkulunkulu wayebiza abantu ukuthi bamkhonze njengoMdali. Ngaleso sikhathi, labo ababetshumayela udaba lwengilosu ezintathu bafumana iSabatha losuku lwezikombisa kuLizwi likaNkulunkulu njalo baqala ukuligcina behlonipha uMdali wezulu lomhlaba.

(2) Udaba lweNgilosu Yesibili. *“Isambulo 14:8 - Ingilosu yesibili yalenda yathi, Iwile, Iwile iBhabhiloni eNkulu eyenza izizwe zonke zinathe iwayini elihlanyisayo elobufefe bayo.”*

Ingilosu yesibili ixwayisa isithi “liwile iBhabhiloni elikhulu.” Isambulo 17 utshengisa “I Bhabhiloni” lakoMoya - ubuKristu obuhlamukayoi - njengowesifazana ongazihathiyo (indinyana 5). Kafani lowesifana ohlambulukileyoi omele ibandla lesiKristu eliqotho. Owesifazana omele iBhabhiloni ngowileyo “owenza izizwe zonke zanatha iwayini lokuphinga kwalo.” Iwayini lenkolo zamanga selingene kulimihlolo yesiKristu ephingayo. Udaba lwengilosu yesibili lubiza abantu bakaNkulunkulu ukuthi bamelane lemfundiso zamanga zesiKristu esiwileyo. I Bhabhiloni imele ukuxubana kwezindlela ezinengi zesiKristu esiwileyo. Siyingozi ngoba siveza amanga ngesimilo sikaNkulunkulu: u Nkulunkulu ephindisela njalo ezifunela okwakhe, loba uNkulunkulu enjengokhulu loba ugogo olunglelo ongahluphi umuntu ngesono sakhe. Ibandla eliqotho liveza iqiniso ngesimilo sikaNkulunkulu - ukulunga, umusa, iqiniso lothando. U Nkulunkulu ubiza abantu ukuthi “baphume” eBhabhiloni (I Sambulo 18:4), ukwala imfundiso ezingaveli eBhabhiloni lokulandela imfundiso zikaKristu.

(3) Udaba lweNgilosu Yesithathu: *Isambulo 14:9-12 “Ingilosu yesithathu yazilandela yathi ngelizwi elikhulu, Nxa ummuntu angakhonza isilo lesifanekiso saso abekwe uphawu lwaso ebunzini loba esandleni, 10- laye uzanatha iwayini lentukuthelo kaNkulunkulu, elithwele ngamandla agcweleyo enkomitshini yolaka lwakhe. Uzachukuluzwa ngesolufa elitshisylo phambi kwezingilosu ezicwele laphambi kweWundlu. 11-Intuthu yokuchukuluzwa kwabo ithunqa kuze kube ninini. Akukho suku lokuphumula loba ebusuku kulabo abakhonza inyamazana lesifanekiso sayo, loba lowo obekwa uphawu lwebizo layo.” 12- Lokho kufuna ukuqinisela lokubekezela kwabangcwele abagcina imilayo kaNkulunkulu baqhubeke bethembile kuJesu.”*

Udaba lwengilosu yesithathu lwehlukanisa umhlaba wonke kumaqembu amabili. Kolunye uhlangothi ngamaKristu awileyo “akhonza isilo lomfanekiso waso njalo esamukela uphawu ebunzini loba esandleni.” Olunye uhlangothi yilabo abala imfundiso yesilo, “abangcwele abalalela imithetho kaNkulunkulu njalo bethembekile kuJesu.” Nanzeleta umahluko phakathi kwamaqembu amabili. Labo abamukela uphawu lweesilo ngabakhonzi abayekethisayo abalandela imfundiso zabantu ezivumela konke. “Abangcwele” balempawu zabo: “bayabekezela,” belalela “imithetho kaNkulunkulu,” njalo “bathembekile kuJesu.” Ngemva kokutshunyayelwa kwalezindaba ezintathu emhlabeni wonke, uJesu uzabuya “azovuna” abasindisiweyo: *Isambulo 14:16 “Ngakho lowo owayehlezi phezu kweyezi watshibilisekela isikela yakhe emhlabeni, umhlaba wavunwa.”*

3. IBANDLA LIKAKRISTU LENSUKU ZOKUCINA

Sewake wabuka uMkristu oqinileyo, onganyikinyekiyo, othanda uNkulunkulu, obekezelayo, olokukholwa, lawe waloyisa ukukhula ekukholweni?

Nkulunkulu wanika udaba lwakhe olukhethekileyo lweSikhathi sethu kuSambulo 14 ngoba lwenza uMkristu abelenkambo enje. Njengoba sifundile kuSifundo 25, uSambulo 12:17 uveza amaKristu ensuku zokucina “njengalabo abagcina imithetho kaNkulunkulu lobufakazi bukaJesu.” U Sambulo 14:12 uchasisa iqembu elifanayo nje “ngabangcwele abagcina imithetho kaNkulunkulu lokukholwa kuJesu.” Kasifinque impawu zamaKristu ensuku zokucina.

(1) “Babambelela kubufakazi bukaJesu.”

Lanxa uSathane ebalasela ngokuthukuthela, “baqhubeke bethembekile kuJesu.” Kabazenzeli ukukholwa kwabo, kuyisiphlo esivila kunkulunkulu

kunkulunkulu (Kwabase Efesu 2:8). Ibandla likaNkulunkulu lensuku zokucina libona uKristu ngokucacileyo ngamandla esimilweni sakhe njalo ngomusa ngokukholwa baba yizikhumbuzelo eziphilayo zamandla kaKristu ephila ngaphakathi.

(2) “Balondoloza... ukukholwa kuJesu.”

(I Sambulo 14:12). Ukukholwa uJesu ayelakho, ukholo alufundisayo, ukholo aluphilayo, khathesi lugcwalisza izinhliziyo zabo. Kabalaqiniso kuphela, “bayaligcina” iqiniso - bayalilandela. Kubo ukholo luyimpilo, ukholo luhambelana lokwenza, njalo ukholo lubambene lokulalela. Baphila “ukholo lukajesu.” Sebefumane ukuthi imfundiso ezinkulu zeBhayibhili, zingaphilwa insuku zonke, zidala impilo elamandla yoMkristu. Bafumana ukuthi la amaqiniso amakhulu eBhayibhili avusa uthando lokweyama kukristu okusuthisa yonke indingeko lokuloyisa kwenhliziyo yomuntu.

(3) “Bayagcina imithetho” - iMithetho EliTshumi, elawula ukuziphatha kwabantu. Ngaphezu kwakho konke bafuna ukulalela uNkulunkulu. Batshengisa uthando lwabo kuNkulunkulu lokuthanda kwabo abanye abantu ngokulandela yonke imithetho kaNkulunkulu, kugoqela owesine othi sikhonze uMdali wethu ngokugcina isabatha, usuku lwezikombisa.

(4) Bamemezela udaba “Iwevangeli elingapheliyo” emhlabeni wonke.

(I Sambulo 14:6). Ivangeli lithi uJesu wafela izono zethu, wavuka engcwabeni ukuze sibelobudlelwano laYe obusindisayo. Ibandla likaKristu elensuku zokucina libiza abantu endaweni zonke ukuthi baphume ekusanganiseni kwenkolo babelobudlelwano loJesu obeyeme kuphela eqinisisweni leBhayibhili.

(5) Bafuqwa luthumo lwabo oluyisiminya

Ngoba “isikhathi sokuvuma sesifikile, ngoba isivuno somhlaba sesivuthiwe” (I Sambulo 14:15), futhi abanengi abakamfumani ukristu.

(6) Baphathekile ngothumo lwabo abaluphiwe nguNkulunkulu.

Ngoba “iBhabhiloni Elikhulu” seliwele, bancenga labo abalokhu bephila ekusanganisekeni yezokolo, “Phumanu kulo, bantu bami” (I Sambulo 18:4). Baloyisa ukutshela abanye ngobudlelwano babo loKristu lentokozo yabo labanye bonke abantu. Konke lokhu lokunye kuhlanganisa izinhliziyo zezigidi zamaKristu ensuku zokucina ababizwe ludaba lwezingilosu ezintathu. Impilo yabo yokuthokoza ibathungamela ukuthi bahlanganye lelompostoli uJohane ukukunxusa:

1 Johane 1:3-4 - Sitshumayela kini esikubonileyo lesikuzwileyo, ukuze lani libelokuhlanganya lathi. Ukuhlanganya kwethu kuloBaba kanye leNdondana yakhe, uJesu Khristu. 4- Siloba lokhu ukuze ukuthokoza kwethu kuphelele.

Esebenza ngoMoya wakhe langendlela yakhe, uJesu uyakunxusa lawe ukuthi ubuye unikele konke kuYe:

Isambulo 22:17 “Umoya lomlobokazi bathi, Woza! loba ngubani owomileyo, keze; njalo loba ngubani ofisayo, kathathe isipho esingabhadalelwayo samanzi okuphila..”